



A CONTEMPORARY ART MUSEUM IN CATALONIA BY SERT, JACKSON & ASSOCIATES
YALE UNIVERSITY OLD CAMPUS RENOVATION
NEW MINNEAPOLIS GOVERNMENT CENTER BY JOHN CARL WARNECKE & ASSOCIATES
ANCHORS AWEIGH ON CHICAGO'S NAVY PIER
BUILDING TYPES STUDY: STORES AND SHOPS
FULL CONTENTS ON PAGES 10 AND 11

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD



The Brigantine[®] sheet vinyl floor from Armstrong.

In the school of hard knocks, it's the easy way to keep up appearances.

The school is West Hardin Elementary in Crump, Tennessee. Where the student body ranges from kindergarten through sixth grade, there are over 270. And where the clean, professional design of the architecture is enhanced by the beauty of Brigantine Vinyl Sheet[®] on the floor.

School authorities selected Brigantine sheet flooring for three sensible reasons: its lively, attractive appearance; its ease of maintenance; and its ability to survive in a hall full of active, busy children.

While Brigantine can be found in many of the classrooms, nowhere are its characteristics shown to better advantage than in the school's all-purpose "commons" area. Here, the students play basketball (boundary lines are painted on) and other activities, eat their lunches, assemble for meetings, watch theatrical performances. All that activity takes place on Brigantine's beautiful face.

Brigantine's beauty lies in its distinctive pattern and its wide array of design-coordinating colors—two of which can be seen in this photo. Its durability is provided by its tough vinyl composition that stands up to the constant running, jumping and sliding of youthful feet. A composition, by the way, that prevents spills from soaking in, so the custodial staff clean up in short order.

The fact is, wherever long-lasting, easy-to-clean good looks are called for, you'll find Brigantine at the head of the class. It's a practical floor covering that comes in rolls that are 4 feet wide and up to 90 feet long that eliminate a lot of seams. A handsome floor covering that can attend the school of hard knocks and graduate with honors. To learn more, send for a free copy of our "First Choice" booklet which describes Brigantine and other Armstrong commercial floors.

Armstrong, 303 Rock Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 17604.



For more data, circle 1 on inquiry card

Architect: H. G. Barnes and Associates, Jackson, Tennessee
Contractor: Markham & Hardin, Jackson, Tennessee

FROM THE  INDOOR WORLD[®] OF

Armstrong



This pendant fixture, movable to many points in the room, provides both quality task lighting and substantial energy savings.

The Synercon™ 60 Ceiling System from Armstrong. A new standard of design flexibility produces a new high in energy savings.

The Synercon 60 Ceiling System from Armstrong is all new from the grid to the board, from the lighting options to the air handling. More important than even its newness, however, is its innovation. Innovation that serves to increase design flexibility, decrease energy consumption, and enhance lighting quality.

The new lighting starts with a pendant fixture designed to provide highly efficient task lighting that can save as much as 65% in electrical costs when compared to conventional-type recessed troffers. It accommodates two 40-W lamps which result in 70 or more

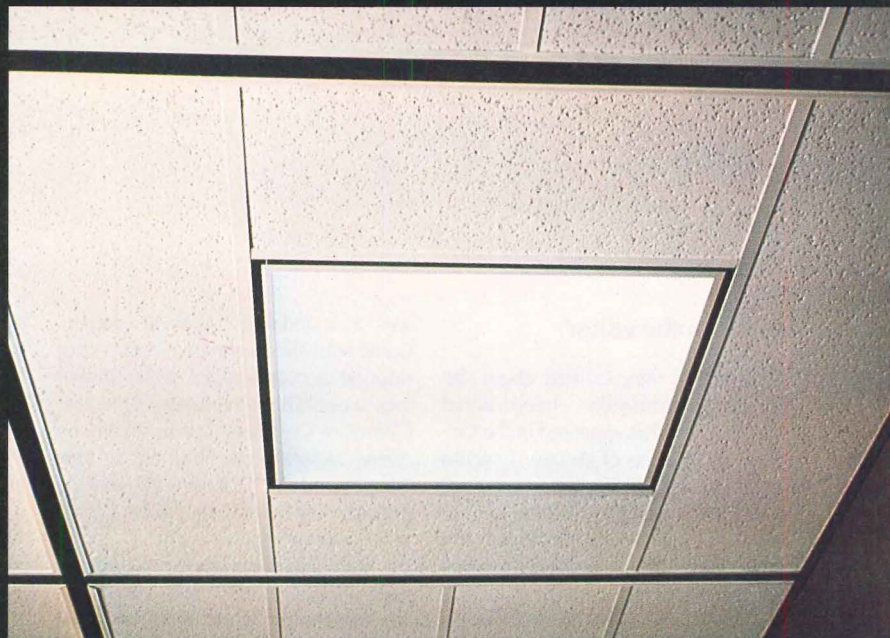
footcandles at the work surface and is offered with special double lens that controls brightness and effectively beams the light exactly where it's needed. What's more, with the fixture suspended, the ceiling is 100% acoustical material.

With the Synercon 60 Ceiling System, however, that's only the start. Because there are two other lighting options as well. The newly designed recessed troffer you see above that also saves energy because it normally requires fewer fixtures than competitive systems. And the energy-efficient sodium fixture has b

receptionist



ing includes 14" x 48" troffer (2- or 3-lamp) with standard polarized lens; parabolic louvered fixtures (8- or 16-cell).



Further lighting is this 29"-square fixture with high-pressure sodium lamp, offered with standard or polarized lens or parabolic louver.



Air-handling options include air boot and bar for constant-volume systems as well as two variable-volume systems designed for energy savings.

pecially designed to control brightness without seriously reducing the lamps' efficiency. Optional polarized lenses with these fixtures can further lower energy requirements as well as improve lighting quality by reducing veiling reflections.

With all three systems, the lighting efficiencies result in both immediate and long-term cost reductions. To deliver 70 footcandles, the pendant fixture can require only .9-1.0 watts per square foot; the high-pressure sodium, only 1.4-1.5; the standard troffer, only 1.9-2.0.

The new grid is three inches wide, with a flat edge, and features a 1 1/2" black reveal that extends down the side of the recess and takes partition studs. It has a five-foot on-center hanging capability and can be 100% slotted for air distribution.

The new board is nondirectional Georgian which, combined with the flat grid design, produces a subtle, unobtrusive look. A new super acoustically ef-

ficient board called Silok™, shown in main illustration, is also available for use in open plan spaces.

The new air handling gives you a choice of a high-capacity five-foot-long air bar designed for constant-volume systems as well as two variable-volume systems—each with two options—that save energy in several ways. They require no reheat, thus saving the cost of reheating cooled air. They need no external power to operate either valves or thermostats. And by reducing air quantities, they allow a reduction in the size of ductwork and fans.

With all its newness, innovation, and energy efficiencies, the Synercon 60 Ceiling System gives you a sum total of flexibility you've never had available before. In fact, this new system offers so much, we think you'll want to read about it in depth. Write us now for all the technical details. Armstrong, 4203 Rock St., Lancaster, Pa. 17604.

For more data, circle 2 on inquiry card

FROM THE  INDOOR WORLD® OF

Armstrong

Letters to the editor

We were all very excited about the Baltimore-Washington International Airport article that appeared in the October, 1976 issue of RECORD. I would like to sincerely thank you for your interest, the professional manner in which the article was presented and for the exposure for the BWI Terminal Expansion Program.

Dean S. Roxanis
Public Affairs Specialist
Baltimore-Washington International
Maryland Department of
Transportation

I wish to protest Edgar Tafel's November "review" of John Sergeant's fine book, *Frank Lloyd Wright's Usonian Houses*. It seems to me that a serious journal reporting on a serious book ought to require a serious review. Instead we have a limp essay consisting of tired reminiscences, a defense of Taliesin, a gratuitous remark about the author's nationality, and the suggestion that since he "was not there," Sergeant is unqualified to discuss Wright's career in the 1930s.

The job of a reviewer is to report content, to tell what is in a book, to evaluate its thesis, its scholarship, its style, and to indicate its interest for a particular audience. Tafel does none of this. What he does do is remind everyone that he was on the job during the halcyon days. What reason, therefore, does Tafel give for Sergeant's alleged unfamiliarity with Usonian building problems? He was not there. With one swipe, research, analysis, and scholarship are dismissed. If one was not there, one cannot know.

It is a sorry fact that the self-appointed guardians of Wright's legacy continue to withhold recognition from deserving "outside" scholars and are still reluctant to share him with the rest of the world. Their attitude has detrimental consequences, and Tafel's "review" is a case in point. Strategically placed readers of this influential journal have probably drawn the conclusion that Sergeant's book is inconsequential. In fact, it is the most important study of Wright to appear in several years. (Could Tafel be clearing the field for his own forthcoming biography?)

Taliesin, which Tafel is quick to defend, is an equally irresponsible "guardian." The claim is made that Taliesin's "private files" are its own, that it is besieged by researchers. Thus Sergeant and others should not object to Taliesin's closing its doors to scholars. Of course, not everyone is excluded: not those who can afford a \$40 an hour research fee for the privilege of seeing what they are allowed to

see—a scandalous archival policy. Could not Taliesin donate Wright's correspondence and copies of his drawings to established repositories like the Library of Congress, the Burnham or Avery architectural libraries, or the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, or could it not admit reputable scholars as other private archives do?

I am appalled that RECORD, which gave Wright space many years ago when he had no forum, should now be in the position of publishing petty comments about those that take him seriously. Wright and Sergeant deserve better. Long after Wright's guardians are gone, Sergeant's book will remain as testimony to the architect's genius and to the author's skills.

Robert C. Twombly,
Associate Professor
Department of History
The City College of
The City University of New York

Mr. Tafel suggests that I was not aware of performance failures in some Usonians and that this may have been due to my "not being there" when they were built, or perhaps to my being "a Britisher."

In Chapter 1 there is a section entitled 'Least Successful Aspects of Usonian's (pages 29-30) which specifically discusses the wiring problems. Difficulties with mitre-cut corners and other areas not mentioned by Tafel, such as heating, are discussed on pages 112 and 118, and elsewhere. Mr. Tafel's incomprehension at the inclusion of Bruce Goff in the final chapter is more serious as it relates to the book's sub-title: The Case for Organic Architecture. He only comments on the houses and seems unaware of the chief argument of the book contained in its second half. This sets out Wright's social and political views, and relates them to events in the 1930s and the decentralized context for all his subsequent work. It, also enlarges Wright's definition of 'organic.' All this Mr. Tafel ignores.

So far as conveying an objective view of Wright goes, I think that it is unfortunately an advantage being physically far from Taliesin. To Mr. Tafel's suggestion that to write history you must be there, it must be said that this may be subjective, as the participant sees events through the lenses of his own preconceptions and prejudice. Someone who was not there, even from another generation, is more distanced from events but can interpret them alongside current concerns and relevancies. Both have their value.

John Sergeant
University College
London

In your January 1977 Letters column, Edwin C. Rubin wrote to you expressing concern over the absence of personal credits on the Trio Industries building published in your November issue. Responsibility for any omission lies entirely with us.

This project was produced by a team of dedicated professionals on our staff too numerous for individual attention. To have singled out any one (or two, or three) would have shorted all others. Furthermore, the team concept is historical with our firm and we see no reason to change it at this time.

Harvey P. Clarkson, president
Shreve Lamb & Harmon
Associates, P.C. New York, N.Y.

Calendar

MARCH

3-May 23 Exhibition, The Royal Pavilion at Brighton, shown at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum, the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of Design, New York City.

5-7 The 1977 NHC Annual Meeting and Convention, sponsored by the National Housing Conference, Inc., Statler Hilton Hotel, Washington, D.C. Contact: NHC, 1126 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

14-16 Conference, "How to Revitalize Your Downtown Through Urban Design Action," sponsored by the Downtown Research and Development Center, Warwick Hotel, New York City. Contact: Ms. Marion Spanbock, Coordinator, Downtown Research and Development Center, 555 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

14-17 NOISEXPO '77, The National Noise and Vibration Control Conference and Exhibition, O'Hare/Kennedy Holiday Inn, Chicago. Contact: NOISEXPO '77, 2711 E. Oviatt Rd., Bay Village, Ohio 44140.

14-25 The United Nations Water Conference, Mar del Plata, Argentina.

19-23 Solar Heating & Cooling Workshop and Product Exhibition, sponsored by the Solar Energy Industries Association, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. Contact: Solar Energy Industries Association, 1001 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Suite 632, Washington, D.C. 20036.

28-29 Museum and Art Gallery Lighting Conference, sponsored by General Electric Lighting Institute, Nela Park. Contact: Manager Lighting Education, Lighting Institute, General Electric Co., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio 44112.

APRIL

16-19 Solar Fair, sponsored by the Georgia Solar Energy Association and the Georgia Conservancy, Shandoah, Ga. Contact: William P. Corley, 2970 Peachtree Rd., N.W., Suite 788, Atlanta, Ga. 30305.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (Combined with AMERICAN ARCHITECT, ARCHITECTURE and WESTERN ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER)

March 1977, Vol. 161, No. 3. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office, copyright © 1977 McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Copyright not claimed on front cover. Editorial four-color separations. Indexed in Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, Art Index, Applied Science and Technology Index, Engineering Index, and The Architectural Index. Published monthly except May, August, and October semi-monthly, by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Quotations on reprints of articles available. Every possible effort will be made to return material submitted for possible publication (if accompanied by postage addressed envelope), but the editor's acceptance of the material does not constitute the corporation will not be responsible for loss or damage.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL, CIRCULATION AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Other Editorial Offices: 425 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal. 94111. PUBLICATION OFFICE: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Second-class postage paid at New York, New York 10001 and at additional mailing offices.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS COMPANY: Gordon L. J. president; Paul F. McPherson, executive vice president; Gene W. Simpson, senior vice president; senior vice president John B. Hogland, controller; David Jensen, manufacturing; Ralph R. Schaefer, editorial; vice-presidents: James E. Dorf, planning and development; Robert Leyburn, circulation; Edward E. Schindler, sales.

CORPORATION OFFICERS: Harold McGraw, president, chief executive officer and chairman of the board; Robert N. Landes, senior vice president and secretary, Ralph J. Webb, treasurer.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Subscriptions sold only from architects and engineers. Subscription, firm connection, and type of service must be indicated on subscription or renewal. Please allow 4-12 weeks for shipment. CHANGE OF ADDRESS or subscription service letters should be forwarded to Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520. Provide old and new address, zip code or postal zone number. If possible, attach issue address label. Annual subscription prices: U.S., engineering: \$15.00 for architects, engineers and other individuals in the fields served; others \$24.00. Canada: \$17 for architects, engineers and other individuals in the fields served; others \$26.00. Other countries: \$30.00 to architects, engineers and other individuals in the fields served; others \$40.00. Single copies \$1.00.

GUARANTEE: Publisher agrees to refund that part of subscription price applicable to unfulfilled part of subscription if service is unsatisfactory. ASSOCIATED SERVICES/McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co.: Sweet's Catalogs (General Building, Engineering, Industrial Construction and Renovation, Light Residential Construction, International Dodge Building Cost Services, Dodge Reports and Bulletins, Dodge/SCAN Microfilm Systems, Dodge Management Consulting Service, Dodge Construction Statistics, Dodge regional construction newspapers) (Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco).

THIS ISSUE is published in national separate editions. Additional pages of separate editions numbered or allowed to follow: Western Section 32-1 through 32-2. POSTMASTER: PLEASE RETURN FORM 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.





How our Soundsoak™ Wall Panels subtract a lot of noise while adding a lot of beauty.

We start with sound-absorbing mineral-fiber board that soaks up noise like an acoustical ceiling. Then we cover it with a soft modacrylic fabric that's reinforced with a woven fiberglass scrim.

But we don't stop there. We manufacture our Soundsoak Wall Panels in 30-inch widths and in both nine- and ten-foot heights—so one man can quickly and easily install them on interior walls

in band rooms, offices, steno pools—you name it. And we make them available in ten handsome contemporary colors to help you bring quiet to virtually any decor.



For more data, circle 3 on inquiry card

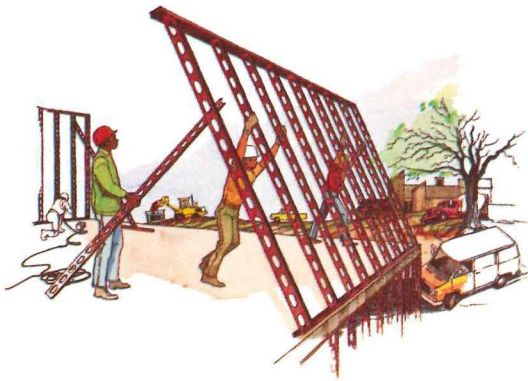
Turn those sound-reflecting walls into sound absorbers. With Soundsoak Wall Panels. And add a lot of beauty while you subtract a lot of noise. To learn more, write Armstrong, 4203 Rock St., Lancaster, Pa. 17604.

FROM THE  INDOOR WORLD® OF

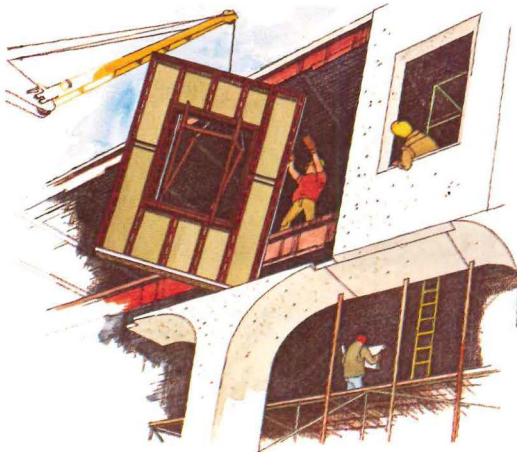
Armstrong

GET MORE THAN JUST PRODUCT.

Specify Inryco/Milcor[®] Steel Framing Systems



Structural components included in Inryco/Milcor steel framing systems can support the entire weight of buildings up to five stories high. Components are frequently pre-assembled for installation in large sections to save construction time.



Prefabricated steel framing assemblies with exterior facing applied provide lightweight, easy to handle panels that speed curtain wall installation. Framed openings are incorporated. Curved or angled shapes are easily executed.

You'll get an honest appraisal of the suitability of steel framing for your project.

The versatility of our light structural steel components (steel studs and joists) makes them suitable for almost any wall or floor condition... with savings in time and costs, plus other desirable advantages. We'll review your projects in detail and show you how these benefits can apply. If our products will not suit your proposed application, we'll tell you so.

You'll get unexcelled design assistance when you need it.

Our experienced engineering staff furnishes design consultation and assistance on hundreds of projects each year... reviewing plans, detailing efficient solutions for complicated conditions, calling attention to over-design or under-design of specified systems.

You'll get experienced counsel for your framing contractor.

Through longtime involvement in both construction and manufacturing, Inryco has become the recognized leader in the steel framing field. We've worked closely with steel framing contractors to develop system innovations and improvements in fabrication and erection techniques. We stand ready to assist your contractor in developing proper framing construction techniques to help you achieve the maximum benefits of our systems.

Consider our systems and services for your next project.

Other companies manufacture and sell steel studs and joists. None have the experience, capability or desire to provide the extras you get from Inryco. Please review the information on Inryco/Milcor Steel Framing Systems in Sweet's Architectural File (section 5.3/In) or Light Construction File (section 5.3/Inr). Then give us a chance to discuss their application to your projects by contacting:

Milcor Division, INRYCO, Inc.; Dept. C-4033; P.O. Box 393; Milwaukee, WI 53201.



Inryco

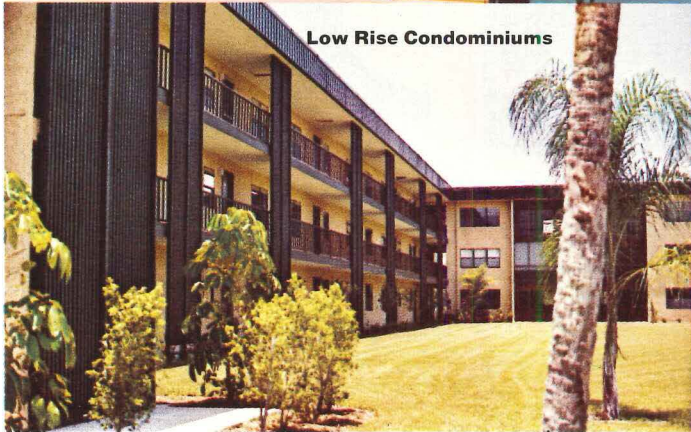
an Inland Steel company

General Offices: Melrose Park, Illinois

A7-37-1

For more data, circle 4 on inquiry card

**Typical applications... low rise and high rise...
residential, commercial, institutional, industrial**



"General Electric's Weathertron® is the No. 1 selling heat pump in new construction."

"That should pop Aunt Sadie's beaded umbrella."



Rowan and Martin tell the GE Weathertron story on TV.

It took a lot of good reasons to make the GE Weathertron® heat pump number one among specifiers and architects. Here are the most important.

First is the Climatuff™ Compressor with its record of dependability in over a million and a half installations.

Spine Fin™ condenser coils eliminate many brazed connections where leaks can occur.

You can choose from 18 different Weathertron models—18,000 to 240,000 BTUH—for residential and commercial applications, plus a complete line

of other heating & cooling equipment.

And you can offer the General Electric National Service Contract on the residential heat pump.

All this from GE, the company that pioneered the heat pump back in 1935.

If you're contemplating an air conditioning installation, get in touch with a General Electric Central Air Conditioning dealer. He's in the Yellow Pages under "Air Conditioning Equipment and Systems."

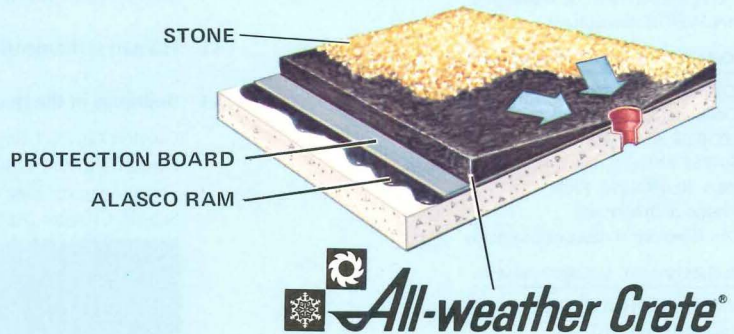
**The General Electric Weathertron®...
America's #1 Selling Heat Pump.**

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

For more data, circle 5 on inquiry card



Architects: Prindle, Patrick, and Partners
Construction Manager:
Turner Construction Company



The defense never rests on the roof of the Cuyahoga County Justice Center!

To defend the roof and plaza decks of the Cuyahoga County Justice Center in Cleveland against energy losses and the onslaught of the elements was of prime importance to the designers. Over 200,000 square feet of deck had to remain water tight, perform efficiently and have little or no maintenance for years. All-weather Crete Insul-Top and Plaza Systems were used. Two unique materials account for the success of these systems. One is All-weather Crete, a monolithic insulating fill applied hot and dry, and having an excellent K factor. The other is Alasco RAM, a rubberized asphaltic waterproof membrane that retains its elastic "life" indefinitely. On both roofs and plazas in the Justice Center, Alasco RAM was poured to form a seamless waterproof membrane

directly on the flat structural deck. Protection board was adhered to the hot Alasco RAM. All-weather Crete was then compacted over the membrane system, and sloped to drains. The result—a seamless insulating barrier with positive water runoff. Thus, for the life of the building, AWC defends the membrane against thermal shock, ultra-violet rays, the elements, puncture and water ponding. Send for AWC brochure.



SILBRICO
CORPORATION

6300 RIVER ROAD • HODGKINS, ILLINOIS 60525
CHICAGO PHONE (312) 735-3322

For more data, circle 6 on inquiry card



Center for the Study of Contemporary Art/
Joan Miró Foundation, Barcelona, Spain
Architects: Sert, Jackson & Associates
Photographer: F. Catalá Roca

EDITOR

WALTER F. WAGNER, JR., AIA

MANAGING EDITOR

HERBERT L. SMITH, JR., AIA

SENIOR EDITORS

ROBERT E. FISCHER
MILDRED F. SCHMERTZ, AIA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

GERALD ALLEN
GRACE M. ANDERSON
BARCLAY F. GORDON
CHARLES E. HAMLIN
CHARLES K. HOYT, AIA
WILLIAM MARLIN

ASSISTANT EDITOR

JANET NAIRN

PRODUCTION EDITOR

ANNETTE K. NETBURN

DESIGN

ALEX H. STILLANO, Director
ALBERTO BUCCHIANERI, Associate
ANNA-MARIA EGGER, Assistant
MURIEL CUTTRELL, Illustration
J. DYCK FLEDDERUS, Illustration
JAN WHITE, Consultant

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS

EDWARD LARRABEE BARNES, FAIA
JONATHAN BARNETT, AIA, Urban design
GEORGE A. CHRISTIE, JR., Economics
ERNEST MICKEL, Hon. AIA, Washington
PAUL RUDOLPH, FAIA

Foreign architecture:
L'Architecture d'Aujourd'hui, Paris

McGRAW-HILL WORLD NEWS

RALPH R. SCHULZ, Director
9 domestic and 10
international news bureaus:
Bonn, Brussels, Buenos Aires,
London, Milan, Moscow, Paris,
Singapore, Tokyo, Toronto.

SALES MANAGER

LOUIS F. KUTSCHER

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR

HUGH S. DONLAN

ASSISTANT BUSINESS MANAGER

JOSEPH R. WUNK

ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER

ELIZABETH HAYMAN

PUBLISHER

BLAKE HUGHES

THE RECORD REPORTS

13 Editorial
An urban mayor offers some sensible strategies in searching for a new urban policy

4 Letters/calendar

37 News briefs
Short items of major national interest.

38 News reports
The National Trust buys a National Landmark for its headquarters. HUD issues white paper on Federal New Town difficulties. The Federal government establishes a task force to examine incorporation of architecture and transportation facilities. Exhibit "Women in American Architecture" opens at Brooklyn Museum.

41 Human settlements: world news

43 Buildings in the news
Garden Grove Community Church, Garden Grove, California. Temple Israel, Memphis. Honor Awards, Seattle Chapter, AIA.



© Louis Checkman

195 Office notes

ARCHITECTURAL BUSINESS

55 Legal perspectives
In spite of the controversy, A201 basically reaffirms traditional practices

Attorney and architect Arthur T. Kornblut begins a two-part discussion of the major revisions in the AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

Office management

59 Planning your personal financial strategy
Amassing the investment capital required to produce some measure of financial independence is a problem for many younger architects. Mark Pollard—senior account executive with Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc.—prescribes a combination of conservative investments for capital growth.

61 An automated project control system aims for improved profitability
G. Neil Harper, financial management consultant and engineer, describes the recent integration of AIA cost-based compensation guides into an automated basic accounting system for design firms.

63 Building activity
Dodge/Sweet's construction outlook, 1977: first update. It's looking bigger by the minute
George A. Christie, vice president and chief economist for McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company, forecasts a record \$123 billion in total construction contract value this year.

TURES

Homage to Catalonia: a contemporary art museum in Barcelona by Sert, Jackson & Associates

Designed to exhibit the work of Joan Miró, donated to the City of Barcelona by the painter himself, the building is a further development of formal ideas that have long preoccupied architect Josep Lluís Sert.

Yale University Old Campus renovation

Architects Edward L. Barnes and Herbert S. Newman Associates have renovated four late 19th century dormitories in a manner that makes the most of their unique architectural character.

Impressive new Government Center features grand atrium space

A new public building in downtown Minneapolis has been designed by John Carl Warnecke & Associates, featuring a dramatic atrium 350 feet high with exposed structural diagonal braces.

Anchors aweigh on Chicago's latest amenity

Stretching three-fifths of a mile out into Lake Michigan, old Navy Pier, as refitted by Chicago's Bureau of Architecture, is underway once again—a relentlessly nautical mix of commercial, cultural, and recreational pursuits.



Hedrich-Blessing

BUILDING TYPES STUDY 499

115 Stores and shops

In the intensely competitive atmosphere of suburban retailing, an arresting facade can bring in the business. This Building Types Study shows two different approaches to the problem of attracting customers. One solution features a sophisticated use of high-style building materials. The other approach is radical—designed by architect-sculptors to shock.

118 Burdines Department Store Tampa, Florida

Reynolds, Smith and Hills, architects

124 Best Products Company Houston, Texas

SITE, Inc., architects

126 Best Products Company Sacramento, California

SITE, Inc., architects

128 Best Products Company Two proposals for Southern California

SITE, Inc., architects



ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

131 How much solar heating is economical for a house?

The extent depends upon a number of factors: the weather, the availability of sunlight, added initial system costs, and fuel cost escalation. Architect Don Watson and engineer Fred Broberg show that where not much sun is available, perhaps only a domestic hot water solar system will save money. Where there is lots of sun, more money is saved with 70 per cent or more solar heating. But in all cases a major influence in potential savings is how much the cost of conventional fuels is likely to escalate.

139 Product reports

141 Office literature

194 Classified advertising

196 Advertising index

199 Reader service inquiry card

NEXT MONTH IN RECORD

Building Types Study 500: Looking back over forty years of building types

In honor of its 500th Building Types Study, RECORD has invited two brilliant "historicizing architects," Charles Moore and Richard Oliver, to assess the studies from 1937 to the present. Their analysis will focus upon the evolution of the form of the traditional building type as found in schools; on new building types such as the drive-in and the recycled building; the evolution of new patterns of living as expressed in the everyday house and the vacation house; and the question of style as best shown in churches, stores, restaurants and bars.

Finally, GAF[®] introduces the first truly
color coordinated Architectural Floor Tile.
So now, when you decide on  or 
you can match with   and  or
blend with   or highlight with 
 or  or decide on   or 
and match with   or contrast with
  or even . Whatever. You can
create it with the first Architectural Floor
Tile Line made to go beautifully with itself.
In 45 colors, 26 of them new for 1976.

Beautiful.



Architectural Floor Tile

An urban mayor offers some sensible strategies searching for a new urban policy

physical problems of our cities are bad enough—the tragic facts of a decaying housing stock, worn-out parks, obsolete schools, vacant lots, empty stores and industrial buildings behind as businesses—just like the middle-income taxpayer—leave the cities in search of “a good life” somewhere else.

We know pretty well how to solve the physical problems—in terms of design and construction, in terms of planning ideas and hard facts of brick and mortar.

What we don’t know is where to get the money to do the work; and how to change the social/economic/political picture so that the prioritization and disinvestment doesn’t con-

Some very sensible thinking on these issues was offered to the National Home Improvement Council last month by the 36-year-old mayor of Portland, Oregon, Neil Goldschmidt. From his place on the urban firing line (before his election he was a Legal Aid attorney) he offers advice that seems so sound it is reprinted lengthily excerpted:

“We are left in our cities with a population that is predominately lower-income, broken families, and elderly—a social structure without the reinforcement of the community organization provided by families. . . . Without a population of families, we are left without citizen participation in the planning of neighborhood needs and volunteerism of all kinds; without housing maintained at housing code standards, without support for neighborhood self-help prevention programs, with low voter turnout in school-levy elections, and with unmanageable school enrollments. In return, we get an increased demand for police, fire protection, adult and juvenile courts, public health clinics, legal services, garbage, code enforcement, mental health care, day care, food stamps, welfare, aid to dependent children, street cleaning, high-power street lights, park maintenance, school maintenance, towing of abandoned automobiles.”

Mayor Goldschmidt pointed out with great clarity the Catch: “The implications of disinvestment are overwhelming [because] these neighborhoods where the citizens are not self-sufficient require the most in basic services. As a result, we have spent the past twenty years chasing the results of subsidized investment and decay which try to replace collapsed infrastructure of self-help, self-discipline, and community self-control with even more subsidies.”

Mayor Goldschmidt puts the respon-

sibility for this disinvestment in the city at the Federal government: “It is popular to talk about the ‘natural’ economics of this disinvestment from our cities and the flight of families to the suburbs—about the automobile and cheap land. Nothing about it was natural. It was planned and paid for—subsidized—by Federal housing programs [beginning with veterans’ programs after World War II], Federal highway projects, Federal sewer grants, Federal tax incentives [notably the income-tax deduction for mortgage interest], and Federal energy non-policies. And at every step the cities picked up the invisible tab.”

Mayor Goldschmidt suggested a new beginning based on what we know:

1. “Time is money.
2. “Private land assembly is often difficult and time-consuming.
3. “City governments know what they don’t want, but not what they do want.
4. “There is more to housing our people than Federal participation can handle. Local housing efforts have focused too much on the Federal presence, unwilling to admit that there will never be enough Federal money . . .

5. “Psychology is important. Local governments must attack their problems successfully, and market their success. A psychology of a positive market attitude will do more than new Federal programs . . .

6. “We have to use Federal, state, and local programs to leverage private funds into the market. 100 per cent subsidies will never do the job.

7. “Housing doesn’t exist in a vacuum. Whether cities exploit new opportunities to attract families back into the cities will depend on their success in targeting resources to improve the environmental features of neighborhoods, schools, parks, public transit facilities, trees, clean air, crime prevention—all the ingredients of neighborhood stabilization.

8. “We have to save what we have. This will encourage new construction next door or down the block. No one builds new apartments or homes next to abandoned structures.

9. “The key is targeting: To start with something that will succeed and achieve it. If we can show success, success will spread.”

Mayor Goldschmidt had some sound advice for meaningful action on the local level

“If the cities want housing—both new housing and housing rehabilitation—we will have to

take the initiative; and that may require us to do any or all of the following:

1. “We can condemn old, substandard, and often vacant dwellings and sell them to rehabilitation contractors . . .

2. “We can cut the time and cost of development and rehabilitation by aiding with land assembly. We can guarantee water and sewer services to these assembled lots, and ensure that all required development compliances are met when we sell.

3. “We can provide water-rate incentives for sprinklering units where fire codes now make it impossible to build with wood.

4. “We can offer land write-downs, tax increments, and tax incentives.

5. “Because time is money, we can and should shorten time for developers and rehabbers by simplifying our permit procedures.

6. “We can recognize that there is no one right kind of housing. If what we seek is home ownership, the traditional single-family home is not the only way to get it. Condominiums for middle-income citizens should be considered an alternate—and if they meet public objectives, we should be devising incentives, tax and otherwise, to make them profitable.

7. “We can ‘package’ opportunities by aggressively taking the initiative to match investors, lenders, developers and neighborhoods with the opportunities.

8. “We can write rehabilitation codes to replace or supplement our housing codes. Our codes were written years after most of our existing housing was built, and their excessive standards now frustrate our avowed conservation objectives. We can write codes that are both safe and supportive of our public purposes—with reduced costs and frustration.”

Summing up, Mayor Goldschmidt said: “If we want housing, these are the initiatives we can take to get the job started. While it once looked hopeless, we now have new hope. . . . And we have a new sense of localism and a feeling that we have a new opportunity to control the shaping of our cities.”

This kind of do-it-yourself and positive attitude seems not only refreshing—but very practical—at a time when so many problems are pressing upon the Federal government. It is the spirit that initiated all of the successful “hometown” rehabilitations we wrote about in the December RECORD. And it seems to me to be a cause which not just mayors—but architects everywhere—need to put their commitment and efforts behind.—Walter F. Wagner Jr.

TESTS PROVE:

**Of the leading roofing systems,
Fiberglas Perma Ply-R withstands thermal shock
better than any other**



©O.-C. F. 1977 *Reg. T.M. O.-C. F.

The results are in.

Grueling, independent tests by Bowser-Morner Testing Laboratories—using National Bureau of Standards performance criteria for built-up roofing systems—have proven what we've been saying all along:

When it comes to thermal shock performance, our Fiberglas* Perma Ply-R built-up roofing system is superior to conventional systems.

As defined by the National Bureau of Standards, "The Thermal Shock Factor (TSF) is an indicator of the roof membrane's ability to withstand the normal temperature changes of its environment. Values of the coefficient of expansion, tensile strength, and load-strain modulus can be used to calculate the TSF."

The heart of our system is the unique, inorganic Perma Ply-R felt. It works two ways to give the system its strength.

First, when daily temperature changes cause a roof to expand and contract, Perma Ply-R is the best reinforcement it can have. That's because the Perma Ply-R felt is made of strong,

continuous strand glass fibers. So its physical strength characteristics are similar, both longitudinally and transversely.

Second, Perma Ply-R helps create a monolithic roofing system. The strongest kind of system there is. The reason: Perma Ply-R is a porous felt. So it meshes totally with the bitumen.

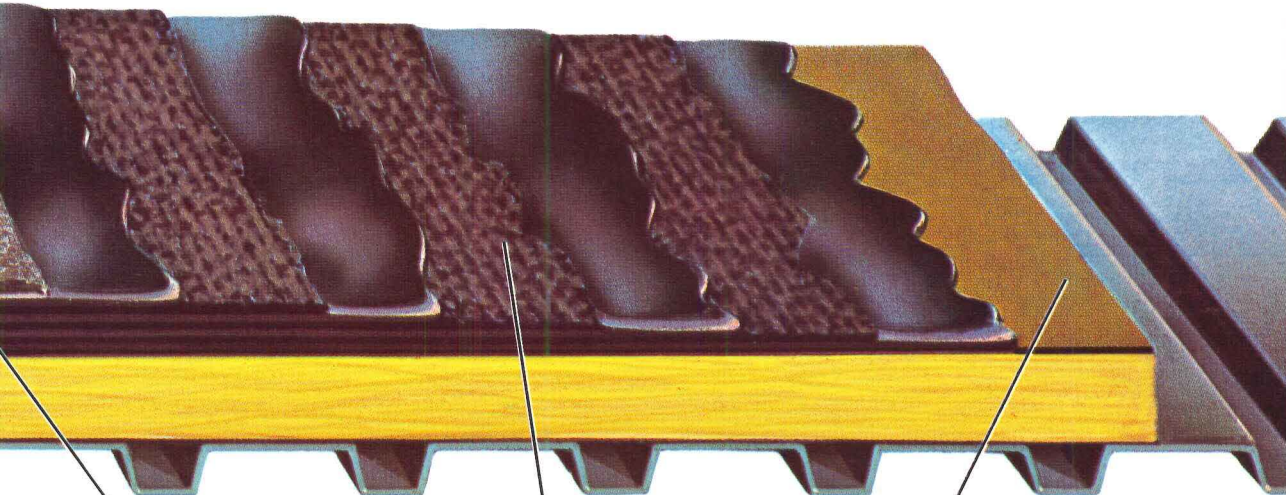
What does all this mean to anyone who's faced with specifying a built-up roofing system?

Simple.

Properly installed, our Perma Ply-R system minimizes the possibility of splitting, blistering, and internal deterioration of membranes. It has the potential to outlast any other BUR system money can buy.

If you want to see the "Thermal Shock Performance Comparisons," please contact your local Owens-Corning representative or write: M.H. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.

They've got the test results that prove every word.



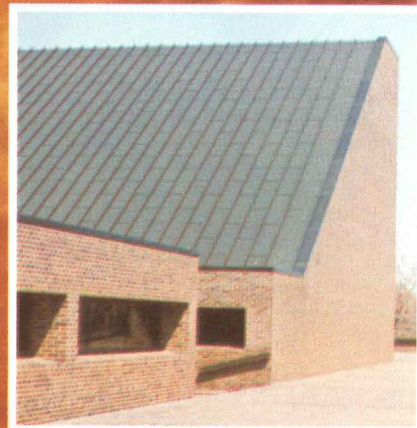
Our Perma Cap surfacing sheet combines two materials: Fiberglas—so it's tough, won't warp or rot. And inert, non-combustible white ceramic granules that reflect sunlight and help minimize thermal shock.

Our Fiberglas Perma Ply-R is a porous felt. So it can mesh with the bitumen, creating a monolithic roofing system that minimizes interply blistering and adds to the roof's outstanding thermal shock performance.

Our Fiberglas roof insulation has its own Fiberglas reinforced asphalt cover. So the bitumen can be applied directly to it, making the insulation an integral part of the membrane.

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas **OWENS/CORNING FIBERGLAS**
TRADE MARK ®

For more data, circle 8 on inquiry card



Will your statement endure until they can choose for themselves where to live and work?

The architect is faced with a unique challenge: the buildings he designs are both private as well as public assets that must meet both the economic needs of business and the esthetic demands of the community.

During the past ten years, Fluropon[®] has made a major contribution to both architectural design and economics. Fluropon^{*} is the leading Kynar 500[®] fluorocarbon coating formulated full-strength to assure maximum longevity of the metal panel finishes.

There are many practical reasons to specify Fluropon: low-cost maintenance, long-life color stability for matching building additions, superior adhesion to the substrate and long-term resistance to corrosion and to many common atmospheric pollutants.

But beyond the practical benefits, a beautiful work can make an enduring statement to the community: here is a place where men and women can live and work in harmony with their environment.

DeSoto, Inc.



Chemical Coatings Division
1700 South Mt. Prospect Road
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018
(312) 296-6611

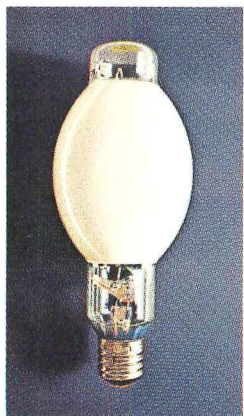
Write for complete information on Fluropon Architectural Coating, including technical product specifications, colors and uses.

*Fluropon meets Pennwalt license requiring 70% Kynar 500, Pennwalt's registered trademark for its polyvinylidene fluoride resin.

Fluropon[®]: The full-strength fluorocarbon finish for architects who want to make an enduring statement.



How Robinson's save



Metalarc lamps help cut lighting energy use 41%—and make the merchandise look great.

Department store lighting: if it helps move the merchandise, it's good. If it doesn't, it isn't.

But today, it has to save energy, too.

This is how Sylvania Metalarc lamps helped give the best of both worlds to J. W. Robinson's

158,000-square-foot Westchester, California store.

Robinson's didn't decide on lighting for this store without a lot of planning and testing first.

The tests took place in a 3,000-square-foot lighting lab in the main store. They tested numerous kinds of lighting for color, energy use, dramatics. And, of course, customer reaction.

The winners? Sylvania 175-



45,000 a year on its light bill.

Metalarc/C lamps for primary illumination. Clear Metalarc lamps for corner displays. Incandescent and fluorescent lamps for accent and supplemental lighting. Metalarc lamps' excellent color rendering, point-source illumination and efficient energy use make an unbeatable combination. All told, the Westminster store requires only 2.98 watts per square foot for lighting. That's

41% less than the average 5.1 watts in the company's older stores.

70% more from every lighting watt...

\$45,000 less per year to light this modern store.

To say nothing of the capital saving because of fewer fixtures.

Sylvania Metalarc lamps made a large portion of these savings possible.

How do you light a department store from scratch?

Start with Metalarc lamps...

For more details on these or any other Sylvania HID lamps, see your Independent Electrical Distributor. Or write Sylvania Lighting Center, Danvers, Massachusetts 01923.

GTE SYLVANIA

Bally where all our energies
are aimed at reducing
your energy costs.



**We guarantee that Bally
Coolers/Freezers with special
4-inch urethane insulation will
use less electricity, at lower
cost, than 80%* of the
Walk-Ins manufactured today.**

It's one more reason why you should buy Bally.

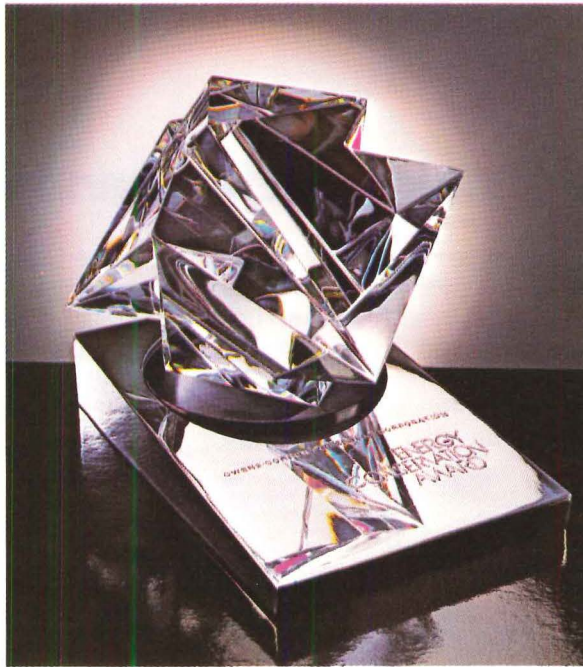
Bally is the world's leading producer of Walk-In Coolers/Freezers/Refrigerated Buildings. Can be assembled in any size for indoor or outdoor use . . . easy to enlarge or relocate. Refrigeration systems from 50°F. cooling to minus 30°F. freezing. Subject to fast depreciation and investment tax credit. (Ask your accountant.) **Bally Case & Cooler, Inc., Bally, Pa. 19503.** Phone: (215) 845-2311. ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE Dept. AR-3

*Our estimate of the number of competitive Walk-Ins being manufactured with 2½" thick urethane . . . or 3" thick urethane . . . or wood frame panels with urethane butted in place . . . or fiberglass . . . or styrofoam . . . or other conventional materials.



©1976 All rights reserved.

For more data, circle 11 on inquiry card



"Triangles" — a multi-faceted Steuben Crystal sculpture

Announcing the 1976 winners of the Owens-Corning Energy Conservation Awards

Winner, Institutional category

Allen and Miller, Architects, Santa Ana, California, for the Fremont Elementary School, Santa Ana, California

Winner, Special category

Stephen B. Jacobs & Associates, New York, N.Y., for the Printing House, a former loft building in New York City

Winner, Governmental category

Kansas Architects and Planners Associated, Lawrence, Kansas, for the Federal Office Building, Topeka, Kansas

Honorable Mention, Governmental category

Unthank Seder Poticha Architects, Eugene, Oregon, and Marquess Engineering Company, Springfield, Oregon, for the Lane County Public Service Building, Eugene, Oregon

Honorable Mention, Commercial category

Taylor and Collum, Architects, Atlanta, Georgia, for the Shenandoah Solar Community Center, Shenandoah, Georgia

Honorable Mention, Institutional category

Arthur Cotton Moore/Associates Architects, Washington, D.C., for the Science Classroom at Madeira School, Greenway, Va.

The 1976 Energy Conservation Awards Jury

This year's winners were selected by: John Street, chief architect, John Portman Associates, Atlanta, Ga.

William C. Louie, vice-president, Smith Hinchman and Grylls, Detroit, Mich.

Charles Schaffner, senior vice-president, Syska & Hennessy, Inc., N.Y.C.

Nathanial Curtis, partner, Curtis & Davis Architects and Planners, New Orleans, La.

C. Herbert Wheeler, professor of Architectural Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, Pa.

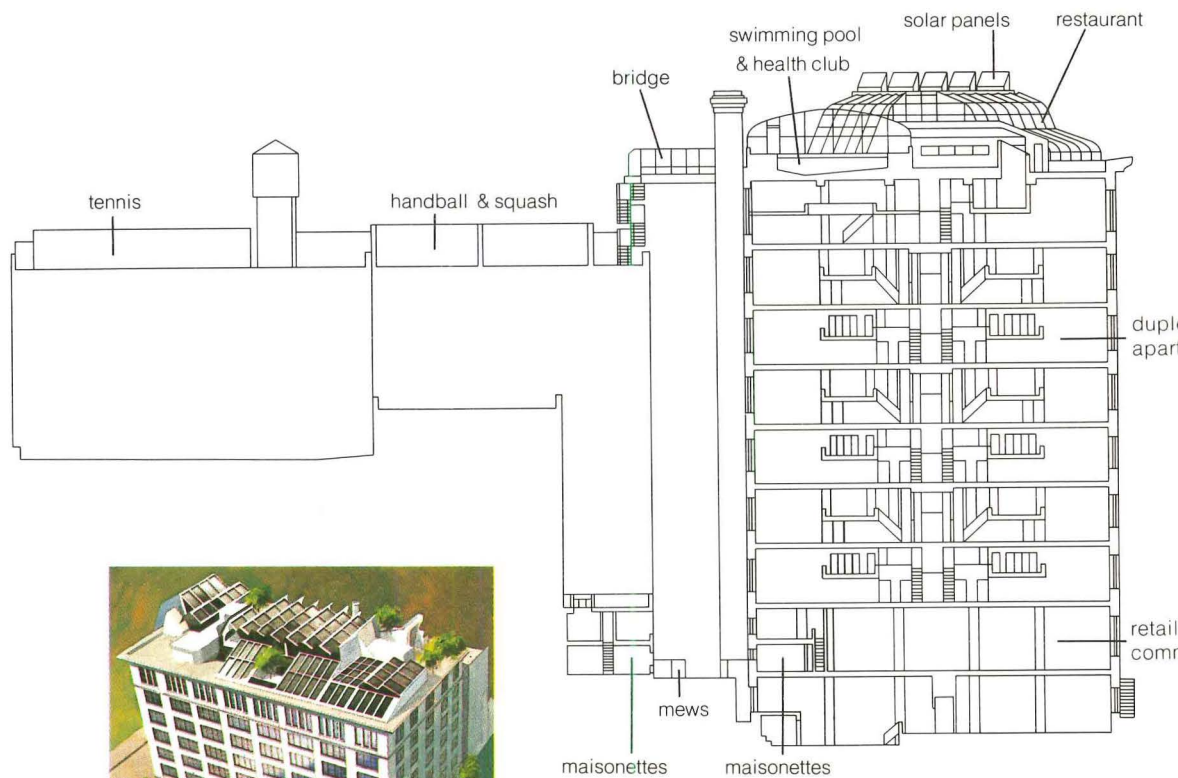
Samuel Hack, director of facilities and construction management, U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, Washington, D.C.

For a look at three of the winning designs, turn the page.

Three winning designs, and why they won

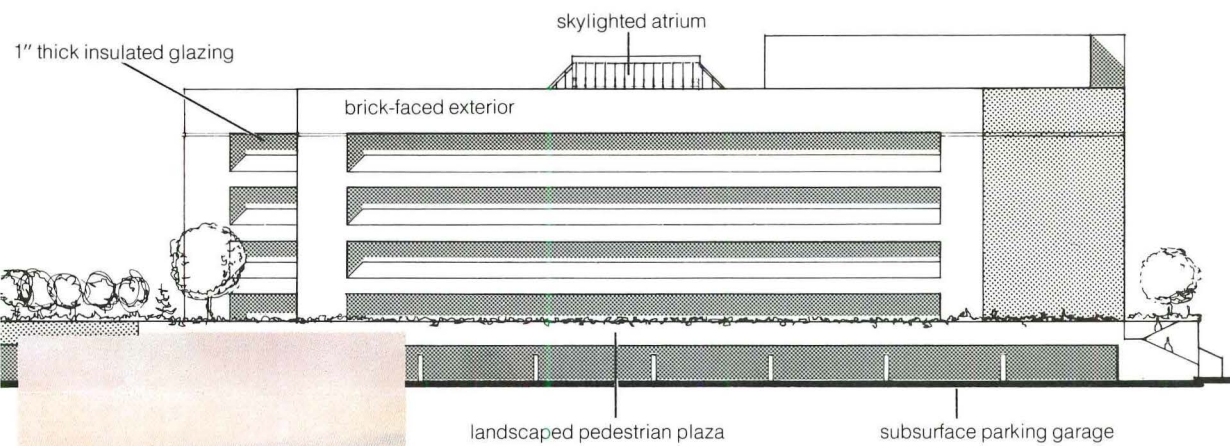
These buildings won top honors in the Owens-Corning Energy Conservation Awards Program for 1976. Look them over. They show how new and not-so-new thinking can produce outstanding energy-saving designs.

For more information about all the 1976 winners, write to K.T. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.

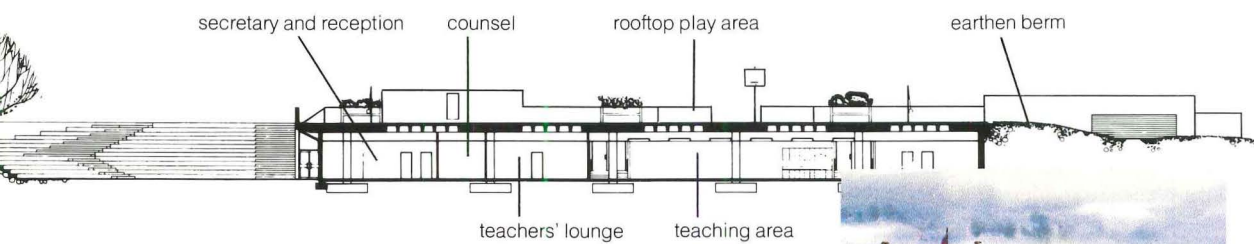
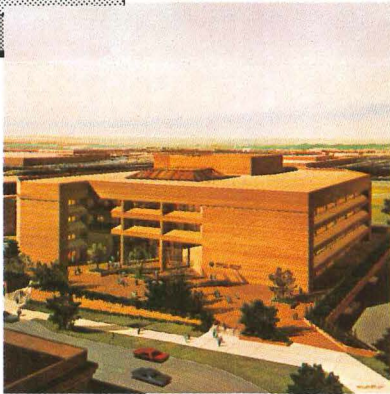


Printing House, New York City. Recycles an obsolete industrial building to create unique urban style housing. A vertical heat pump provides heating and cooling. Solar panels provide energy for domestic hot water. All insulation standards are upgraded. All windows are $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch insulating glass.

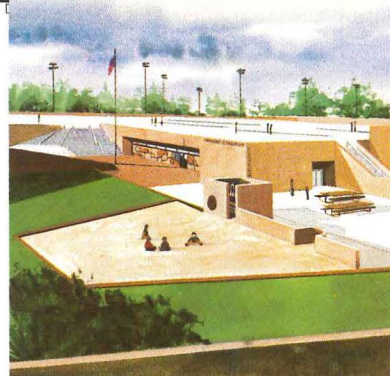
©O.-C.F. 1977



Federal Office Building, Topeka, Kansas. Uses mass plus heavy insulation in walls and roof to create an energy-conserving envelope. Open, skylighted interior atrium allows minimum exterior glazing. Windows comprise only 17% of exterior wall area. Glazing is recessed or shaded to reduce heat gain in summer. Lighting is 2.3 watts/sq. ft. Estimated saving on heating costs: \$2,600/year.



Fremont Elementary School, Santa Ana, California. Poured-in-place concrete construction stores heat in the structure, causes a lag in heat transfer to occupied spaces. Subsurface design and earthen berms reduce heat gain and loss through walls. Total cooling load is cut 20%, electrical consumption is cut by 42.5 kw/hr for annual savings of \$2,142.



Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

For more data, circle 12 on inquiry card



Antron[®] II nylon. The known for its lasting

Architect: Vincent G. Kling & Partners, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Flooring Contractor: B. Shehadi & Sons, Livingston, New Jersey

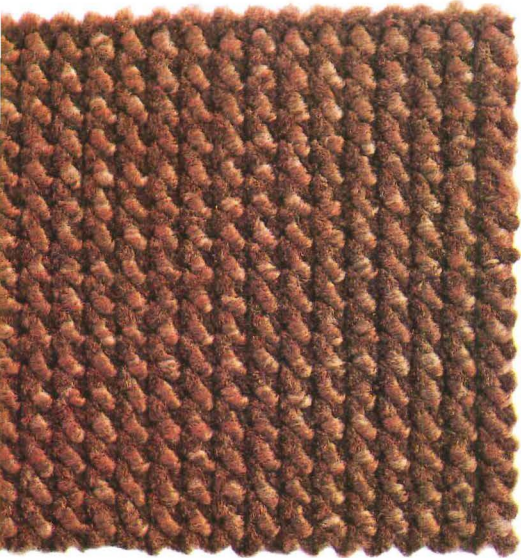


DuPont carpet fiber good looks. At A.T.&T.

New A.T.&T. Administration Building,
Long Ridge, New Jersey.



Carpet— all 150,000 square yards— is a special
construction with pile of Antron* II nylon.
Antron II was selected for its outstanding
long-term appearance-retention qualities.

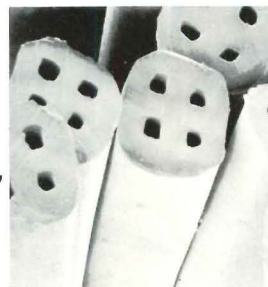


“Antron” II? “Antron” II nylon is designed
to mask the presence of soil. And, because it is

a nylon, it's the most abrasion-resistant of all
carpet fibers. In addition, “Antron” II has a
pleasant, subdued luster, unlike bright or
sparkle-luster fibers that can dull rapidly in
contained high-traffic areas. Cleanability and
texture retention are excellent.

These are the properties most specifiers
expect from “Antron” II, the fiber known for its
lasting good looks. And they are among the
reasons why it is the leading contract carpet
fiber brand.

How “Antron” II masks soil. Here in this 250X
electron micrograph, you can see the remark-
able four-hole fibers of “Antron” II. The four
microscopic voids scatter
light to mask soil and help
blend soil concentrations
into the overall carpet look.
The smooth exterior shape
minimizes soil entrapments,
making cleaning more
effective than irregularly
shaped fibers.



“Antron” III nylon for durable, effective static
control is available in most styles in “Antron” II.

Specifier's Information Kit. For more information—a
carpet manufacturers' resource list, a specification guide
for commercial office buildings, and a maintenance man-
ual—write: Du Pont Contract Carpet Fibers, Centre Road
Building, Room AR, Wilmington, DE 19898.

*Du Pont registered trademark. Du Pont makes fibers, not carpets.

Antron® II.

The leading contract carpet fiber brand.





Cookson Rolling Grilles. The best way to close an opening

Specified nationwide by architects who demand dependability, superior craftsmanship and outstanding performance. For information on our custom-engineered rolling door grilles and counter doors, consult our catalog in Sweet's (8.7/Co) or send for your own copy. The Cookson Company, 700 Pennsylvania Avenue, San Francisco, CA 9410

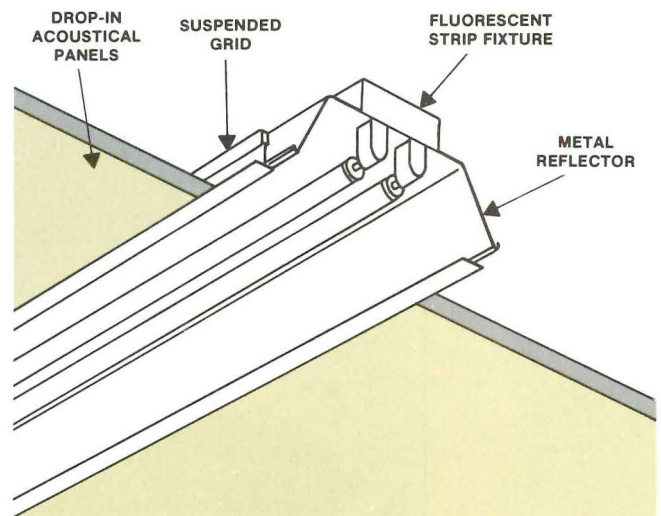


For more data, circle 14 on inquiry card



Reflectee

an attractive, low cost alternative to surface mounted fluorescent strip fixtures.



REFLECTEE is a new ceiling system designed specifically for large retail stores. Fluorescent fixtures are recessed above the ceiling plane into highly reflective troffers, throwing the light where it counts the most — down on your merchandise (not glaring into your customer's eyes!)

More efficient than strip lighting, **REFLECTEE** permits you to use fewer fixtures to maintain desired illumination levels. This means fewer fixtures to install, fewer bulbs to replace, and — most important — lower energy bills.!

REFLECTEE . . . an economical and attractive alternative . . . Reflect On It!

For complete information, contact:

DONN PRODUCTS INC.

1000 Crocker Road / Westlake, Ohio 44145

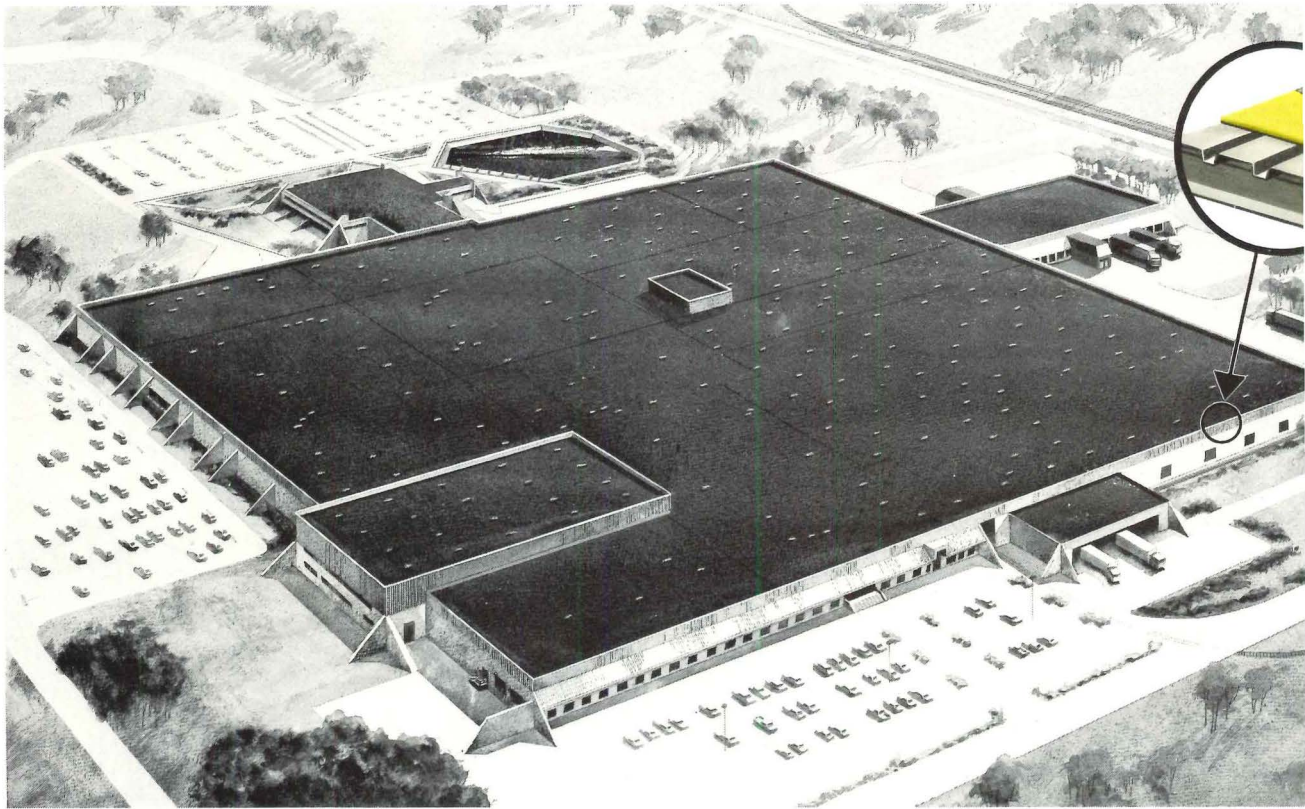
Phone (216) 871-1000

For more data, circle 15 on inquiry card

Insulation i

\$1,849,996

Projected cost to heat and cool the 46-acre J.C. F. warehouse for 20 years with only 15/16-inch Fiber roof insulation.



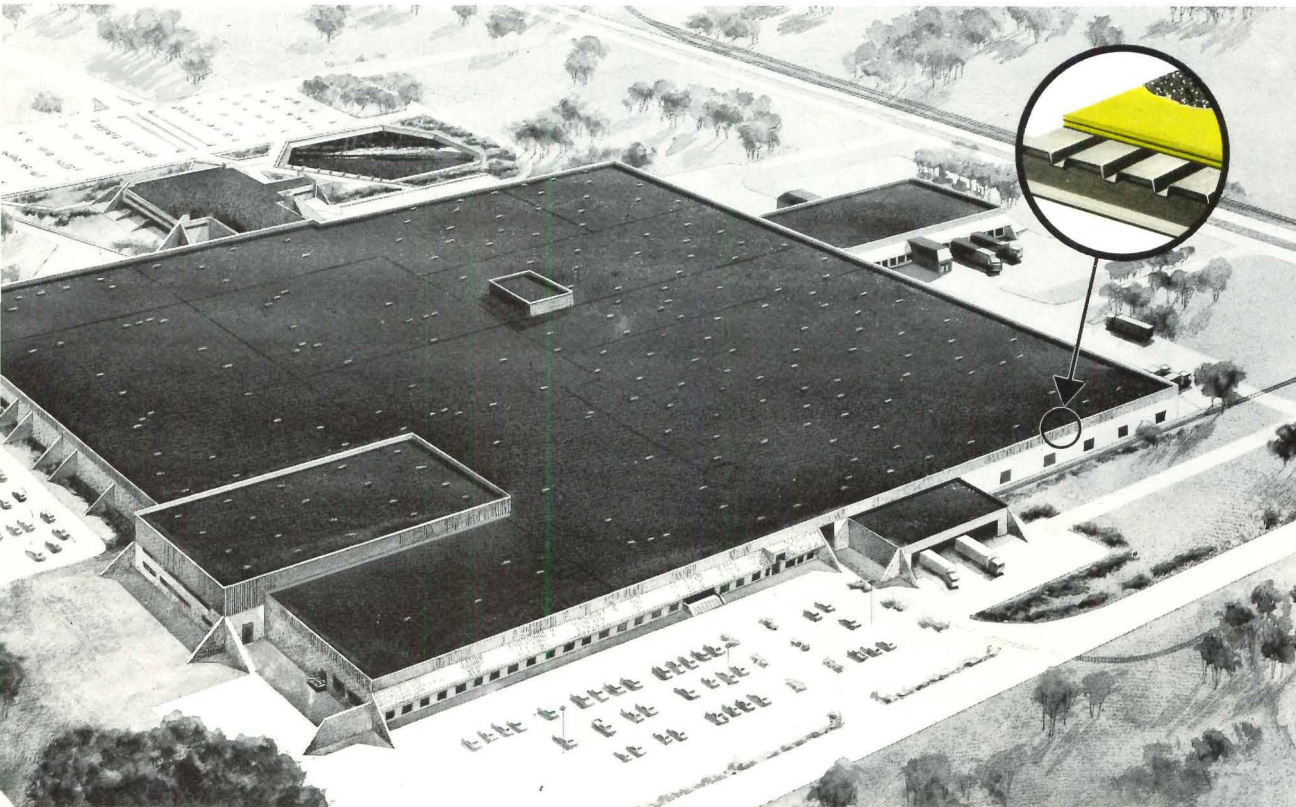
Owens-Corning Fiberglas roof insulation—the only glass fiber roof insulation on the market. Dimensionally stable. Retains thermal value. Easier and less expensive to apply than organic/mineral boards. For over 30 years the best base for built-up roof decks.

*T.M. Reg. O.-C.F.

cheaper than oil

\$77,972

Projected cost to heat and cool the 46-acre J.C. Penney warehouse for 20 years with thicker 2¼-inch Fiberglas roof insulation. (After allowing for the added cost of thicker insulation!)



Remarkable savings of \$972,024! With it, architect Paul Slusarev, Project Manager of the massive new J.C. Penney warehouse/office in Topeka, Kansas, is helping to point the way for designers of schools, stores, and other commercial buildings everywhere.

Saves money two ways

2¼ inches of Fiberglas* roof insulation vs. a conventional thinner version saves money two ways: 1. It saves on energy costs. Estimated savings per year, based on heating and electric cooling in Topeka City, Kansas, with a pro-

jected increase in energy costs at 7% per year and future savings discounted at 10% per year: \$64,160—or \$972,024 every 20 years.

(Due to present availability of natural gas, propane and fuel oil are used as additional fuels for heating, and as a result of using these higher-priced fuels, actual savings may vary.)

2. It saves on construction costs. The first cost of this energy-tight warehouse is actually lower than if a less efficient version had been built! Reason: the improved thermal performance of the roof permits use of less costly heating and cooling equipment. The savings are large

enough to cover the added cost of the thicker roof insulation *twice* over.

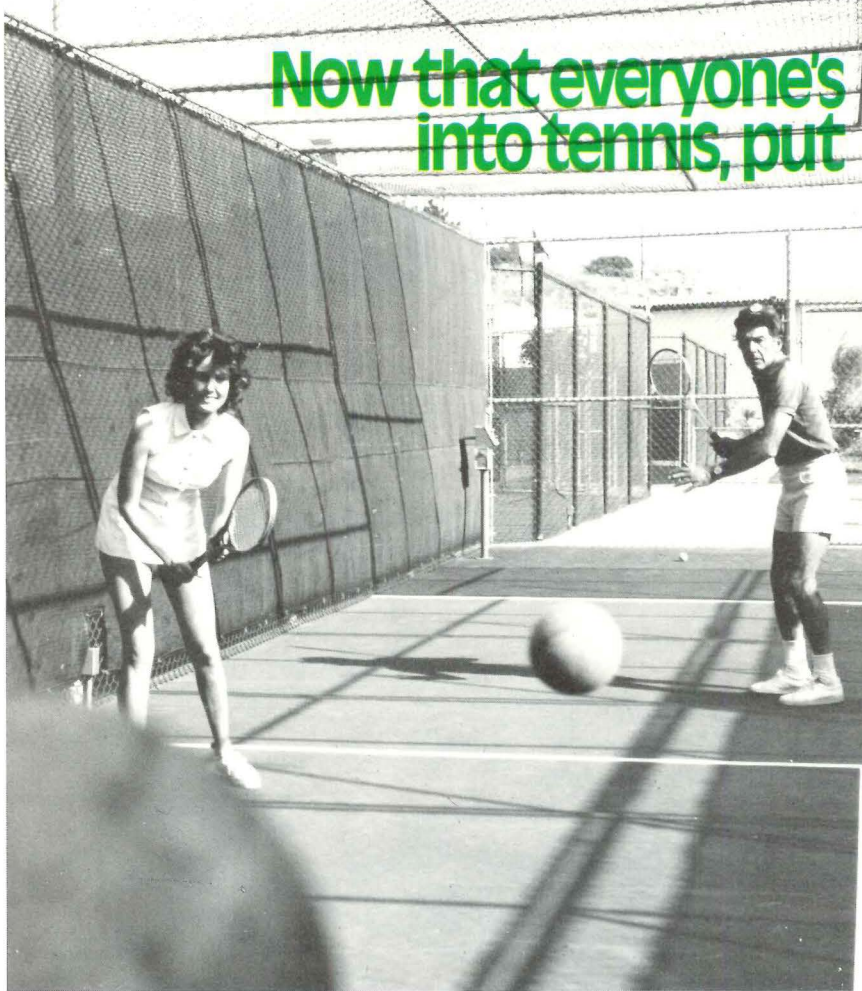
Smart for re-roofing, too

Thicker Fiberglas roof insulation also makes sense when it's time to re-roof *existing* buildings. It should pay for itself within a few years, then go on saving thousands in fuel bills for years to come.

Find out the recommended amount of Fiberglas roof insulation to use to save *your* clients money. Call your Owens-Corning representative or write C.Y. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS/CORNING
FIBERGLAS
TRADEMARK ©



Now that everyone's
into tennis, put

Auto-Tennis profits into your building plans.

Put six alleys and 6 to 12 players in the space of a standard tennis court and see Chevron Auto-Tennis make money for you. It's the perfect practice partner for every player, and always in action.

Chevron Auto-Tennis is a complete package: throwing equipment, retrieval system, grade plates, specially designed fiberglass backdrop curtain. It's totally engineered for heavy duty and works for you problem-free . . . hour after hour after hour.

For more information on this tireless money-maker, give us a call.



Chevron U.S.A. Inc.


Asphalt Division

P.O. Box 3953, Dept. 0217

San Francisco, CA 94119

(415) 894-4871

For more data, circle 17 on inquiry card



It's here!

SUNWALL®

Imagine! A passive-type, weathertight, "solar window" that's simple, strong, shatter-proof, with solar properties equal to or better than glass — and can "trap" energy inside the building because it's so highly insulated!

It's here! SUNWALL®, the Solar Window System! It's all these things — and more!

Amazingly tough — resists both impact and thermal shock. Proven effective in solar heating. Lightweight, easy to install.

Has Solar Energy Transmission of 77%. "U" Factor of .40.

Write for full color brochure that has photos, complete information, and a Technical Summary.

KALWALL CORPORATION
1111 Candia Road
Manchester, N.H. 03103
In a hurry? Phone 603-627-3861

For more data, circle 18 on inquiry card



How Blu-Ray saves you dollars and scents.

Now you save scents with our new Scavenger which siphons off ammonia vapor from the surface of the print as it emerges from the machine. The vapor is drawn thru the dry, disposable filter cartridge within the Scavenger. The air expelled is virtually odorless and ammonia-free.

The Scavenger is easily installed with Blu-Ray Models 146, 121, 747, 350.

And you save dollars because Blu-Rays are modest in price and free of those frequent, high-cost service calls which have become so prevalent in copying machines.

Start saving dollars and scents. Send for our brochure. Blu-Ray, Incorporated
77 Westbrook Rd.
Essex, CT 06426
Tel. (203) 767-0141



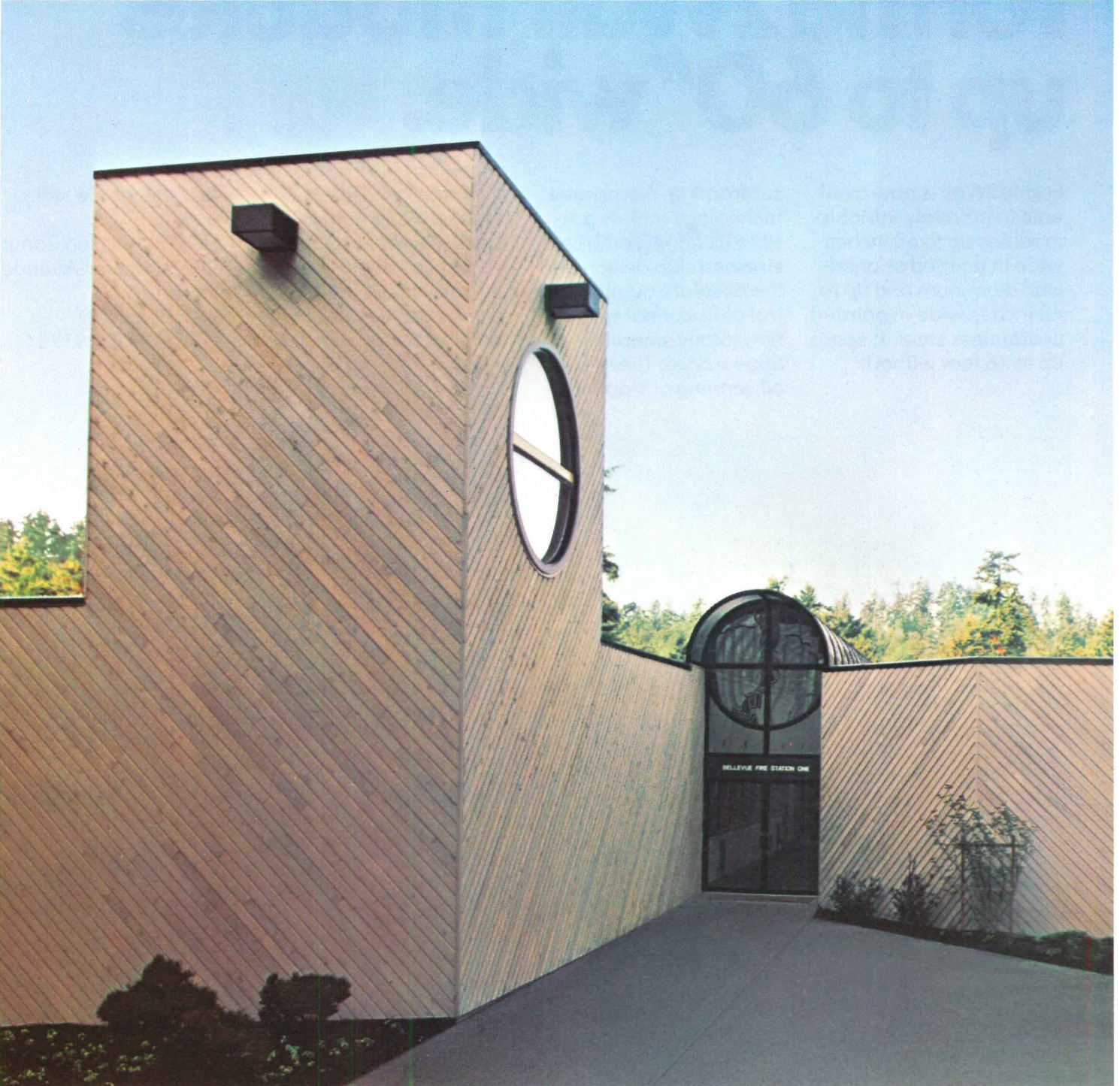
Model 121
Blu-Ray
fitted with
Scavenger

BLU-RAY ↑
we give you more uptime

For more data, circle 19 on inquiry card

A beautiful way to
save money.
Olympic machine staining.

ct: Mithun & Associates, Bellevue, WA



Beautiful . . . because the Olympic Stainer System actually forces the stain into the wood, where it dries to a uniform finish that looks as naturally beautiful as the wood itself.

Economical . . . because virtually all job site problems are eliminated: No weather delays, no painting scaffolds to erect, no bare wood exposed by shrinkage. Choose any Olympic Stain semi-transparent or solid color. For the name of the Olympic

Machine Stainer nearest you, or for more information, call your local Olympic Central Warehouse or write:
Olympic, Dept. MS, 1148 N.W. Leary
Way, Seattle, WA 98107 (206) 789-1000.



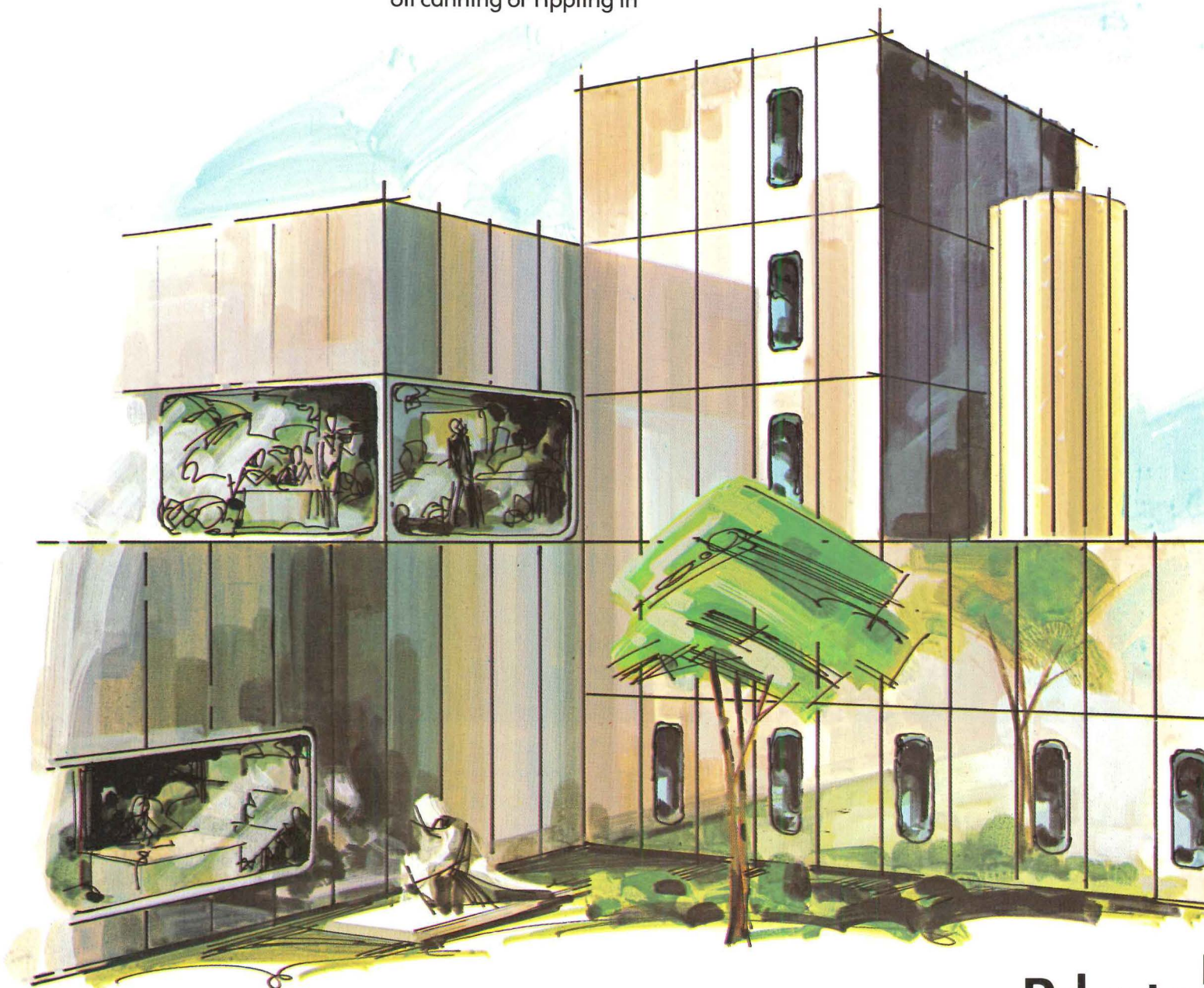
New from Robertson: Forma2Wall modules up to 60" wide.

Forma2Wall is now available in infinitely variable modules up to 60 inches wide in painted or anodized aluminum and up to 48 inches wide in painted or stainless steel. It spans up to 16 feet without

subframing. Aerospace technology makes possible its honeycomb core, stressed skin design and the absolute quality control of its consistently flat, totally smooth appearance. There is no oil canning or rippling in

Forma2Wall. Design freedom and final appearance is enhanced by recessed joinery free of surface seals. ICBO approval permits use in non-combustible construction.

Get the whole story, write:
H. H. Robertson Company
9537 Telestar Avenue
Suite 127
P.O. Box 5650
El Monte, CA 91734



Robertson

For more data, circle 21 on inquiry card



NuTone Announces The Most Advanced Apartment Lobby Communications and Entry Security System Ever Engineered.

Apartment SecuriCom®

NuTone's Apartment SecuriCom is the most practical, economical system available for low, medium and high rise structures. SecuriCom offers designers and builders tremendous flexibility at an exceptionally low cost. No rough-ins or wiring are required in individual apartments, because NuTone's SecuriCom uses *existing telephone lines* to carry its signals! That makes SecuriCom perfect for existing buildings!



Why NuTone SecuriCom®?

You probably already know the answer . . . crime is rising and unprotected buildings are experiencing occupancy problems. With NuTone's SecuriCom, you can offer apartment owners maximum protection and flexibility at a very attractive price.

The Advantages.

Since new wiring to individual apartments is not necessary, and apartment speakers are eliminated, (the tenant uses his own phone), installation time and cost are drastically reduced. SecuriCom is compact and simple . . . just two basic units are installed: a Lobby Directory and a Control Unit. Modular electronics "plug in" to provide easy installation and maintenance, and tenant numbers are programmed in seconds. All of these unique advantages mean NuTone's Apartment SecuriCom can provide maximum communications and security with minimum installation and expense.

What about operation?

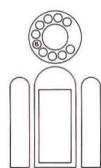
If you were impressed with SecuriCom's ease of installation, its operation will absolutely amaze you. Visitors simply pick up a telephone handset from the lobby directory, and press a single button which rings the tenant's regular telephone. After tenant identifies the visitor, he or she simply dials "6" to activate the door release . . . that's all there is to it!

SecuriCom® offers

All the features you want:

- Adjustable timing for door release
- Automatic door re-locking
- Excellent fidelity for easy recognition
- Dual entrance door capability
- Modular Pushbutton Panel in five sizes to fit number of units in your building
- Postal Lock provision
- Adaptability to any type of building

For the name of your nearest NuTone SecuriCom Representative, DIAL FREE 800-543-8687 in the continental U.S. Ohio residents call 800-582-2030. In Canada, write NuTone Electrical, Limited, 2 St. Lawrence Avenue, Toronto M8Z 5T8.

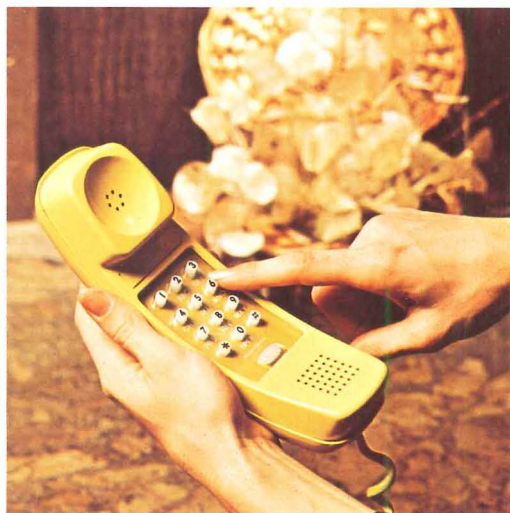


NuTone SecuriCom . . .
the answer to today's
apartment lobby needs.

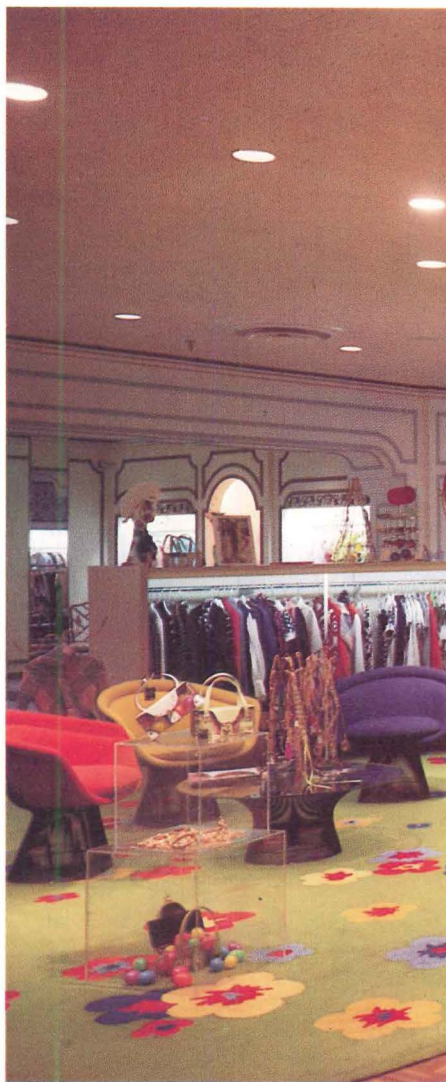
NuTone Housing Products

Scovill

Madison and Red Bank Roads, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227



Dept. AR-3, Form 3700, Printed in U.S.A.



Show off your store in its best light

the
light source is

ITT ART METAL • GOTHAM
WAKEFIELD
INDOOR LIGHTING

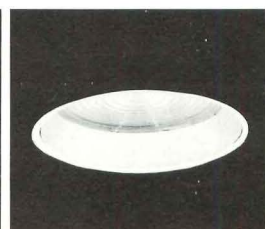
P. O. Box 195, Vermilion, Ohio 44089
Phone (216) 967-3131

Helping you put the right light quietly to work in your store is what the ITT Indoor Lighting lines — Art Metal, Gotham and Wakefield—are all about. Functional and efficient lighting that calls attention to your store and merchandise without calling attention to itself.

Depending on the selling environment you set out to create, we have exactly the fixtures you'll need. The system can include downlights, accent lights, wallwashers, track lighting and general lighting in HID or fluorescent.

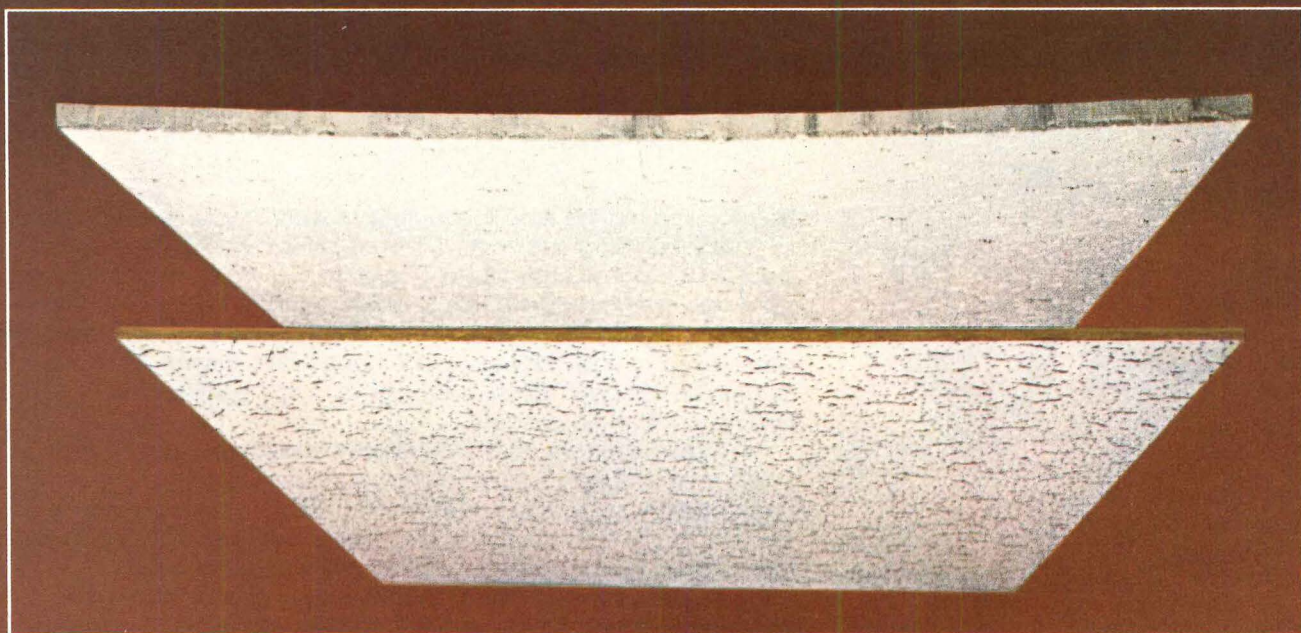
Art Metal, Gotham and Wakefield fixtures are designed for optimum performance and efficiency. We have specification services that make the selection process easier. Whatever fixtures you decide on, you'll have high quality lighting that is both aesthetic and practical — designed for ease of installation and maintenance.

To show off your store in its best light, to your best advantage, look to ITT Indoor Lighting: Art Metal, Gotham and Wakefield. Contact us for details.



For more data, circle 25 on inquiry card

THINNER IS BETTER



If we showed you a $\frac{1}{4}$ " ceiling panel that was guaranteed not to sag and offered the same fissured look and sound absorption as standard $\frac{5}{8}$ " panels, would you be willing to pay less for it?

Introducing Celotex Grande lay-in panels. The reason we make it thinner? We use a better binder—resin, which when cured, is insoluble in water, instead of the conventional starch-based binder. The result: Grande resists moisture, is easier and less expensive to install and easier to transport to the job site. And Grande panels come with a 5-year guarantee against sagging. A specimen of the guarantee will be provided at the place of purchase, or by writing to The Celotex Corporation, 1500 North Dale Mabry Highway, Tampa, Fla. 33607.

Your Celotex representative has all the details.
Or contact T.M. Pariso, Commercial Marketing Department, at the above address.

Celotex[®]
BUILDING PRODUCTS
The Celotex Corporation, Tampa, Florida
a Jim Walter company

NEWS REPORTS
BUILDINGS IN THE NEWS
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
REQUIRED READING

Year-end figures showed total construction activity in 1976 up 16 per cent from 1975, for a record \$107.2 billion, according to the F.W. Dodge Division of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company. "Since inflation in construction has subsided over the past year," observed Dodge economist George A. Christie, "the 1976 advance of 16 per cent in total construction contract value meant a solid 10 per cent improvement in 'real' volume." But, he added, "the recovery of construction still has a long way to go." Residential building in 1976 was up 40 per cent from 1975, and nonbuilding construction, largely because of energy projects, was up 12 per cent. Nonresidential building, however, though it showed considerable improvement as the year progressed, was off 5 per cent.

Recent changes in tax law threaten to dampen American enthusiasm for design work abroad by disallowing exemptions for overseas earnings. At the same time, IRS has begun to scrutinize employee benefits. Details on page 41.

DOT will study the services architecture and the other arts can offer in the design of transportation systems. The establishment of this task force was one of the last acts of outgoing Transportation Secretary William T. Coleman, Jr. Details on page 38.

AIA has named sculptors Louise Nevelson and Claes Oldenburg recipients of its 1977 Medal "for artistic achievement related to architecture." Other Medalists named by the Institute include Arthur Drexler, Director of the Department of Architecture and Design at the Museum of Modern Art, and the Federal government's Historic American Buildings Survey, for "significant achievement in recording architectural accomplishments." G. Holmes Perkins, FAIA, former dean of the Graduate School of Fine Arts at the University of Pennsylvania, and Barbara Ward, economist and moving force behind the United Nation's HABITAT, will receive medals in recognition of their "achievements in inspiring and influencing the architectural profession."

The National Trust for Historic Preservation has bought a National Historic Landmark for its headquarters. Architects David N. Yerkes & Associates will adapt the Mellon Apartments in Washington, D.C. Details on page 39.

The National Park Service has designated Philadelphia's PSFS Building a National Historic Landmark. According to the designation, the building, designed by George Howe and William Lescaze, "has not aged nor become old-fashioned. PSFS was a great structure from the time of its first conception because the bank was willing to permit the best and it hired a fine architect who had the opportunity, rare in any architect's career, to do his very best."

The American Academy in Rome has appointed Bill N. Lacy its new president. For the last five years, Mr. Lacy has been director of Architecture and Design for the National Endowment of the Arts, and earlier was Dean of Architecture and Fine Arts at the University of Tennessee and at Rice University.

A major exhibit, "Women in American Architecture," opened February 23 at the Brooklyn Museum. The collection of photographs, drawings and models, which spans more than 200 years of examples, will also be seen at MIT and at Colorado Springs. Details on page 38.

The National Solar Heating and Cooling Information Center has begun operations as a clearinghouse for data on design and equipment for solar-energy collection. The center was established by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Energy Research and Development Administration. Mail requests for information should be sent to Solar Heating, P.O. Box 1607, Rockville, Maryland 20850, and telephone calls may be made to 800/523-2929 (in Pennsylvania, 800/462-4983).

A series of seminars on the management of architectural and consulting engineering firms will be conducted this spring by the Professional Services Management Journal. The title of the day-long seminars include "Motivation and Compensation of Professional Employees," "Marketing to Public Agencies," and "Negotiating with Public Agencies." The series is scheduled for April 13-15 in New Orleans, April 25-27 in Denver and May 2-4 in Newark. Contact: Michael Hough, PSMJ Editor-Publisher, P.O. Box 11316, Newington, Connecticut 06111.

The 1977 Shinkenchi Residential Design Competition has as its theme "Comfort in the Metropolis." Architect Peter Cook is judge of the competition, which will award more than \$3,000 in prizes. For information: Shinkenchi-sha Co., Ltd., Attention: Editorial Section of *The Japan Architect*, 31-2, Yushima 2-chome, Bukyo-kue, Tokyo 113.

The Iranian government has announced an international design competition for the Pahlavi National Library, to be built in Shahestan Pahlavi, the future city center of Tehran. First prize will be \$50,000 and the commission. Second and third prizes are \$25,000 each, and ten additional prizes of \$10,000 each will also be awarded. Registrations are due by April 19. Documents are available for \$70 from Pahlavi National Library Project, Committee for the International Competition, Aryamehr Square, 9 Bisotun Avenue, Tehran.

DOT seeks to integrate architecture and transport

A task force has been established to look for ways of ensuring that better architecture, art and design are incorporated into Federally funded transportation systems.

Within six months, the task force is supposed to develop a plan to guarantee that all public funds allocated to transportation be spent with "due consideration for their design, artistic and cultural impact."

Former Transportation Secretary William T. Coleman, Jr., established the task force before he left office. Department officials expect the new Transportation chief, Brock Adams, to consider the task force's recommendations.

Mr. Coleman's instructions to the task force were to consider the creation of a National Advisory Board of

Design, Art and Architecture in Transportation (NABDAAT). He also wanted the panel to look into ways of financing the architectural enhancement of transportation systems, at the same time pointing out that Federal grants are available to communities for the esthetic environmental enhancement of transportation facilities.

"As a matter of policy," Mr. Coleman said, "we believe that a concern for good design is an integral part of responsible planning for safe, efficient and economical transportation systems." He added, "High-quality design will accomplish the broadest transportation objectives and may generate benefits which far outweigh any additional costs." Therefore, he said, emphasis must be placed on the choice of plans "which embody the finest American architectural, design, and artistic thought."—*William Hickman, World News, Washington.*

White paper calls New Town program "poorly designed"

The Federal New Town program launched by the Democrats in Congress in 1968 was "poorly designed and never given the support it needed" during the eight years of the Nixon and Ford Administrations, in the judgment of a white paper produced by New Communities Administrator James A. Dausch and handed on to incoming Housing Secretary Patricia Roberts Harris.

The 100-page white paper, supported by three appendices, concludes that the New Town program—backed by nearly \$300 million in bond guarantees and another \$144 million in grants and other commitments—was doomed to failure from the start.

The report took several months to prepare and cost \$270,000, including a \$244,826 report from management consultants Booz, Allen & Hamilton titled "An Assessment of Past Problems and Alternatives for Future Actions."

The major flaw, according to the report, was that the program over-loaded the projects with monthly bond interest costs that soaked up, for many of the 13 developers, several times the annual cash flow they were able to generate by lot sales to homebuilders. The report recommends that in future states and localities assume the initiative and responsibility for any government-backed New Towns. The Federal role should be limited to that of catalyst and provider of grants, the report suggests.

While the housing depression dealt a severe blow to the New Town projects, Mr. Dausch concluded that "most of the projects . . . would have encountered serious financial difficulties [which] would have occurred in any event." The white paper points out that HUD required "unrealistically low cash equity investments" by developers; that "land speculation, based on a developer's existing landholdings, dictated site selection"; that HUD's staff "accepted unrealistic projections [of] the developers' potential rate" of lot sales; and that "few experi-

enced large-scale developers were willing to undertake" a Federal New Town project.

Citing the effects of the heavy debt burden on developers, the white paper gave some illustrations, such as Flower Mound, near Dallas, which paid for 27 per cent of its land when less than one per cent of its projected revenues had been received, and Park Forest South, near Chicago, where land purchases of \$18.9 million "exceeded projected costs by 89 per cent, while the \$4.5 million in sales revenues through 1974 was 58 per cent lower than projected."

According to the report, the HUD staff "accepted the untested hypothesis that a new community was a unique product that would receive an unusually high degree of buyer acceptance"—leading to the uncritical belief that Flower Mound, for example, would capture more of its market than was achieved by successful privately financed new towns like Columbia, Reston and Irvine.

The report says that "most Title VII developers were entrepreneurs in other business, including, e.g., shopping center development and oil and natural gas production, or were local civic and religious leaders. In a few cases, such as Riverton, Park Forest South and Shenandoah, the development entity was owned by an experienced large-scale developer—e.g., Robert Simon (Riverton), who had begun Reston, Nathan Manilow (Park Forest South), who had developed Park Forest, and Scott Hudgens (Shenandoah), a major large-scale Georgia builder.

"However, the operational staff of the development entities, like the HUD New Communities staff, was thin or altogether lacking in such experience. Only in St. Charles did the owner and key development staff have team experience in the complexities of large-scale or community-scale development."—*Donald Loomis, World News, Washington.*

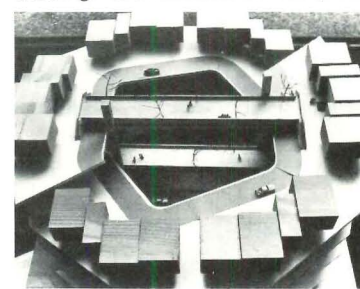
Major exhibition on women in architecture opens at Brook



An idea of the Architectural League of New York and its Archive of Women in Architecture, and two and a half years of research and design by architect Susana Torre has culminated in the exhibit "Women in American Architecture." The show, which opened February 23 at the Brooklyn Museum, was funded by the National Endowment of the Arts and the New York State Council for the Arts, as well as by contributions from a number of corporations and foundations.

In addition to examining the work of academically trained architects, the exhibit will encompass women's other contributions to the built environment as designers and theorists of domestic space, as creators of "spatial symbolism," and as architectural critics.

The exhibition includes about 100 boards, as well as architectural drawings and models. In time, ex-



HEW rejects Congressional rules for architectural barriers

A regulatory package to end "discrimination" against the handicapped and remove architectural barriers that hamper their access to schools, hospitals and other public institutions is bouncing back and forth between Congress and the Department of Health, Education and Welfare for want of a signature giving it the force of law.

HEW formulated the regulations, called for by the 1973 Rehabilitation Act, but HEW Secretary David Mathews refused to sign them before leaving office with the rest of the Ford Administration. Indeed, he ignored a Federal court order to sign the regulations and narrowly escaped a contempt citation for that refusal.

Mr. Mathews maintained that more clarification was needed from Congress on such issues as discrimination against drug addicts and alcoholics, and asked Congress for its opinion on these questions.

A spokesman for Mr. Mathews'

amples begin with Lady Debby Moody's 1645 plan for an Anabaptist community at Gravesend, New York, and considerable space is given to the influence of women's magazines on utopian communities on residential architecture.

By far the largest part of the collection, however, focuses on the role of women as professional architects. This section covers a period extending back at least as far as the 1880s, when Louise Bethune opened an office in Buffalo. Among examples shown are Philadelphia Hayden's competition-winning design for the Woman's Building at the Columbian Exposition in 1893 (above), Julia Morgan's St. John's Episcopalian Church, built in Berkeley, California, in 1908, and Anne Truitt's continuing investigations of "metamorphological" ordering of architectural elements (at left). (Full coverage is also given to ARCHITECTURAL RECORD's 1948 series "A Thousand Women in Architecture," a study conducted by editor Elisabeth Keene Thompson.)

The exhibition will remain at the Brooklyn Museum until April 15, after which it will be seen at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, the Denver Art Gallery and the Colorado State Fine Arts Center.

successor, Joseph A. Califano, Jr., the new secretary has not had time to study the issue or to determine whether the regulations should be signed.

One of the major provisions of the package calls for the removal of barriers that hamper access by the handicapped to buildings operated by schools, health agencies or any other institutions that receive Federal funds. That regulation, opponents say, could cost affected institutions millions of dollars to renovate or remodel and other barriers.

Secretary Mathews sent the regulations to Sen. Harrison A. Williams Jr. (D-N.J.), chairman of the Senate Labor and Public Welfare Committee, asking him to clarify whether Congress intended the bill to be as far-reaching as the HEW regulations call for. The regulations will now bounce back to Secretary Califano after Congressional review.—*Michael Mealey, World News, Washington.*

National Trust will recycle National Landmark

National Trust for Historic Preservation, practicing what it preaches, acquired a National Historic Landmark for adaptive re-use as its national headquarters in Washington, D.C.

The five-story Beaux Arts building, which was completed in 1917, designed by architect J.H. DeSitter for luxury apartments, with one apartment per floor (see RECORD, April 1977). Called the Mellon Apartments, a landmark listing—Andrew Mellon held the fifth-floor apartment from 1917 until 1937—it was known originally and is still familiar to many Washingtonians, as the McCormick building for its developer, Stanley McCormick. Other notable residents included Sir Joseph Duveen, Sumner Redstone, Thomas Fortune Ryan, Perle Fine and Robert W. Bliss, a founding member of the National Trust.

Since 1941, the building has been



can Institute of Architects was a tenant during the construction of its headquarters on New York Avenue.)

The Washington architectural firm David N. Yerkes & Associates has been commissioned to adapt the building. According to Nicholas A. Pappas, the partner-in-charge, early plans call for the rehabilitation of family rooms, including the removal of partitions that have been installed higgledy-piggledy over the years, and the repair and replacement of ornament. The firm hopes to use a combination of office landscape with task lighting and uplighting so as to avoid the necessity for partitioning the 14-ft-high rooms or hanging fluorescent fixtures. Kitchens and service areas, which have been extensively remodeled, may be converted to more conventional office space.

The Trust hopes that present tenants will all vacate the building by October 1, and that it will move in around October 1978. Estimated cost of purchase and adapting the space is \$3 million. The trust now seeks funds for what it intends to make a "model" adaptive re-use.

The present headquarters of the Trust are in Decatur House—an early 19th-century building near the White House—although about 65 per cent of its staff is now scattered in four other nearby locations. The Trust will maintain Decatur House, which contains collections of Federalist and Victorian furnishings, as a museum.

Wage-reduction plan for urban rehab catches on in 22 cities

An innovative housing program aimed at rehabilitating inner-city houses and apartments (see RECORD, January 1977, page 36) has now spread out to 22 cities, where workmen's construction unions have shown some willingness to take a cut in wages. Carla Hills approved the plan before she left office as Secretary of Housing and Urban Development. The success of the \$50-million program, involving the rehabbing of 100 housing units, hinges upon whether the building trades unions in 22 of the cities can agree on a less-than-Davis-Bacon wage scale—an essential ingredient in getting the rehab done at lower cost, as HUD requires.

The top building trades leaders, headed by AFL-CIO's Robert A. Foy, agreed to the program more than a year ago. They see it as a breakthrough that will produce 100,000 jobs for unemployed building trades workers, as well as badly needed inner-city housing. The program would be financed under the Section 8 subsidy program. Each city that submitted a successful application for a demonstration program would receive an additional allotment of 100 Section 8 units as a bonus.

The 22 cities whose applications were approved by HUD, and the number of housing units approved for each, include:

- In Massachusetts—Boston, 1,150; Lowell, 200; Newburyport, 100; Lawrence, 100; Brockton, 140; Waltham, 150.
- In New York—Yonkers, 200; Westchester County, 250; New York City, 2,500.
- In New Jersey—Newark, 400; Hoboken, 200; Jersey City, 300.
- In Ohio—Cleveland, 354; Cincinnati, 500.
- In California—Oakland, 500; Los Angeles, 1,000; Eureka, 180.
- In Missouri—St. Louis, 400; Kansas City, 250.
- Elsewhere—Omaha, 200; Philadelphia, 450; Atlanta, 920.

Final approval of these applications is contingent upon the mayors' submitting employer-union wage agreements that generally must fall about 25 per cent below the so-called "prevailing wage" levels required up to now by the Davis-Bacon law on all Federally financed construction in a given city.

Those cities that fail to come up with such a wage agreement will lose their approvals, and the money will be allocated to other cities—either to already approved cities that meet HUD's requirements, or to cities on a back-up list that includes such places as Syracuse, Pittsburgh, Rochester, Washington, D.C. and Dade County, Florida.—Donald Loomis, *World News, Washington*.

LA studies ways to increase seismic safety of old buildings

The Los Angeles City Council has softened its approach and voted to emphasize rehabilitation in dealing with an estimated 14,000 unreinforced masonry structures that are considered potential earthquake hazards.

In approving a new seismic safety program, the Council disregarded a proposed ordinance that would have required the owner of a structure determined unsafe (except single-family residences) to post a warning sign of earthquake hazard until the building was brought up to code, or demolished. The deadline for such posting or demolition would have been January 1, 1987.

Instead, the new Council plan calls for unreinforced buildings to be identified and cataloged, a special study made to develop an ordinance detailing how they can be improved to meet minimum safety standards, and preparation of an environmental impact report.

The city also will seek financial assistance from the Federal government, along the lines of rehabilitating buildings prior to a disaster rather than after the fact. And it will sponsor legislation to provide long-term, low-interest loans for repairs.

The 14,000 structures—mostly in the central downtown area—were built before 1933, when the Long Beach earthquake occurred. After the quake, new seismic codes were devel-

oped to increase structural safety.

Among the 14,000 structures are about 300 public-assembly buildings, including restaurants, theaters and churches, as well as commercial structures and residences. While no dollar figure is available for bringing the buildings up to code, the city's Department of Building and Safety estimates it would run about 80 per cent of what new ones would cost.

For years, organizations such as the Southern California Structural Engineers Association, the Southern California Chapter of the American Institute of Architects, the Los Angeles Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the Earthquake Engineering Research Institute have called for legislation that would require rehabilitation or demolition of the pre-1933 buildings which do not meet modern lateral force requirements.

According to Councilman David Cunningham, chairman of the Council's Building and Safety Committee, which recommended the new approach, the committee fully recognizes the magnitude of the problem that could result from collapse of 14,000 structures. However, Cunningham said, it believes a balance should be maintained between concern for public safety and the economic survival of a segment of the public.—Barbara Lamb, *World News, Los Angeles*.

William L. Pereira Associates, Architects; Stephanie Maze photo, San Francisco Chronicle



Assault on Transamerica peak fails on lower slopes

On January 30, alpinists Edwin Drummond and Jeff Long made the first recorded attempt on the north face of San Francisco's Transamerica Pyramid. The ascent failed at the seventh floor, where the fire department turned the climbers back at the end of a six-hour effort. Although a window was removed to allow the mountaineers to enter the building and return by elevator, they rejected this rescue and made their descent conventionally.

Interviewed later by television newsmen, the climbers said they had been moved to the attempt by the technical difficulties presented by the

slope—as challenging as some of the better known faces at Yosemite—and by its unusual urban setting. The climb was intended as an exploratory effort toward a more ambitious assault by Drummond, Long and Mrs. Drummond: a two-day ascent of the tower during which the three would converse with office workers.

Though permission for the climb had not been granted, neither Transamerica nor the authorities plan to press charges; fire officials remarked that the climbers were clearly expert.

Drummond and Long are seen here at their first base camp.

**New ALL-STEEL 2400 Series
helps waiting become
a positive experience.**

Understated elegance. Deep seated comfort. A very nice place to be. Surprisingly affordable. Seven seating styles, 11 coordinated tables.

Find out more: Write for our colorful new brochure. All-Steel Inc., Box 871, Aurora, Illinois 60507.



Design industry asks easing taxes on foreign earnings

Design work, mainly in the Middle East, which held promise as a lifeline for some architects to take up the slack in their business slumps, may not be a panacea for the profession after the reason: tax law changes last year are effectively undercutting American firms and bettering the competitive chances of architects from Europe and Japan.

There is hope that Congress will ease the damage with a new law this year. If it does not, American firms will increasingly find that they cannot meet the price for design work set by less-embodied overseas operators from other countries.

The tax law change in question would take back much of a tax exemption currently enjoyed by Americans employed abroad. The law increases the amount of repatriate income that is subject to U.S. taxes, and employers find that they must make up the difference in home pay—a substantial amount that must be counted as overhead.

To make matters worse, Congress has made the change retroactive and has socked many individuals with unexpected tax bills. At the same time, the Internal Revenue Service started getting cranky about some of its regulations, too. Specifically, IRS started going further into employee "benefit packages." It seems likely that IRS will consider the costs of home-leave allowances, educational allowances, shelter allowances and health care as income subject to taxation. A number of court cases are pending.

Organizations of construction designers and contractors are working hard to convince Congress that the law should be changed and IRS should let them remind the lawmakers that construction benefits in many ways from American working on construction projects abroad. American designers can lead to American contractors, American materials and American employment, they argue.

This message may be getting through. Sens. Abraham A. Ribicoff (Conn.) and Robert P. Griffin (R-Ill.) have instructed their staffs to work with construction industry trade groups with an eye toward introducing legislation to return the law to its old language.—*William Hickman, World News, Washington.*

Georgia AIA loses challenge to state registration laws

The Georgia Supreme Court has rejected the contention of the state chapter of the American Institute of Architects that the design and supervision of the construction of a fire station by a registered engineer employed by Gwinnett County constituted unlawful practice of architecture.

Although the judges concurred that engineers "may not freely practice architecture," they also agreed that the Georgia code, which defines "engineer" and "architect" in broad terms,

needs to be more definitive. The judges felt, however, that such definition must come from the Legislature, where the AIA now will seek redress.

The question arose last summer when Gwinnett County began the construction of its 11,000-sq-ft fire station headquarters. The AIA filed for a permanent injunction against the county because it claimed the drawings for the \$189,000 structure did not have the stamped approval of a registered architect or engineer. After the drawings were stamped, the AIA questioned the registration laws. John A. Busby, Jr., of the architectural firm, Jova Daniels Busby, and president-elect of the Georgia chapter, AIA, says, "It's a test case. The broad interpretation of the registration law now in Georgia does permit architects and engineers to similar practices. . . ."

Gwinnett County Fire Chief Ray Mattison explains that in designing the county's fire stations, he and other fire department officials customarily draw a rough sketch of the proposed building, present it to a fire prevention inspector (also a draftsman) who polishes it, and hand it over to the county engineer, M.J. Seeley. Mr. Seeley, a registered engineer in Georgia, redraws the plans, writes specifications and supervises construction. County officials estimate that this practice has saved the taxpayers about \$50,000 on the fire station headquarters because persons already on the payroll helped design the building.

The Georgia AIA, according to a spokesman, "has run its course in the courts" and now plans to present a bill to the Georgia Legislature next year. It hopes to have the approval and support of engineers, architects and registration boards in the state.—*Brenda Lloyd, World News, Atlanta.*

NCIC lifts ban on labor issues to lobby against situs pickets

Construction's "single voice" group—the National Construction Industry Council—now has the authority of its members to take positions on labor legislation issues.

Heretofore, the Council banned deliberation on labor issues in the interest of preserving solidarity—both union and non-union contractor groups participate in NCIC affairs. The ban was lifted, however, because all members oppose common-situs picketing legislation that is being pushed in Congress by organized labor.

Immediately after repealing the ban, the Council voted unanimously to go on record as opposing situs legislation, and authorized its legislative committee to contact lawmakers to urge defeat of any situs-picketing bill.

Under the Council's new rules, a specific labor issue must have the concurrence of 90 per cent of the Council members present and voting before a position can be considered. Positions on non-labor legislative issues can be taken with 75 per cent concurrence.—*William Hickman, World News, Washington.*

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: WORLD NEWS



Nigeria's Court of Appeals will have six regional centers

The present government of Nigeria, a military regime led by Lt. Gen. Olusegun Obasanjo, has promised to return the country to civilian rule by 1979 and has drafted a new constitution to this end. A major aspect of the constitution is the establishment of a Federal judicial system, of which the most important part is the introduction of machinery for judicial appeals.

At present, Nigerian law, which is modeled on English law, is administered by local civil and criminal courts from whose judgments there is no appeal. The government has named Dan Ibeke, a former Attorney General, president of the new system of Federal Courts of Appeal, and has also appointed 12 appellate judges.

At the same time, architects P.I. Nwamu Associates, a firm practicing in both Nigeria and the United States, and Litchfield Grosfeld Associates of New York City have been commissioned to develop designs for a network of six regional appellate court centers.

Although the buildings will vary slightly in exterior appearance and ornament—the northern districts of the country are strongly influenced by Moslem culture—they will otherwise be virtually identical (see above), each containing about 33,000 sq ft of air-conditioned space.

The structural system will be poured-in-place concrete, with a barrel-vault roof for large open spans in the court rooms and public areas. Exterior walls, in contrast to the exposed concrete superstructure, will be white marble. Large expanses of glass wall will be set well back of the building line to provide shade and a reduction in air conditioning load. Buildings will face en-

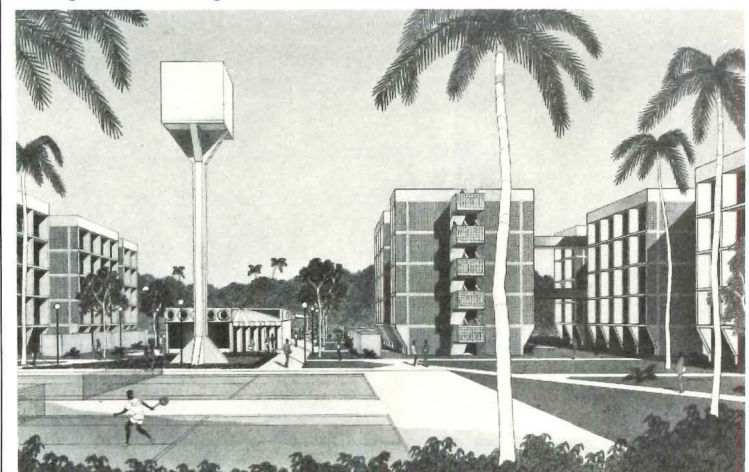
trance courtyards, with fountains and formal landscaping.

Because appellate courts are a new building type in Nigeria, the designers have emphasized interior flexibility, with such devices as demountable partitions, so that the plan can be adapted as the users better understand their space requirements.

In another area of legal administration, the government has moved to improve the conditions of legal training by providing housing at the Nigerian Law School in Lagos. Because there is no undergraduate law school in the country, Nigerian attorneys take their law degrees abroad—mostly in Great Britain—and return to Lagos for a year's study of Nigerian law before being admitted to the bar.

There is at present no student housing on campus, and N.B. Graham-Douglas, Chairman of the Council of Legal Education, has commissioned P.I. Nwamu and Litchfield Grosfeld to design a group of six hostels (see below). The buildings will contain 432 single rooms arranged in pairs to share a common bathroom.

The buildings will be oriented to catch the prevailing winds from the adjacent bay. Each room will be cross-ventilated, and will face the bay through louvered window walls shaded by brise-soleil. Four two-story lounges are located strategically at building ends, and the six hostels are connected by bridges to allow sheltered passage between units. The complex will also include a centralized Student Union building. The concrete structure will be enclosed by concrete block and brightly colored local ceramic tile.



Take a look at our New No. 2500 Operable Wall Series



and take a good look at the price

R-W has always made the finest Operable Wall Systems in the industry . . . and frankly, we're rather proud of our reputation that has always featured high quality, innovative design engineering, and knowledgeable, prompt service.

Because of advanced engineering technology, R-W now proudly introduces the No. 2500 Operable Wall Series . . . a wall available with many distinctive features. But most of all, the 2500 is a wall that you can afford. A wall to meet your needs and your budget. The 2500 series wall could well be the answer to that project you have in mind right now.

To obtain more information on the famous R-W "quality and service" at a fair competitive price, return the coupon below or call your nearest R-W branch office—better yet, give a collect call to Dave Wilcox, our Operable Wall expert at (312) 897-6951. Let Dave give you all the details and a copy of our new catalog F-320. Who says a customer can't get more for less even today.



To: Richards-Wilcox Operable Wall Division, 116 Third St., Aurora, Ill. 60507.

- Please send me more information on Operable Wall Systems.
- Please contact me immediately—we have a specific project to discuss.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

For more data, circle 28 on inquiry card

Johnson/Burgee design a crystal cathedral for California

Today, the Rev. Robert Schuller of Garden Grove, California, conducts five services for his congregation seated in the 1960s City Church and parked in a "drive-in sanctuary"; one service is broadcast on television as "The Power." Because the church has 8,000 members in Garden Grove, while its building seats only 1,700, Mr. Schuller has commissioned Johnson/Burgee Architects to design a new cathedral. The faceted building—the star-shaped plan has eight sides, each set at a different angle, and the roof has three different slopes—will be supported by a steel-pipe space truss. The entire building envelope, including the roof,

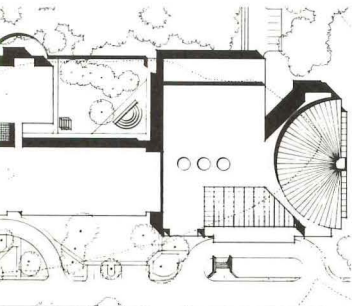
will be glass. The sanctuary, with 25,000-30,000 sq ft, will accommodate 4,000 worshippers on the ground floor and on concrete balconies. The plan provides a parking area at the back of the church for the drive-in congregation. Near the pulpit, a door will allow Mr. Schuller access to a balcony overlooking the parking area.



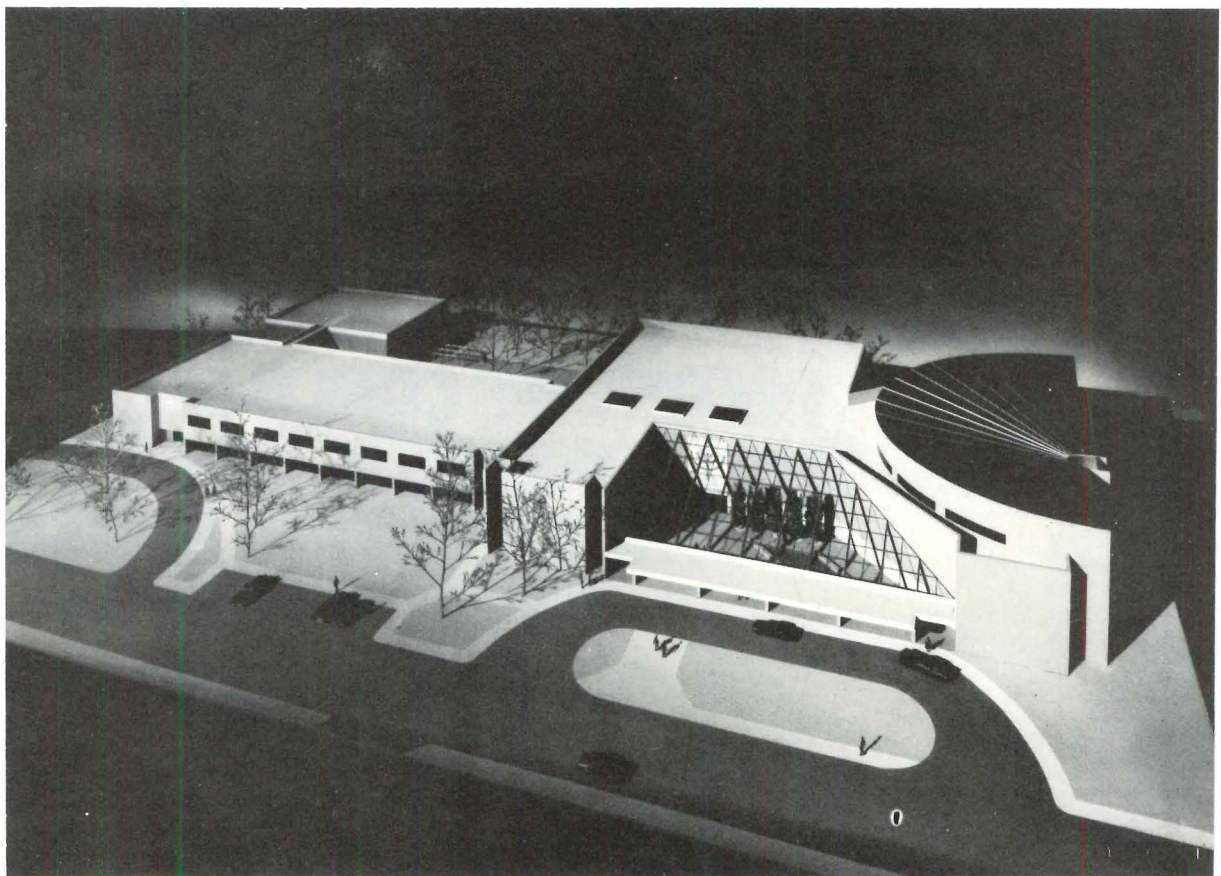
© Louis Checkman



Gassner/Nathan site a synagogue along a wooded ridge near Memphis



Members of Temple Israel in Memphis will enter their new synagogue via a glass-covered ramp and a skylit gallery. In addition to the 1,336-seat semi-circular sanctuary, the temple's facilities include a 250-seat multipurpose social hall, museum, library, offices and classrooms. Behind the main building, a patio shelters the entrance and an amphitheater. Gassner/Nathan & Partners visited the structure on the 30-acre site to preserve as much as possible of the existing contours and an impressive stand of oaks, hickories, magnolias and magnolias. Gassner/Nathan & Partners' principal architect served as the lead architect.



The gap between knowledge and documentation had to be closed.

And building designers and others had to be provided with a way to easily use the new proof.

Not easy tasks. But critical ones in an era when the energy performance of buildings is a matter of the highest priority.

For thousands of years people have *known* that buildings with masonry walls were more easily kept warm in winter and remained cooler in the summer. The reason was obvious: masonry walls both stored and slowed down the passage of heat, making interior climates more stable. A simple, observable fact. But no longer sufficient.

Designers and owners needed to know *how much better* masonry conserved energy than did competitive materials and systems. And they needed a simple way to calculate the differential.

Only then could masonry's superior thermal performance be reliably taken into account in meeting energy conservation goals and requirements. Only then could heating-cooling equipment be more accurately sized to save money on both initial and operating costs.

Disdaining "claims" without documentation, the masonry industry began a broad research project to quantify the relationship of the mass or weight of masonry walls to the transmission of energy. The masonry industry engaged a highly qualified firm of consulting engineers (Hankins & Anderson, Inc.) to conduct the study. Ten different walls ranging in weight or mass from four pounds ($19.5\text{kg}/\text{m}^2$) to 116 pounds ($567.5\text{kg}/\text{m}^2$) per square foot were specified for analysis in 10 widely varying climatic conditions. And in eight solar orientations.

Researchers used a special computer program built around the "response factor" method adopted by the National Bureau of Standards Load Program along with other computer programs. They analyzed U.S. Weather

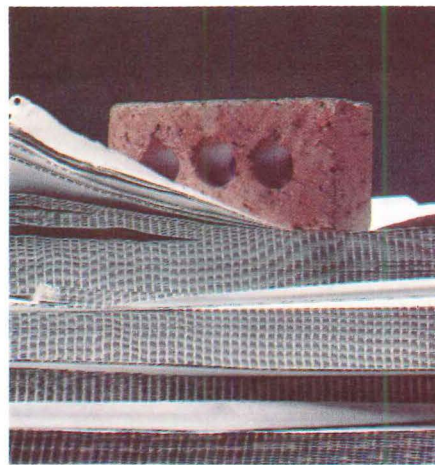
Bureau data and considered the effects of many variables, including the weight of walls, on thermal performance.

Results of the computer analysis showed:

- Traditional "U" value measurements of the thermal performance of walls are inadequate. They are based on the incorrect assumption that energy transmission occurs in a "steady state". Contrarily, the process is dynamic and varies greatly in relation to many factors, one being the weight of walls.
- Steady-state "U" value measurements therefore may often result in the oversizing of heating equipment for buildings with masonry walls (and the undersizing of such equipment for buildings with lightweight walls).
- The difference between steady-state and dynamic measurements can be accounted for by the use of a *correction factor*—the "M" factor—in making heat gain and loss calculations.

The consulting engineers' report and data consisted of 460,800 numbers on 1,200 pages of computer print-out. Important as this proof of the superior thermal performance of masonry walls was, it was not enough.

The task of developing a tool for the easy use of the findings remained. Masonry industry engineers began



studying and correlating the data to provide a simple *correction factor* for dynamic analysis.

The result: An easy-to-use "M" factor graph or curve.

Only two numbers are required in order to use the graph: the number of "degree days" in the locale (obtainable from the U.S. Weather Bureau) and the weight per square foot of the wall. The graph can then indicate the appropriate "M" factor modifier, or correction factor, to be applied to steady-state "U" value measurements. A more accurate measurement of the dynamic thermal performance of walls results.

The graph shows that in all cases, masonry walls perform better than lighter weight walls with the same "U" value rating. The heavier the wall, the greater the differential.

Results of the masonry industry study and the "M" factor graph have been submitted to the Conference of American Building Officials (CABO). And CABO has agreed that the effect of mass should be considered in making heat gain/loss calculations.

The "M" factor study findings are contained in a new Masonry Industry Committee publication, *Mass, Masonry, Energy*. With the findings are graphs and charts, and an explanation of how to use them. An all-in-one booklet—everything you need to know in order to take advantage of the superior thermal performance of masonry walls.

We're proud of the new proof that masonry walls save more energy than walls of competitive materials with the same "U" values.

We're proud of the fact that the masonry industry decided to produce this proof, rather than simply make a claim.

But our pride isn't important to you. What matters to you is that we've made it possible to design, build and operate buildings that will save energy and money.

We've got the proof. Just write for it at the address below:

**BEFORE WE COULD CLAIM THAT
MASONRY CONSERVES MORE ENERGY THAN
ANY OTHER BUILDING MATERIAL, WE
HAD TO PROVE IT.**



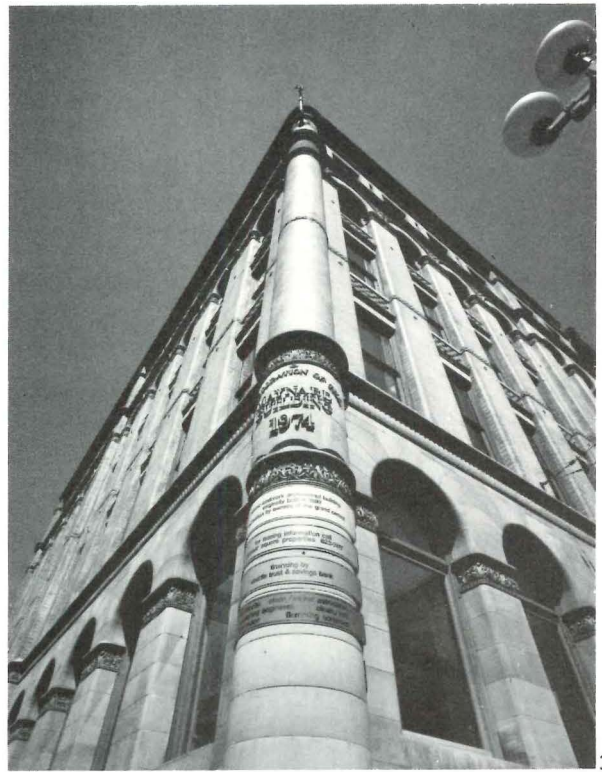
INTERNATIONAL MASONRY INSTITUTE

Suite 1001, 823 15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005, (202) 783-3908
The Mason Contractors and Bricklayers Union of the USA & Canada.

For more data, circle 29 on inquiry card



1



3

Dick Busher



2



4

Marsha and Michael Burns

25th anniversary of its honor awards program, the Seattle Chapter, AIA, commends 11 buildings

Seattle Chapter, American Institute of Architects, named 11 buildings in its 1976 Honor Awards Program. For the first time, the chapter extended the program to include groups of buildings forming single compounds and plazas. Winners of the 1976 Honor Awards were: (1) Business Space Design, architecture-law offices for Reed

McClure Mocer & Thomm, Seattle; (2) Olson/Walker Associates, architects—Maynard Building restoration, Seattle; (3) John Graham & Co., Fred Bassetti & Co., architects—Federal Office Building, Seattle; and (4) The Richardson Associates, architects—Metro Transit passenger shelters, Seattle. Merit Awards went to: (5) John Graham & Co., and Linn A. Forrest,

AIA (of Juneau), architects—State Office Building, Juneau; (6) R. James Dersham, AIA, architect—Third & Battery Building, adaptive re-use, Seattle; (7) Kirk, Wallace, McKinley, AIA & Associates, architects—Alaska Airlines Headquarters, Seattle; and (8) The Mithun Associates, architects—Towerhouse recreation building for the Meadows, Redmond, Washington. In addition,

Citations went to Jean W. Fraley/Associates for Bloch's Restaurant in Seattle, to Wright Gildow Hartman & Teegarden for Pacific Northwest Bell communications building in Spokane, and to Hobbs/Fukui Associates for the Hobbs residence in Seattle. The chapter gave special commendation to the city's Department of Community Development for its "Bhy Kracke

Gift Program" designed to encourage citizens to make "functional and attractive gifts" to the city. Jurors were Ken Brooks, FAIA, of Brooks, Hensley and Creager, Spokane, Washington; James Harris, AIA, of Harris, Reed and Litzenberger, Tacoma, Washington; and Robert Frasca, AIA, of the firm Wolff, Zimmer, Gunsul, Frasca, Portland, Oregon.

Richardson & Yang, Inc.

5

Art Hupy



6

Ed & Carol Hershberger



7

Dick Busher



8

Glasstex. A beautiful, fiber glass-based asphalt roof that combines a 25-year limited warranty, Class "A"* fire rating and cost efficiency.

Glasstex offers you natural-looking beauty. It's a textured shingle that comes in five earth-tone colors (that's Bronze Brown shown below).

And *Glasstex* is a rugged, self-sealing shingle that stays new-looking longer. Its fiber glass base means dimensional stability, plus

*U.L. Test 790 for fire resistance and U.L. Test 997 for wind resistance.

resistance to blistering. And it's a Class "A" shingle—to meet your fire- and wind-resistance requirements.

The fact is, *Glasstex* costs less than many conventional Class "A" roofing materials such as metal, tile, slate, or 325 lb. asbestos-based shingles. It's lighter too (260 lbs./sq.), for easier installation and reduced structural requirements.



Glasstex from

A beautiful alternative to

Every *Glasstex* roof is covered by a CertainTeed 25-year limited warranty against manufacturing defects.

Glasstex is one of four CertainTeed "Protectors"—a line of fiber glass-based products that also includes *Countrycut*, *Glassguard*, and *Glasscraft*. We'd be happy to provide you details—warranty terms, colors, and specifications on the whole "Protectors" line.

Just write to CertainTeed Corporation, P.O. Box 860, Valley Forge, Pa. 19482. Or consult your 1977 Sweets Manual under section 7.7/Ce.

(*Glasstex*, *Glassguard*, *Countrycut* and *Glasscraft* are trademarks of CertainTeed Corporation.)

CertainTeed

For more data, circle 30 on inquiry card



CertainTeed.

Conventional Class 'A' roofing.

NEW High Solids *Pitt-Glaz*

It can take
just about everything
people splash on it —
and come back again
for more!



A WATER BASE HIPAC* coating featuring more

PLUS
all these
features

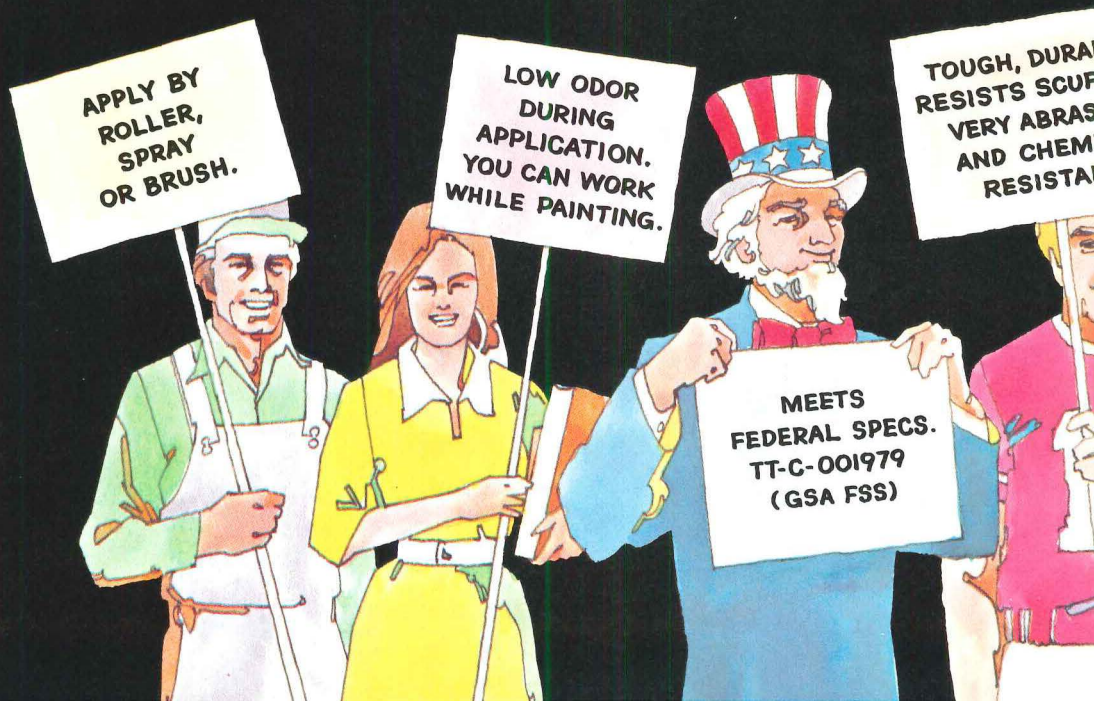
APPLY BY
ROLLER,
SPRAY
OR BRUSH.

LOW ODOR
DURING
APPLICATION.
YOU CAN WORK
WHILE PAINTING.

TOUGH, DURABLE
RESISTS SCUFFING
VERY ABRASIVE
AND CHEMICAL
RESISTANT

MEETS
FEDERAL SPECS.
TT-C-001979
(GSA FSS)

* High Performance
Architectural Coating

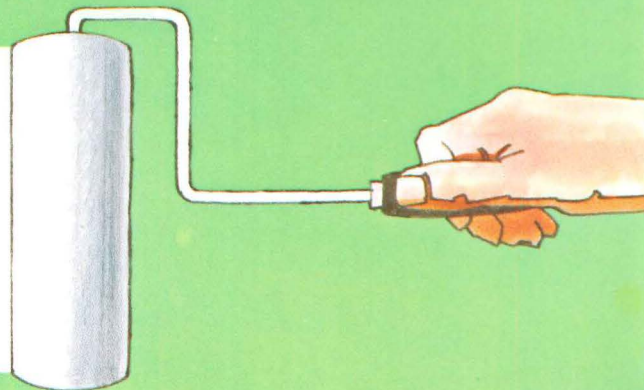


acrylic-epoxy

**EXCLUSIVE
NEW CHEMISTRY-
PATENT PENDING**



...ing high-build coverage...



PITTSBURGH® PAINTS

EQUIPMENT
CLEAN-UP
IN WARM
SOAPY WATER.

HUNDREDS OF
PASTEL COLORS
AND WHITE
COMPLEMENT ANY
DECOR.

GLOSS AND
SEMI-GLOSS
FINISHES, TOO.



Pittsburgh Paints
C & R Advertising Dept.
One Gateway Center
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222



— Please send your new catalog No. 83A
on *Pitt-Glaze* Coatings.

— Have a representative call.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

AR _____

For more data, circle 31 on inquiry card



Old faithful

It's the pay-off end of a Halsey Taylor water cooler. exclusive double bubbler—only twin stream projects the business

Sure, it gives fuller, more generous gulps of cold water. But it also identifies the coolness beneath it as the one specified more often than any other. Simply because architects rely on it. From past experience

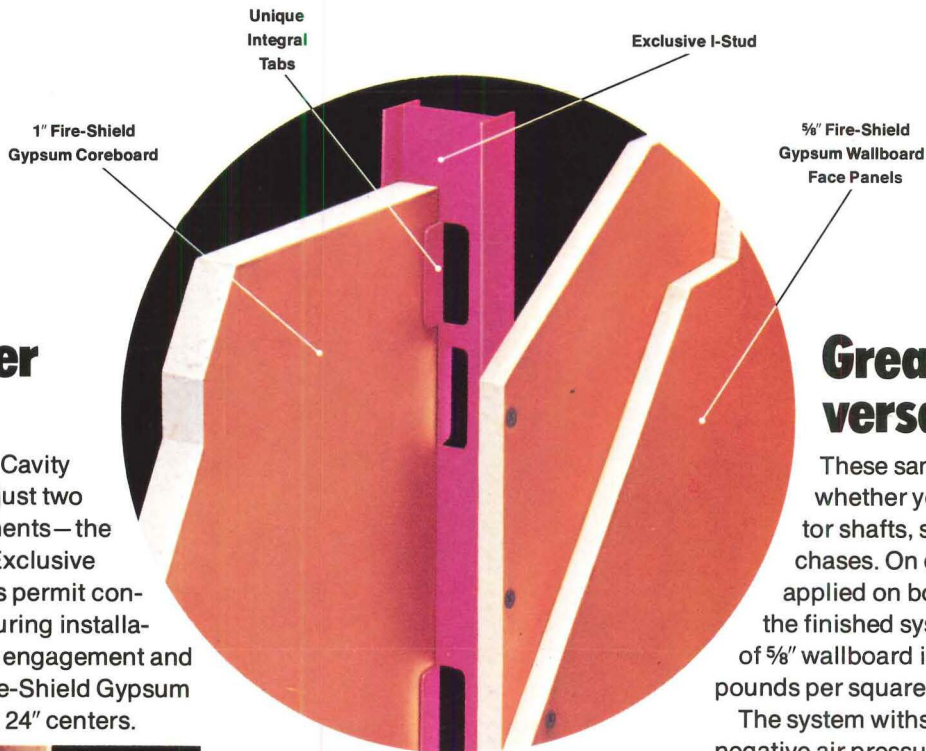
We pay a lot of attention to product appearance, of course. And we produce the widest selection of models and colors in the industry—to give you the greatest possible design latitude

But performance is what we're really hooked on. So we use the finest quality materials and components, assemble them scrupulously, test them thoroughly and turn out coolers that give year after year of maintenance-free service. Depend on Old Faithful water coolers to let you do

If you'd like to have a new catalog, write to Halsey Taylor Division, Route 75, Freeport, Illinois 610

Halsey Taylor[®]
KING-SEELEY **KST** THERMOS CO.

AN ANSWER THAT MAKES THE DIFFERENCE IN SYSTEMATIC SHAFT ENCLOSURE



Faster/easier enclosure

The Gold Bond I-Stud Cavity Shaftwall System has just two basic framing components—the I-Stud and “J” track. Exclusive built-in tabs on I-Studs permit continued visible check during installation, assuring positive engagement and alignment of the 1” Fire-Shield Gypsum Coreboard in studs on 24” centers.



Two men can enclose elevator shafts, floor to floor, from the corridor side, without special rigging or scaffolding.

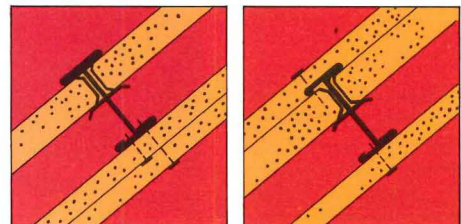
Greater versatility

These same advantages apply whether you’re enclosing elevator shafts, stairwells, or vertical chases. On elevator normally applied on both sides. Weight of the finished system using two layers of 5/8” wallboard is approximately 10 pounds per square foot of wall.

The system withstands positive and negative air pressure forces exerted by high-speed, hi-rise elevators, and has a two-hour fire rating and STC ratings

Three-way savings

Enclosures can be completed quickly, at early stages of building construction, under most conditions in which installers can work. The system delivers substantial savings, not only in time, but in space and weight.



of 41 and 48. For complete details and specifications consult your Gold Bond representative. For answers...now... phone, telex, telecopy, see Sweet’s Architectural Catalog File 9.6 Go or write Gold Bond Building Products, Division of National Gypsum Company, Dept. AR2, Buffalo, New York 14202.

ANSWERS

THAT MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

Gold Bond®



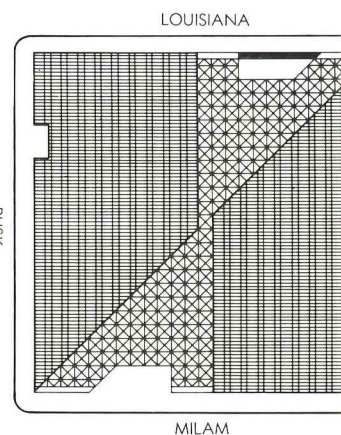
Owner: Gerald D. Hines
Interests, Houston
Architects: Johnson/Burgee,
New York, N.Y.; S. I. Morris
Associates, Houston
Structural Engineer: Ellisor
Engineers, Inc., Houston
Fabricator: Mosher Steel Co.,
Houston
Erector: Peterson Brothers
Steel Erection Company,
Houston
General Contractor: Zapata
Warrior Constructors,
Houston

"We have chosen not to cut the top of the buildings off in the usual fashion against the sky, but rather to silhouette a counterpoint of strong diagonal massing."
— Philip Johnson, Architect.

(1) The use of stub-girders enables the air-conditioning ducts to be carried through the built-up girder system without requiring any web penetrations. The stub sections act compositely with the 3-1/4-in.-deep concrete topping placed over the galvanized steel floor deck.

Each trapezoidal tower measures 120 ft wide, a maximum of 250 ft on the long side, and 130 ft on the short parallel side. The fourth side is angled 45 degrees to the parallel sides.

(2) An eight-story, glass-enclosed courtyard connects the towers at their base. The see-through enclosure provides continuity of design, as well as an airy, visual experience for persons entering the building.



PENNZOIL PLACE...showcase for steel construction

"Stub-girder" design provides construction economies; reduces overall story height.

Pennzoil Place, designed by Johnson/Burgee and S. I. Morris Associates, adds a bold, new architectural dimension to the Boston skyline. Rising 516 ft above grade, the twin, 37-story zoidal towers of Pennzoil Place contain a total of 1.8 million sq ft, making it the city's largest office complex. A retail and a three-level garage are located below the plaza level.

It speeds construction. The project's building program was based on a 24-month construction schedule. Several basic structural systems were considered during the early design phase, but steel was selected because of its ability to be erected more rapidly.

The system adopted utilizes a welded rigid steel frame on the perimeter, and concrete shear walls in the core. Three additional welded bents, located near each 45-degree corner, minimize torsion.

According to the engineers, "The steel frame was erected quickly and was well coordinated with the construction of the

Stub-girder system cuts material
The stub-girder floor system, a relatively new development in structural design, has a number of advantages for buildings with a minimum height of 100 ft and clear spans in excess of 35 to 40 ft.

(1)



The stub-girder concept resembles a Vierendeel truss system. The composite concrete and steel floor deck system forms the top compression chord of the Vierendeel and a high-strength steel section forms the bottom tension chord. Stub pieces, shop-welded to the bottom tension chord and connected to the composite concrete and steel floor deck system by welded stub-type shear connectors, serve as the verticals of the Vierendeel.

The unusual floor-framing system enables the air-conditioning ducts to be carried through the built-up girders without requiring any web penetrations. This increases the structural depth of the girder without adding a penalty for increased height. Result: significant economies in structural steel. It's estimated that stub-girders reduce structural steel quantities by approximately 2.5 lb per sq ft compared to conventional framing systems.

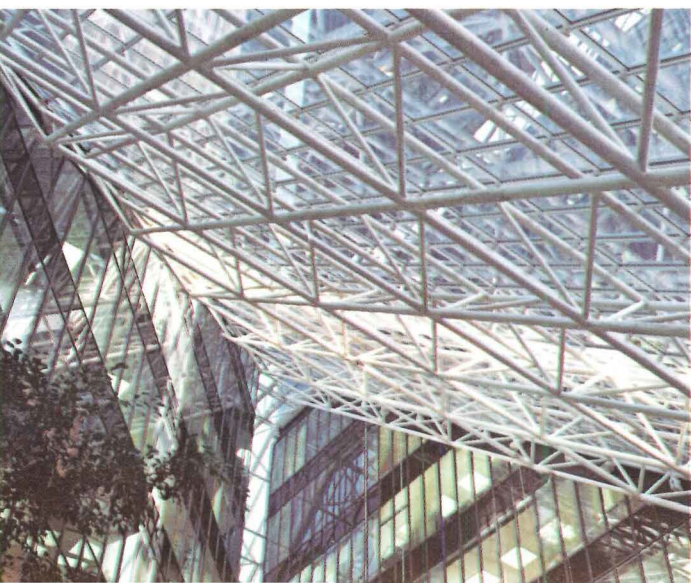
And because building height is reduced, savings result in other construction items, such as curtain walls, elevator ropes, and electrical and mechanical equipment.

What's more, because the continuous floor beams can be easily positioned atop the girders, erection proceeds more rapidly than usual.

Our Sales Engineering Division offers a variety of technical and advisory services. For example, our preliminary frame analysis program is designed to help you select the most favorable steel framing system for your building. It also enables you to compare steel framing against competitive materials.



depend
on
Bethlehem



We also have a large library of practical design and engineering aids, slide presentations, product catalogs, and building case studies. If you would like a copy of our building case study on Pennzoil Place, call your Bethlehem Sales Engineer. His number is listed below. He'll see that you get one. In fact, he'll be happy to place your name on our mailing list so that you'll be kept up to date with our latest publications. Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, PA 18016.

phone

Atlanta (404) 522-4918
Baltimore (301) 685-5700
Boston (617) 267-2111
Buffalo (716) 856-2400
Chicago (312) 664-5422
Cincinnati (513) 381-6440
Cleveland (216) 696-1881
Detroit (313) 336-5500
Houston (713) 659-8060

Los Angeles (213) 726-0611
Milwaukee (414) 272-0835
New Haven (203) 865-0833
New York (212) 688-5522
Philadelphia (215) 561-1100
Pittsburgh (412) 281-5900
St. Louis (314) 726-4500
San Francisco (415) 981-2121
Seattle (206) 285-2200
Ask for Sales Engineer

Caribbean by American Olean.

We got the colors where we get the tile: from Nature.

Open your eyes to the beauty of a natural material like real ceramic tile. In colors that deserve to be called Caribbean.

There's a green as bright as the foliage in a tropical forest. A brown rich as wet earth. An orange hot as the blaze of a sunset. And many other natural shades that rival the real thing. In both bright and crystal glazes.

But try not to let all this brilliant color blind you to the fact that although Caribbean ceramic tile is lovely to look at—it's also a really practical material, too.

You can use it on interior walls and interior residential and moderate duty commercial floors. It requires a minimum of care. And it'll last long after other materials have already started to show their age.

Find out about all the natural advantages and beauty of Caribbean today. Write to American Olean Tile Company, 2400 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, Pa. 19446 for a free brochure.

Caribbean Ceramic Tile. It's the natural thing to use.™

CERAMIC TILE
**American
Olean**
A Division of National Gypsum Company



BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT
 BIDDING COSTS AND FINANCING
 BIDDING ACTIVITY
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

In spite of the controversy, A201 basically reaffirms traditional practices

by *Arthur T. Kornblut, Esq.*

In the past 89 of its 120-year history, The American Institute of Architects has been intimately involved in the publication of standard contract documents for architects and others in the construction process. The structural spine of this documents program is the most widely used standard contract in the construction industry—the AIA General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (commonly known as document A201). The importance of this single document is attested to by the hundreds of thousands of copies distributed annually by AIA. In late 1976, AIA issued the 13th edition of its General Conditions. The new version contains numerous revisions and changes developed during the six-year interval since publication of its predecessor. While there are relatively few major differences of substance between the 12th and 13th editions, a step-by-step review reveals that the new document contains numerous technical amendments that better organize and clarify the relationships, rights, responsibilities and duties of the parties involved in construction projects. This is the first of two articles on the major modifications made to the A201 document.

In the penultimate draft of the 13th edition of A201 appeared during the summer months of 1976, AIA and CSI chapters around the country and numerous construction industry organizations became forums for discussing the merits of the proposed changes to a document that has served the construction industry well for many years. Having participated in a number of these meetings, as well as having read a steady stream of reviews and analyses of the new version of A201, it is safe to say that the new A201 is improved, the more controversy seems to generate. As with the fundamental laws of physics, every action (resulting in a change, however minor) has its own reaction: numerous provisions found in the 13th edition have been singled out by various commentators as evidence of "major changes" in the architect's role. Ironically, most of these changes are exactly the same provisions, word for word, as can be found in earlier editions. In other instances, minor clarifications intended to better delineate responsibilities and procedures considered by the drafters to be in line with construction industry practice have been taken out of context and interpreted as further indicators of significant change. In addition, most notably, the relatively few major modifications made to A201 have been practically ignored.

Although space limitations preclude a paragraph-by-paragraph review of all changes appearing in the new edition of A201, the following will highlight some of the more important passages. (A detailed, side-by-side comparison of the 12th and 13th editions showing all changes is available from the Documents Department of AIA. All numerical references are to provisions in the 1976 edition of A201.)

On the definition of contract documents . . .

In Article 1, a technical change was made to Subp. 1.1.1 containing the definition of the contract documents. Previously, only those items that were contract documents by definition were enumerated. Now, certain items such as the bidding documents are specifically excluded from the definition of the contract documents. This approach should eliminate confusion about the status of all documents so listed. Documents not listed as either being included or excluded from the Contract Documents are covered by the catch-all phrase "or any other documents" appended to the list of *excluded* documents. Therefore, any item—such as the shop drawings—not designated a contract document is not, by definition, to be considered a Contract Document.

Para. 1.3, which relates to the architect's ownership of the documents, has been improved considerably. Language has been added to protect the architect's common law copyright in the documents he prepares when they must be submitted to regulatory authorities in the course of securing approvals for the project. The case law had been divided on this particular issue, and the inclusion of this new contract language will be helpful in preventing unauthorized use of the documents.

On the architect's role during construction . . .

In Article 2 relating to the architect's role during the construction phase, a minor semantic change was made in Subp. 2.2.3. Rather than being required to make "periodic" visits to the site as before, the architect now must make visits "at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction." The impetus for this change was nothing more than a recognition that the common dictionary definition of "periodic" could be interpreted to mean visits at regularly recur-

ring intervals. In accordance with normal practice, most architects visit the site whenever they feel it is necessary, in their professional judgment, to perform their required duties, rather than on some arbitrarily set schedule as would be imposed by a literal interpretation of "periodic." Thus, this change simply brings the written contract into conformance with customary practice and does not lessen in any way the architect's responsibility.

Subp. 2.2.4 has been singled out by some as an abrogation of the architect's responsibility because it states that he is not responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, and so forth. In line with the philosophy that the architect designs and the contractor builds, this provision, which has appeared in almost identical form in numerous prior editions, merely sets forth a contractual recognition by the owner and contractor that the architect is not responsible for the contractor's functions.

Subp. 2.2.12 relates to the architect's duty to render a decision when claims or disputes are submitted to him by either the owner or the contractor. This provision has been modified as a result of a couple of recent court decisions to make it clear that any decision by the architect must be in writing, and it must state that it is final but subject to appeal and that arbitration must be demanded within 30 days. Unless the architect conforms to these requirements, the owner or contractor may not be barred from demanding arbitration more than 30 days after the architect renders his decision.

On the owner's obligations . . .

Article 3 relating to the owner contains two major changes—one beneficial and one highly dubious. The questionable change appears in Subp. 3.2.1, a brand new provision that requires the owner to give the contractor "reasonable evidence" of his financial arrangements for the project. Failure by the owner to provide this evidence will excuse the contractor from entering into the contract. While it may seem reasonable for contractors to want financial assurances, there is considerable doubt about the willingness of owners to voluntarily proffer this information as a condition of the contract. This new provision has not

continued on page 57

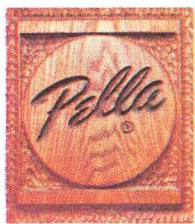
"Legal Perspectives" is published with the understanding that the publisher is not rendering legal service. If legal advice is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.



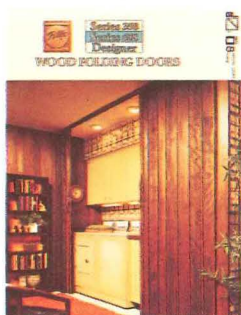
CAYWOOD•NOPP•WARD, Architects & P

The real beauty of Pella Wood Folding Doors is their smooth flowing action.

A concealed steel spring hinging system is the secret of Pella's smooth, responsive operating action. This system creates equal tension on each panel throughout the door which imparts a "live action" feeling when opening or closing it. The panels spread more evenly when open, stack compactly when closed. They're hung on double nylon rollers which maintain proper balance, minimize sway, and eliminate noisy metal-to-metal contact. Pella Folding Doors are available in a selection of high quality veneers, or vinyl finishes, over a stabilized wood



For more detailed information, send for your free copy of our full color catalog on Pella Wood Folding Doors. See us in Sweet's General Building File, call Sweet's BUYLINE number, or look in the Yellow Pages under "doors", for the phone number of your Pella Distributor.



FREE Catalog! Please send me your catalog on Pella Wood Folding Doors. I would also like information on: Sliding Glass Doors, Casement Windows, Double-Hung Windows, Awning Windows.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. T31C7, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219
Also available throughout Canada.

© 1977 Rolscreen Co.

drafted as a condition precedent, so there is some problem in enforcing it as part of the contract that will not have been executed by the parties at the time the contractor makes the demand and has the right to refuse to sign the contract. However, assuming that Subp. 3.3.1 is construed to be a valid condition precedent to the contract, and the owner voluntarily provides financial information, it would enable the contractor whose bid is accepted to avoid getting into the contract by claiming that the owner's financial evidence is unreasonable. The trouble is, this could occur not only when the evidence is in fact unreasonable, but when the low bidder leaves too much money on the table, or when more lucrative work comes up elsewhere, or for a myriad of reasons valid or otherwise. As a minimum, the contractor will have an argument on his hands. If a court or arbitrator orders the contractor to sign the contract, the project will be coming on a bad note.

Contractors' representatives argue that Subp. 3.3.1 is necessary and fair in light of the contractor's financial investment and economic exposure in the project prior to being awarded the contract. To that, an appropriate response can be found elsewhere in A201—in those provisions that intend the contractor to be paid, less retentions, on a monthly basis for work performed or procured each month. If a contractor has doubts about an owner's ability to meet his monthly payments, some type of an escrow account could be established. The owner, assuming he is willing to go along with this (if not, he certainly would not reveal his entire financial picture), can pay in advance into the account on the basis of the contractor's estimated monthly disbursements based on actual work performed. In this way, the contractor's financial exposure can be protected without requiring the contractor to reveal his financial arrangements or providing a way for the contractor to renege on the contract for reasons allegedly unrelated to inadequate finances. In light of these potential problems, it is suggested that architects bring this new provision to the attention of the owner and request specific instructions regarding retaining it in the proposed construction contract.

In Subp. 3.3.1, an important change was made to clarify the owner's right to stop the work based on non-performance by the contractor. This right of the owner is separate and distinct from the architect's right to reject work that does not conform to the contract requirements (found in Subp. 2.2.13). In 1970, A201 was changed to delete the provision that gave the architect the right to "stop" work. The document retained the "right to reject work" terminology so that the architect, within the limits of his contract, could properly protect the owner's interests during the construction process. The reason for this was the propensity of certain courts to interpret the architect's contractual right to stop work as creating a duty to detect safety hazards and stop work be-

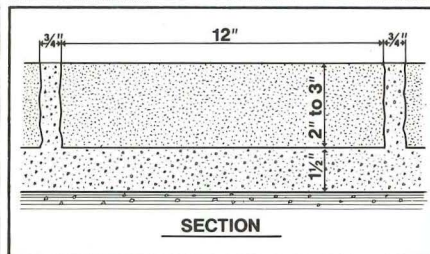
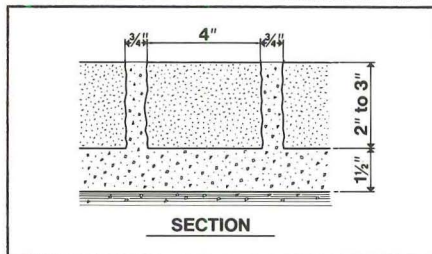
fore someone was injured—despite the explicit contract language making the contractor liable for safety at the site. In addition to the liability problem, there was an obvious practical problem. Neither the owner nor the contractor—the two parties to the contract—normally wanted the architect to stop the work unilaterally, because of the economic detriment it could cause them. The wisdom of this change already has been borne out in recent cases absolving architects from liability for construction workers' injuries because the design professional had no contractual right to stop the work.

The new language in Subp. 3.3.1 makes it clear that the owner himself must personally sign the order, or must give specific written power to an agent to do so, in order to take the drastic step of stopping the work. Again, this provision further clarifies an important change made six years ago so that the proper roles of the owner and architect will be clearly understood. In no way, however, is the architect's power diminished to reject work that does not conform to the drawings and specifications.

Next month, the second part of this two-part article will discuss changes in the remaining 11 articles of A201.

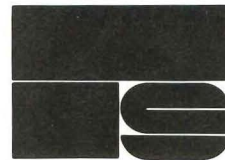
Granite.

Beautiful for heavy traffic areas.



Cold Spring granite is a natural for landscape applications. Its warm colors and natural textures blend beautifully with the environment. And at the same time, granite provides the designer with the flexibility he needs to create areas of unusual and lasting beauty.

At Cold Spring we now have a wide variety of Module Pavers and Durax Blocks available. For more information, plus a packet of full color literature illustrating our products in use, call toll free **800-328-7038**. In Minnesota, call (612) 685-3621. Or write to the address below.



Cold Spring Granite Company, Dept. AR-3 202 South 3rd Avenue, Cold Spring, MN 56320



Project: Coastal Industries Office Building, Bath, Ohio Architect: Perkins & Will, Washington, D.C. Curtain Wall Erector: Handcraft Metals Corp., Cleveland, Ohio

Alcoa Alply Insulated Panels offer you custom design flexibility.

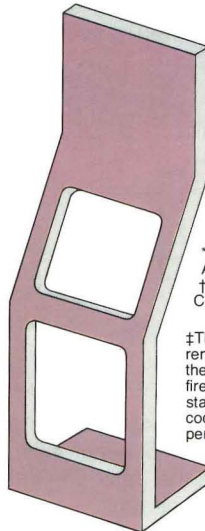
Why settle for less?

If aesthetic freedom and energy conservation are important to you and your client, then we suggest you contact us for your nearest Alcoa Alply* panel regional distributor, who offers you single-source responsibility — everything from engineering to the completed wall system, in place, with integral fenestration, interior and exterior finish and thermal insulation.

No other insulated modular wall offers all these choices for low- to middle-rise buildings:

Exterior and interior skins: aluminum, stainless steel, hardboard, plywood, cement-asbestos — you name it.

Finishes: four standard finishes and 18 colors, including Super Almalure* baked-on, factory-applied fluoropolymer enamels . . . Almalure baked-on synthetic resin enamels . . . Alumilite† electrolytic coatings in natural aluminum . . . Duranodic† hard-coat finishes in three integral bronze shades and three new integral gray shades.



*Registered Trademark of Aluminum Company of America
†Trade Name of Aluminum Company of America

‡The use of polyurethane, polystyrene and isocyanurate cores in these applications may present a fire hazard under certain circumstances. Consultation with building code officials and insurance company personnel is recommended.

Panel cores: polystyrene, polyurethane, isocyanurate‡ or other materials, depending upon project requirements.

Wide range of panel sizes: up to 5 feet wide, 18 feet long.

Variety of shapes: panels can be shop-formed to almost any three-dimensional shape desired.

Choice of joining systems: Alcoa's patented Snug Seam* caulking, splines, battens or frames.

Variety of cutouts possible: to accommodate windows, doors, sloping grade lines, walkways, difficult contours, parapets.

Whatever you're designing, let our regional Alcoa Alply panel distributors help. They know a great deal about wall systems, finishes, industrial roofing and siding and other low- and middle-rise construction problems. For further information, write: The Stolle Corporation, Aluminum Company of America, 1075-C Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, PA 15219.

The Stolle Corporation A Subsidiary of Aluminum Company of America

For more data, circle 37 on inquiry card

Planning your personal financial strategy

Mark Pollard

While interviewing a number of architects around the country, the author learned—not unexpectedly—that their paramount personal financial concern is to become more financially independent. In addition, younger architects often cannot initially afford to take the risks associated with investing in common stocks. This article—the first of two on personal investment—is one investment counselor's opinion of how a hypothetical architect* could begin amassing the capital required to take the bigger step into sophisticated investment programs. The strategy: a combination of conservative investments that will allow capital growth at a greater rate—with a minimum of risks—than if the architect had all of his discretionary income in a savings account. Next month, we will examine the investment programs available to the senior architect who has accumulated capital and is saving on a regular basis.

Mr. Cooper (our hypothetical subject) is a 35-year-old architect who is married and has two children. Like most architects, Andy's primary concern is to become more financially independent. In this regard, he is certain about two things: 1) he wants to add to his current net worth, and 2) he wants to maximize the return on the \$15,000 he recently inherited.

First, let's look at his current situation. In 1976, Andy and Linda earned \$31,000. The majority of their income, \$26,000, comes from Andy's position with an eight-person firm, where he has a small interest (3 per cent). The firm earns \$5,000 per year.

The Coopers don't know why, but despite their substantial income, they cannot seem "to get ahead." Fortunately, they are able to meet their current fixed obligations, including mortgage and automobile payments as well as a small life insurance policy of \$35,000. However, after the Coopers pay their current expenses, what they think of as "savings" (the discretionary income of \$100-150 a month) does not go into a savings account.

How to open a savings account or a retirement account

The first problem for Andy and Linda to solve is their inability to save money on a regular basis. The solution to their problem is to learn the discipline of an organized investment program. By organized, I mean the saving of a fixed sum on a monthly basis. Should Andy and Linda begin saving \$100 per month in a savings account at a 5¼ per cent interest rate compounded daily, they will have put aside \$3,181.50 in the first year alone, and will have accumulated \$7,940 at the end of 10 years. Table I shows the amounts they are able to save over a period of 10 and 20 years.

An extension of the savings principle is an

Monthly Savings	Savings Compounded Daily at 5¼ %	
	10 years	20 years
\$ 50.00	\$ 7,940.00	\$21,453.00
100.00	15,881.00	42,926.00
125.00	19,852.00	53,657.00

	Interest Rate	1976	1988	1998
		Age 38	Age 50	Age 60
Savings certificate	6¼%	\$ 5,000	\$10,000	\$18,976
AA corporate bond (5-year maturity)	7.0%	5,000	11,261	22,152
AA corporate bond (10-year maturity)	8.2%	5,000	12,873	28,311
Totals:		\$15,000	\$37,629	\$69,439

Individual Retirement Account (IRA) for both Andy and Linda. Fortunately, Linda has an IRA account in her local savings and loan where she initially deposited \$500 at the end of 1976. Since a contribution of up to 15 per cent of your earned income (to a maximum of \$1,500) is allowed in an IRA, Linda could have contributed \$750 to her program. One of the major advantages of an IRA is that the taxes on any earnings or gains accumulated through the IRA are deferred until your retirement, when you will probably be in a lower tax bracket.

A division of capital investment can yield well without risks

The other conservative discipline required in successful asset management is to maximize your investment return within the guidelines of the risks you are willing to assume. In Mr. Cooper's case, the most important objective is to preserve his \$15,000 in capital and earn a

better rate of return than is currently available in his savings account. Andy agrees he doesn't want to get rich quick or take the risks associated with investments in commodities, options or real estate. Due to the limited amount of capital, I suggest that he defer buying common stocks until his investable capital is about \$25,000.

To meet the objectives of preservation of capital and maximization of yield, I recommend that Andy divide his commitments into thirds. Using this approach he can invest one-third of his capital (\$5,000) in savings certificates at his local savings and loan. The certificates are purchased in \$1,000 denominations and would best be bought with staggering maturities from six months to 2½ years. In this way Andy will always have \$1,000 available for re-investment and/or, if required, to meet a family emergency. At current rates Andy will earn an average of approximately 6¼ per cent or \$317.50 annual income. Table II shows the effect of compounding Andy's investment returns for 12 years and 22 years.

Another third of Mr. Cooper's investable assets or \$5,000 should be invested in a five-year quality corporate bond. This investment should be guided by the major rating services—Moody's and Standard & Poor's—and should not carry a rating below AA. These are bonds of the highest quality and will allow for the timely payment of interest and principal. Currently these intermediate term bonds pay approximately 7 per cent on an annual basis.

The last third of Andy and Linda's money should be placed in a 10-year corporate bond. This bond should also carry an AA rating or better, but it should not be issued by the same company as the five-year bond. A 10-year corporate bond issued by a major industrial company is currently yielding approximately 8.20 per cent or \$410.00 per year.

Two points should be made here: 1) diversity of conservation assets is important to a person in Andy's position, and 2) any program of this nature should be reviewed at least once every two years.

* Our profile is based in part on the 1974 Case and Company, Inc. report, "Survey of the Membership," commissioned by The American Institute of Architects. The report states that the typical AIA member is a white male about 46 years old and married, with an average of three dependents. The average salary received by AIA members in 1973, including profit sharing, was \$26,630. The author's research revealed that the wives of most of the interviewed architects work either part- or full-time.

the new washroom:



Elegant, easy-to-maintain washrooms in the Sacramento, California, Civic Center include Bobrick stainless steel washroom equipment and laminated plastic toilet compartments.

Bobrick paper towel dispensers are recessed into the mirrored wall. Large capacity recessed waste receptacles meet the demands of heavy traffic flow. Soap dispensers are conveniently mounted on the lavatories. Laminated plastic toilet compartments

defy graffiti and corrosion. With concealed stainless steel hardware and uniform thickness of doors, wall posts and stiles . . . these compartments have a distinctive "flush-front" appearance.

Bobrick offers a "total design concept" of coordinated equipment for today's new washroom. Send for our Planning Guides and Catalogs. Bobrick Architectural Service Dept., 101 Park Ave., New York 10017. Bobrick products are available internationally.



bobrick

SINCE 1906

An automated project control system aims for improved profitability

by Neil Harper

In the early fifties, just over 20 cents of every dollar of gross billing was retained as before-tax profit by architectural firms. This profit margin has steadily decreased over the past twenty years, and today profitable firms estimate the margin closer to 5 to 10 per cent. Rising labor costs have outpaced limited increases in professional fees, and the scope of services offered to clients in the last two decades has grown enormously—without corresponding adjustments in compensation. These two factors alone—increased costs and scope of services—have placed with the design professions the burden of developing improved compensation negotiation techniques and tight cost controls, if profitability is to be preserved.

In its April 1975 publication of *Compensation Management Guidelines for Architectural Services*, The American Institute of Architects provided a rational and equitable basis—accessible to both architects and clients—for defining cost-based compensation. This action, in effect, emphasized the comprehensive nature of architectural services, while offering a business-like alternative to the fee-schedules system abandoned under Justice Department pressure in 1973. (A revised AIA manual developed with the American Consulting Engineers Council and being readied for this spring, will be titled *Compensation Guidelines for Architectural and Engineering Services*.)

Implicit in this compensation development format is a format for monitoring design costs, and over-all firm profitability. Further, the whole process can be automated.

The Computer-Based Financial Manage-

ment System (CFMS) operated by the Cambridge, Massachusetts, consulting firm of Harper and Shuman, Inc., is a national computer accounting system that has been recently programmed to accept the cost-based compensation budget data, and provide the architect with periodic "Project Progress Reports" to compare actual expenditures with the budgeted amounts. The report is based on input supplied by the architect—by mail or through a computer terminal—according to the formatted worksheets found in the compensation guidelines manual. Figure 1 represents a report for a prototypical City Hall project, summarized by department and phase.

Both hours and dollars are presented, for the current period and for the project-to-date. The report includes direct labor, overhead allocation, and direct and reimbursable costs. The estimated per cent of work completed, as reported by the project manager, is used to prorate the total budget to give the "Earned Budget" column. This Earned Budget can then be compared to the "Spent to Date" column to provide a ready assessment of each labor or

expense item (see boxed areas). An alternate comparison is also offered in the column, "Expended (\$) vs. Reported (hours)" per cent of work completed. When the expended amount exceeds the reported amount significantly, corrective action of some sort is required.

An optional feature of the Project Progress Report is the presentation of financial data at the bottom of the report. The top part of the report shows the costs of services provided; the bottom part adds information dealing with compensation: commission size (compensation), earned income, billing, and profit or loss.

A second report monitors firm-wide profit plan

Principals and project managers in most firms tend to think of their firm's activities and performance as a series of projects. It is also true, however, that firm-wide performance is often presented in terms of an income/expense statement which is based on a general ledger formulation of data; rather than based on a project-by-project formulation.

Figure 2 is such a presentation: a "Profit Planning Monitor" report showing a firm-wide profit plan in terms of income and expense items. In the example shown (see boxed areas), the Annual Plan has budgeted \$860,000 for income, \$688,000 for total expense, and \$172,000 for profit for the total year. Through March 31, this should have resulted in a \$34,400 profit, but only \$24,147 was actually generated, due primarily to overruns in the indirect expenses (by \$7011).

PROJECT CITY HALL NUMBER 1005.00										
PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 03/01/77-03/31/77										
DEPT	ACCT NUMBER	ACCT NAME	SPENT THIS PERIOD		SPENT TO DATE		PERCENT EXPENDED	COMPLETE REPORTED	EARNED BUDGET	
			HOURS	DOLLARS	HOURS	DOLLARS			HOURS	DOLLARS
ARCHITECTURAL DEPT	170	2230	470	6310	76	78	480	6510	600	8300
SCHEMATIC DESIGN	40	510	160	1580	20	19	160	1500	1100	10000
DESIGN DEVELOPMENT	220	1940	700	6300	20	16	500	5000	3500	32000
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	430	4700	1330	14590	29	27	1140	13410	5200	50300
TOTAL ARCH DEPT										
ENGINEERS DEPT	40	440	350	2750	69	65	200	2600	300	4000
SCHEMATIC DESIGN	20	300	80	1200	8	5	100	800	2000	16000
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	60	740	430	3550	20	17	300	3400	2300	20000
TOTAL INTERIORS DEPT	490	5440	1760	18540	26	24	1440	16810	7500	70300
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION		7072		23175				20172		84360
TOTAL LABOR AND OVERHEAD	490	12512	1760	41715	26	24	1440	36982	7500	154660
DIRECT COSTS										
611.00 STRUCTURAL CONSULTANT	3000		9000	25	25		9000		36000	
612.00 MECHANICAL CONSULTANT	3000		16000	25	25		16000		64000	
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			25000	25	25		25000		100000	
TOTAL LABOR, OVERHEAD, DIRECT	490	15512	1760	66715	26	24	1440	61982	7500	254660
REIMBURSABLES										
516.00 TRAVEL	100		1500	38	50		2000		4000	
517.00 REPRODUCTIONS	200		486	11	10		800		1000	
518.00 MODELS & PHOTOGRAPHS	300		8000	100	100		8000		8000	
TOTAL REIMBURSABLES	300		10186	57	59		10600		18000	
TOTAL LABOR, O/H, DIRECT, REIMB	490	15812	1760	76901	28	27	1440	72582	7500	272660

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS						
TOTAL COMP	BILLED	A/R	EARNED INCOME	SPENT	PROFIT (LOSS)	PCT PROFIT
	16216.25		16216.25	15812.00	404.25	2.5
YEAR-TO-DATE	46000.00		46000.00	40000.00	6000.00	13.0
JOB-TO-DATE	336325.00		89767.25	16423.00	89767.25	14.3

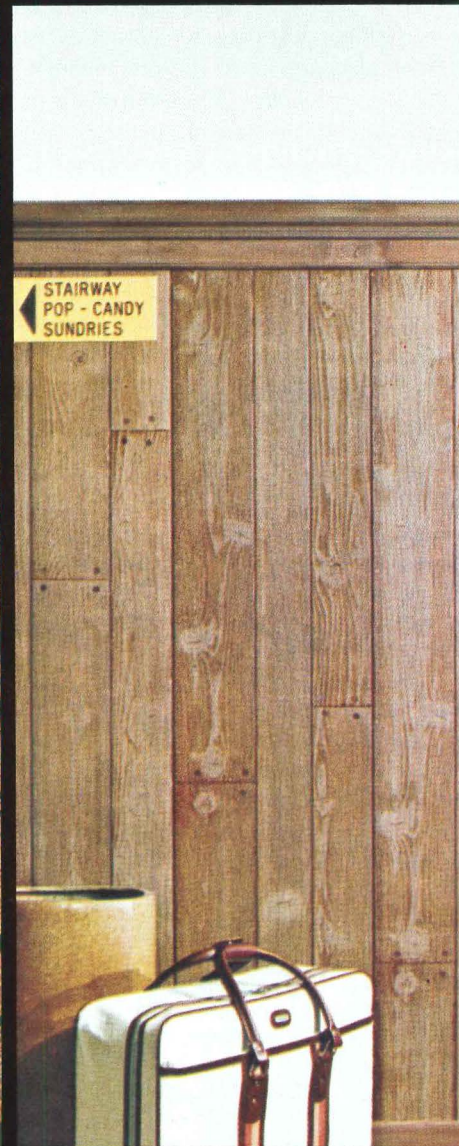
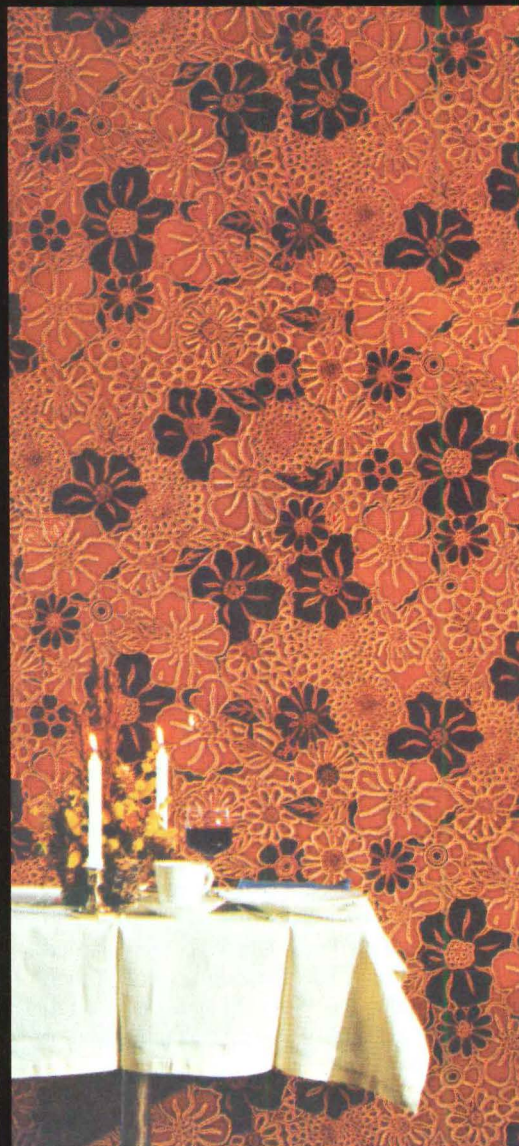
I N C O M E									
ACCT NUMBER	ACCT NAME	ACTUAL	CURRENT PERIOD PLAN	VARIANCE	ACTUAL	YEAR TO DATE PLAN	VARIANCE	ANNUAL PLAN	
401.00	BILLED FEE INCOME	60000.00	66666.67	6666.67	210000.00	200000.00	100000.00	800000.00	
404.00	UNBILLED INCOME	6211.07	4166.67	2044.40	2057.73	12500.00	10447.27	50000.00	
	SUBTOTAL	66211.07	70833.34	4622.27	212057.73	212500.00	447.27	850000.00	
499.00	REIMBURSABLE INCOME	300.00	833.33	533.33	1400.00	2500.00	1100.00	10000.00	
	SUBTOTAL	300.00	833.33	533.33	1400.00	2500.00	1100.00	10000.00	
	TOTAL INCOME	66511.07	71666.67	5155.60	213457.73	215000.00	1547.27	860000.00	Revised
R E I M B U R S A B L E E X P E N S E S									
ACCT NUMBER	ACCT NAME	ACTUAL	CURRENT PERIOD PLAN	VARIANCE	ACTUAL	YEAR TO DATE PLAN	VARIANCE	ANNUAL PLAN	
516.00	TRAVEL	100.00	166.67	66.67	500.00	500.00	0.00	2000.00	
517.00	REPRODUCTIONS	200.00	500.00	300.00	1000.00	1500.00	500.00	6000.00	
518.00	MODELS & PHOTOGRAPHS	300.00	666.67	366.67	1500.00	2000.00	500.00	8000.00	
	SUBTOTAL	300.00	666.67	366.67	1500.00	2000.00	500.00	8000.00	
	TOTAL REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE	300.00	666.67	366.67	1500.00	2000.00	500.00	8000.00	
D I R E C T E X P E N S E S									
ACCT NUMBER	ACCT NAME	ACTUAL	CURRENT PERIOD PLAN	VARIANCE	ACTUAL	YEAR TO DATE PLAN	VARIANCE	ANNUAL PLAN	
602.00	DIRECT LABOR	19995.78	18333.33	1662.45	58164.84	52000.00	3264.84	220000.00	
604.00	TEMPORARY HELP	39.20	83.33	44.13	333.20	250.00	83.20	1000.00	
	SUBTOTAL	20035.98	18416.66	1618.32	58498.04	52250.00	3348.04	221000.00	
	TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSE	41322.28	40000.00	1322.28	118193.93	116000.00	2193.93	416000.00	
I N D I R E C T E X P E N S E S									
ACCT NUMBER	ACCT NAME	ACTUAL	CURRENT PERIOD PLAN	VARIANCE	ACTUAL	YEAR TO DATE PLAN	VARIANCE	ANNUAL PLAN	
702.00	INDIRECT LABOR	9818.53	10000.00	181.47	29334.90	30000.00	665.10	120000.00	
703.00	JOB COST VARIANCE	292.50	333.33	40.83	963.18	1000.00	36.82	4000.00	
	SUBTOTAL	10111.03	10333.33	222.30	30298.08	31000.00	701.72	124000.00	
711.00	EMPLOYER'S FICA TAX	5400.00	5400.00	0.00	18000.00	17000.00	1000.00	50000.00	
	TOTAL INDIRECT EXPENSE	20663.64	26000.00	5336.36	67611.08	62000.00	7011.08	264000.00	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	62285.92	66666.67	4300.75	189305.01	180600.00	8705.01	688000.00	
	PROFIT/LOSS (-)	4225.15	5000.00	774.85	24147.72	34400.00	10252.28	172000.00	

Figure 2

Figure 1

The Wall.

Look at it from a commercial point of view.



Walls should always be attractive. But on commercial applications beauty is only part of the story. Code Requirements. Design flexibility. Durability. The Marlite Division looks at the wall from a commercial viewpoint. Marlite Brand Plank and Paneling is available in an array of beautiful finishes including deeply textured and richly embossed woodgrained designs that look and feel like the real thing. They're fire-resistant, abrasion, stain, and scratch resistant, and meet sanitation requirements. Plank is tongue and grooved. A unique 16" product in 8' and 10' lengths for total design flexibility. Create herringbone, diagonal, and horizontal patterns with virtually no waste. Paneling is available in the plain and fancy including a specially styled, subtle-sculptured exotic series. And a Class-A rated, U.L. Listed, Fire-TestSM System. Marlite Brand Plank and Paneling. Not an imitation. An improvement. Particularly from a Commercial point of view. Write Marlite Division Commercial Sales, Dover, Ohio 44622. Phone (216) 364-8854.



Marlite[®]

MASONITE
CORPORATION

DIVISION OF MASONITE CORPORATION
DOVER, OHIO 44622

MEETING THE CHALLENGE OF CHANGE

McGraw-Hill/Sweet's construction outlook, 1977: first update

Looks like 1977 is looking bigger by the minute

The outlook for total construction contract value for 1977 is now even stronger than it was just a few months ago: a record \$123 billion—up 15 per cent, with gains in nonresidential, residential and nonbuilding construction. Public works spending, the time-honored means of creating jobs during recessions, will be escalated. With \$2 billion already granted under the Local Public Works Act of 1976, Mr. Carter would add another \$2 billion to the current year's authorization, and also extend the program through fiscal 1978. (Otherwise, it would expire September, 1977.) Housing is an area where the Carter Administration hopes to accomplish two goals at once: stimulating economic activity while improving urban living conditions. Specifics have not been announced as yet, but some form of inner-city housing aid is a good bet.

National Construction Contract Value		1976	1977	Per Cent
(Billions of dollars)		Actual	Forecast	Change
Nonresidential Buildings	Office Buildings	\$ 4,122	\$ 4,550	+10
	Stores & Other Commercial	6,315	7,600	+20
	Manufacturing	4,058	4,450	+10
	Total Commercial & Manufacturing	\$ 14,495	\$ 16,600	+15
	Educational	\$ 4,980	\$ 5,450	+ 9
	Hospital & Health	4,590	5,050	+10
	Other Nonresidential Buildings	5,980	6,500	+ 9
Total Institutional & Other	\$ 15,550	\$ 17,000	+ 9	
Total Nonresidential	\$ 30,045	\$ 33,600	+12	
Residential Buildings	1- & 2-Family Homes	\$ 35,958	\$ 39,200	+ 9
	Apartments	6,550	11,800	+80
	Total Housekeeping	\$ 42,508	\$ 51,000	+20
	Total Nonhousekeeping	\$ 1,142	\$ 1,400	+23
Total Residential	\$ 43,650	\$ 52,400	+20	
Nonbuilding Construction	Highways & Bridges	\$ 7,884	\$ 9,300	+18
	Utilities	15,610	16,500	+ 6
	Sewer & Water	6,159	7,000	+14
	Other Nonbuilding Construction	3,810	4,200	+10
	Total Nonbuilding	\$ 33,463	\$ 37,000	+11
Total Construction	\$107,158	\$123,000	+15	
Price Index (1967 = 100)	194	223		

Floor Area of New Buildings		1976	1977	Per Cent
(Billions of square feet)		Actual	Forecast	Change
Nonresidential Buildings	Office Buildings	108	115	+ 6
	Stores & Other Commercial	343	390	+14
	Manufacturing	151	175	+16
	Total Commercial & Manufacturing	602	680	+13
	Educational	120	130	+ 8
	Hospital & Health	74	80	+ 8
	Other Nonresidential Buildings	173	180	+ 4
Total Institutional & Other	367	390	+ 6	
Total Nonresidential	969	1,070	+10	
Residential Buildings	1- & 2-Family Homes	1,505	1,530	+ 2
	Apartments	307	540	+76
	Total Housekeeping	1,812	2,070	+14
	Total Nonhousekeeping	34	40	+18
Total Residential	1,846	2,110	+14	
Total Buildings	2,815	3,180	+13	

Taking our first cut at a 1977 construction forecast late last year (RECORD, November 1976, page 65), we came up with a rather optimistic outlook (+12 per cent over 1976)—but with more than the usual qualifications. There didn't seem to be much doubt about the direction that construction markets were heading, but the strength of the further expansion of construction's already-established recovery depended on three things: 1) a reversal of the mid-1976 "pause" in general economic activity; 2) a change in national priorities and programs; and 3) relatively dormant inflation.

Since October 1976, we've moved along nicely in all three areas. Last year's spasm in the economy's recovery worked itself out before year-end, giving 1977 a new start in the right direction. Leadership passed to Mr. Carter who proposes to encourage rather than restrain the recovery from here on. And inflation, after three horrendous years, finally receded to its pre-energy crisis rate. With all three major conditions of our earlier forecast for 1977 satisfied at the start of the year, there's little left to do now but raise our sights.

The economy: the push after the pause

Last year's "pause" made its point very effectively: you can't take recovery for granted. For an uncomfortably long time, a recovery is vulnerable to stalling out, as this one did. Such vulnerability continues to exist until the recovery reaches the point of being self-sustaining, and that point is reached when business capital spending finally takes over as the driving force of expansion.

Right now, with considerable excess capacity throughout most industries, we're still quite a bit short of the self-sustaining point, and the case for stimulative monetary and fiscal policy in 1977 is every bit as valid as it was in 1975 and 1976. In fact, with inflation at its lowest rate in a long while, this could be the ideal time to close the gap between actual and potential production. Closing that gap is, after all, what creates the incentive for increased capital spending, which is, in turn, the key to growth, productivity, and price stability.

The President's package: modestly activist

Only time will tell whether Mr. Carter's \$30-plus billion package of economic measures, which includes a variety of taxation and spending stimuli, will be too much, too little, or just enough prodding to guide the economy back toward full use of our resources. It cer-



University of San Diego, CA. Arch.: Edgar V. Ulrich, Gen'l Cont.:
L. J. Ninteman Construction Co., Appl.: E. F. Thayer & Sons

THOROSEAL[®]
troweled over block
21 years ago still look
as beautiful today!

**BLOCK UNIFORMLY FINISHED AND
 WATERPROOFED**

These magnificent buildings of the University of San Diego were constructed of concrete and finished with THOROSEAL, modified for application by troweling over the scratch coat. Then THOROSEAL was troweled on and floated, eliminating the mortar joint appearance. This heavy cement base coating fills and seals all pores and creates a unified, smooth textured, even colored surface (rose buff here) that is waterproof for the lifetime of the structure. Through the years other buildings have been added to this campus and THOROSEAL has been satisfied. Proof positive of its excellence. Write for circular #16.



STANDARD DRY WALL PRODUCTS

DEPT. AR 773 ● 7800 N.W. 38TH STREET, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166

For more data, circle 40 on inquiry card

wasn't the most activist course the Carter Administration could have taken (particularly its heavier reliance on tax reduction than spending), and it may even be slated for beefing up by Congress before taking shape.

The intangibles that go along with this age of Administration—a realignment of national priorities that puts economic growth and anti-inflationary restraint, and a cooperative relationship between the White House and Congress—could turn out to be even more important than specific programs. They strongly suggest that things will start happening in Washington—a place where not much has been happening lately. And history shows us when things happen in construction, too.

Residential building: the indirect boost

Contracting for commercial and industrial buildings is more likely to benefit *indirectly* from efforts by government to accelerate the economy's recovery. Nevertheless, the indirect benefits to such privately-financed business construction from an expanding economy (as opposed to one under restraint) can be considerable.

The gyrations of the nonresidential building index during 1976 show how sensitive this type of construction can be to changes in the economic climate. This seasonally-adjusted index, which reached its cyclical low point in 1975, was making a good recovery through the first two quarters of last year. It fell back in the third quarter when the "recession" in business activity occurred, but recovered in the final quarter.

Maybe that close quarter-by-quarter parallelism between nonresidential building and general business activity is just a bit too good to be true, but it strongly suggests that the leveling in commercial and industrial building—which was interrupted in 1976, will be repeated in 1977 as the economy expands and excess capacity is taken up. A 15 per cent gain in commercial and industrial building value—\$6.6 billion—still looks on target for 1977, with more to come in 1978.

Institutional building, handicapped by the continually shrinking educational building market, has shown little potential for growth in recent years. However, analysis of 2000 grants from the first \$2 billion special appropriation under the Public Works Act of 1976 indicates a temporary change in this situation. Instead of the public works money running heavily to the traditional road and sewer projects, a surprisingly large share (60 per cent) is being used for construction of nonresidential buildings. And of that share, nearly one-third involves school building or remodeling. In both 1977 and 1978 these public funds will temporarily pump new life into the sluggish institutional building market, and so we're increasing this year's estimate to \$17 billion.

Residential building: 2 million units soon?

In late October, the "standard" forecast of housing starts for 1977 has escalated from 1.7 million units to 1.8 million. One reason: the seasonally-adjusted rate of housing starts actually averaged 1.8 million during the final

quarter of 1976. Another reason: the Carter Administration is expected to take a continuingly active role in housing markets.

Depending on how much shelter demand is satisfied by mobile homes, the optimum annual rate of site-built residential construction for the rest of the decade lies in the range of 1.8 to 2.0 million units. Considering the low output of the past two years, this potential demand implies a good probability of a 2 million-unit housing year in the near future—most likely in 1978, following this year's advance to 1.8 million. However, the mix of the housing supply will change in 1977 to include approximately 600,000 apartment units—up sharply from less than 350,000 in 1976.

Nonbuilding construction: it goes up too

In 1976 it was energy, not anti-recessionary spending, that gave rise to the strong gain in nonbuilding construction. In 1977, however, it will be highways, sewers, and other public works—supported by increased Federal spending—that will keep things moving ahead.

Last year brought a record number (30 vs. 25

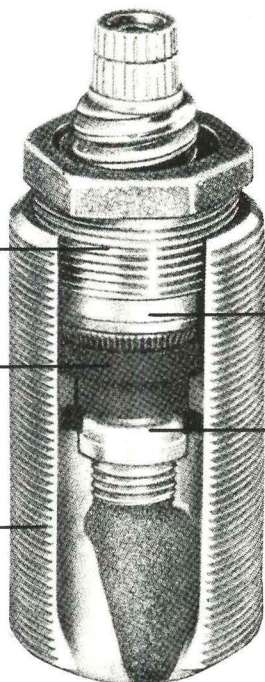
in 1975) of increasingly costly (averaging \$500 million each vs. \$325 million) electric generating projects. The result: contract value nearly doubled last year to \$15 billion, and that's even more than we had been expecting for 1977. This year's utility forecast has been duly expanded to \$16.5 billion.

As 1976 drew to a close, public works construction was just beginning to respond to last October's special appropriation of \$2 billion to increase employment in construction, and our earlier expectation of a strong rate of contracting for roads and sewers during the first half of 1977 still holds. However, the previously expected second half decline has to be postponed in view of the Carter Administration's intent to extend Congress' "quick fix" through all of 1977 and into 1978 as well. Roughly one-third of these special public works funds are being directed into highway and sewer construction, raising 1977 totals to \$9.3 billion and \$7 billion respectively.

George A. Christie
vice president and chief economist
McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company

Regional Construction Contract Value (millions of dollars)		Northeast Conn., D.C., Del., Mass., Md., Maine, N.H., N.J., N.Y., Eastern Pa., R.I., Va., Vt.			Midwest Northern Ill., Ind., Iowa, Ky., Mich., Minn., N.D., Ohio, Western Pa., S.D., Wis., W. Va.		
	1976 Actual	1977 Forecast	Per Cent Change	1976 Actual	1977 Forecast	Per Cent Change	
Nonresidential Buildings							
Commercial & Manufacturing	\$ 2,213	\$ 2,500	+13	\$ 3,848	\$ 4,500	+17	
Other	3,564	3,700	+ 4	4,025	4,300	+ 7	
Total	\$ 5,777	\$ 6,200	+ 7	\$ 7,873	\$ 8,800	+12	
Residential Buildings							
1- & 2-Family Homes	\$ 4,911	\$ 5,400	+10	\$ 8,465	\$ 9,200	+ 9	
Apartments	1,345	2,000	+49	1,678	3,200	+91	
Nonhousekeeping	168	200	+19	291	350	+20	
Total	\$ 6,424	\$ 7,600	+18	\$10,434	\$12,750	+22	
Nonbuilding Construction							
Highways & Bridges	\$ 1,392	\$ 1,800	+29	\$ 2,206	\$ 2,600	+18	
Other	5,091	5,600	+10	6,447	7,000	+ 9	
Total	\$ 6,483	\$ 7,400	+14	\$ 8,653	\$ 9,600	+11	
Total Construction	\$18,684	\$21,200	+13	\$26,960	\$31,150	+16	
Regional Construction Contract Value (millions of dollars)							
	1976 Actual	1977 Forecast	Per Cent Change	1976 Actual	1977 Forecast	Per Cent Change	
South Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., Southern Ill., Kan., La., Miss., Mo., N.C., Neb., Okla., S.C., Tenn., Tex.							
West Alaska, Ariz., Cal., Colo., Hawaii, Idaho, Mont., Nev., N.M., Ore., Utah, Wash., Wyo.							
Nonresidential Buildings							
Commercial & Manufacturing	\$ 5,213	\$ 5,900	+13	\$ 3,221	\$ 3,700	+15	
Other	4,903	5,500	+12	3,058	3,500	+14	
Total	\$10,116	\$11,400	+13	\$ 6,279	\$ 7,200	+15	
Residential Buildings							
1- & 2-Family Homes	\$12,706	\$14,100	+11	\$ 9,876	\$10,500	+ 6	
Apartments	1,464	2,900	+98	2,063	3,700	+79	
Nonhousekeeping	316	400	+27	367	450	+23	
Total	\$14,486	\$17,400	+20	\$12,306	\$14,650	+19	
Nonbuilding Construction							
Highways & Bridges	\$ 3,022	\$ 3,400	+13	\$ 1,264	\$ 1,500	+19	
Other	7,628	8,100	+ 6	6,413	7,000	+ 9	
Total	\$10,650	\$11,500	+ 8	\$ 7,677	\$ 8,500	+11	
Total Construction	\$35,252	\$40,300	+14	\$26,262	\$30,350	+16	

You'd think we just got into the jewelry business.



Isolated stem won't corrode.
Never touches water.
Never needs lubrication.

Famous Aquaseal diaphragm.
Non-rotating with positive seal. No grind. No drip. Keeps stem bone-dry.

Longlasting brass body and parts.
Machined and cast for maximum serviceability.

Friction O-ring for comfortable feel.
The only conventional part of the valve.

Chrome-plated bronze valve seat.
Engineered to complement the Aquaseal diaphragm for positive shut off.

It glistens and shimmers like a finely-cut gem. Chrome or crystal handles have hot and cold indexing. The twelve-sided shape means maximum grip for wet or dry hands.

There's never been a fitting like the new Heritage. Inside is the famous Aquaseal®—the most reliable valve you'll ever install.

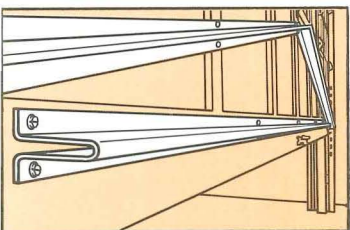
It never needs stem repacking. Working parts just won't corrode.

See your American-Standard representative about Heritage fittings. And expect the best. Because that's what American-Standard is all about.

And that's why we're a household name.

 **AMERICAN STANDARD**
The household name in plumbing.

At Raynor we give it to you straight ...and that's the way it stays!



Most overhead type doors look great when they're first installed. But given time and plenty of ups and downs they begin to sag in the middle.

Raynor doors won't sag . . . and for a very good reason: U-Bar reinforcement. We engineer and fabricate this special reinforcement in our own

plant for all extra-wide doors.

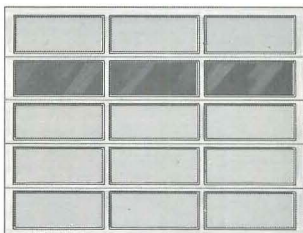
It's this extra concern for quality that's made Raynor a brand you can depend on for residential, commercial and industrial doors made of wood, aluminum, fiberglass or steel.

Call us for more specifics. 815/288-1431.

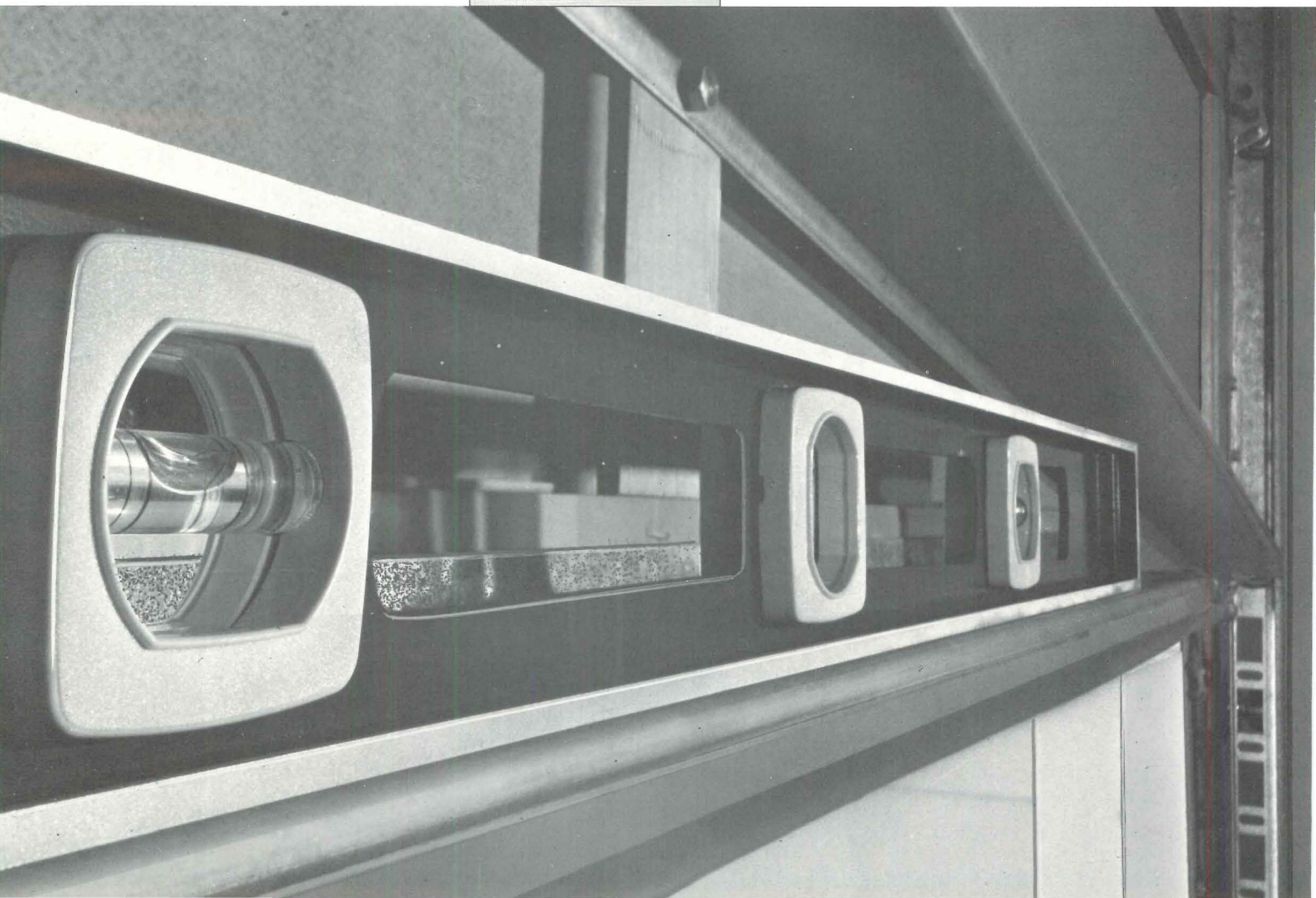
Or write Raynor Manufacturing Company, Dept. AR, Dixon, IL 61021, for the name of the Raynor factory-trained distributor/installer near you.



RAYNOR™
GARAGE DOORS

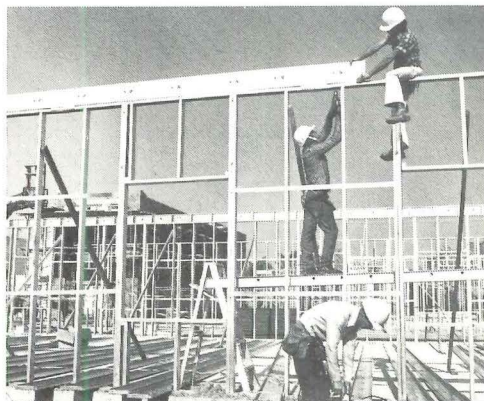


For more data, circle 42 on inquiry card





Super-C Steel Framing can make your whole job go up faster.



Super-C Steel Joists and Studs, developed by U.S. Steel, are pre-cut and pre-engineered for quick erection.

They're strong, so you can use fewer members—and spacings can be wider (usually 24" O.C.). Wall sections can be pre-fabricated, on or off the site, and set into place as a unit.

Both joists and studs are pre-punched at specified intervals to speed wiring and plumbing. With less labor cost and virtually no

waste in the field, your in-place costs can be lower than with other framing systems.

What's more, you should cut your callbacks to nearly zero—since Super-C members don't shrink, warp, or rot. They're also non-combustible—and Super-C Steel Framing assemblies can have 1-hour and 2-hour fire resistance ratings.

They work well with any form of construction. Use them separately—or as a complete framing system.

For more information, see our catalog in Sweet's Architectural File (5.3/Uni). Or mail this coupon for a detailed booklet on both Super-C Steel Joists and Steel Studs—plus the name of an independent licensee-fabricator serving your area.

United States Steel



For more data, circle 43 on inquiry card

**Super-C
Steel Joists
and Studs**

United States Steel, P.O. Box 86 (C58-2)
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230.
Please send me information on Super-C Steel Joists and Studs.

Name _____

Title _____ Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (include area code) _____



Built-in refrigeration... for homes of distinction

Sub-Zero refrigerators are the only true built-in units designed exclusively for the home. They fit flush with standard base cabinets and can accept front and side panels to match any decor. You may choose from models 24 to 48 inches in width with capacities up to 32 cubic feet, the largest home unit manufactured. Choose from side-by-side, over-and-under (freezer on bottom), all refrigerator, all freezer and under-counter models. Units have icemakers and the luxury of completely adjustable storage to suit your needs. Every unit is factory tested for total performance before delivery.

Send for free colorful brochure on unique kitchens.
Available in Canada



SUB-ZERO FREEZER CO.
P.O. Box 4130
Madison, WI 53711

For more data, circle 44 on inquiry card



AMERICA'S MOST SENSIBLE ROOF

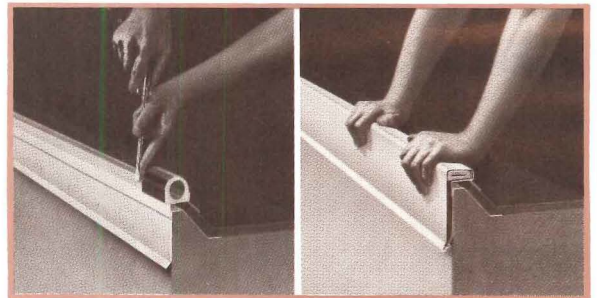
Economical • Colorful • Durable
Incombustible • Easy to Install
Prompt Delivery Nationwide



For further information, write to:
MONIER-RAYMOND CO., P.O. Box 5567, Orange, CA. 92666

For more data, circle 45 on inquiry card

New C/S Snap-on Copings and Gravel Stops



It's a "snap" to make any
roof line both
waterproof and good looking

Handsome aluminum fascia snaps quickly and easily over galvanized steel dam. Locks out every drop of moisture. Complete package, ready to install. For new construction or remodeling. High quality extruded aluminum; coping .050", gravel stop .062". All products available in a choice of C/S 20-year Kynar, Duranodic, or Duracolor finishes.

Call or write today for your free 16-page
Coping/Gravel Stop Catalog.



CONSTRUCTION SPECIALTIES, INC.

55 Winans Avenue, Cranford, NJ 07016 (201) 272-5200
725 Twin Oaks Valley Rd., San Marcos, CA 92069 (714) 744-0300

For more data, circle 46 on inquiry card

**The
vinyl flooring
designed
especially
to meet the needs
of commercial
installation**

FLOR-EVER[®]



New Flor-Ever is commercial flooring at its best—designed like no other floor to meet changing commercial needs and demands, including virtually seamless installation in most applications.

Flor-Ever is a maintenance saver. Its availability in 12 foot widths for seamless or minimum seam installation means fewer soil traps and easier, faster cleaning. Fewer seams also mean faster, more dependable installations.

Its no-wax finish cleans easily, and gentle embossing enhances Flor-Ever texture but doesn't trap soil. Its extra-heavy commercial wear layer tests at new highs in resistance to abrasion and the problem stains in health care, food service, school, office and beauty shop application.

Great design and color workability.

Flor-Ever is an appealing texture of subtle colorations to blend with any commercial interior. A broad, eight-color range meets beautifully with today's and tomorrow's most popular commercial trends in color and design.

Flor-Ever meets the specification requirements of F.S.-L.F.-001641, Type III, Class 1, and F.H.A. Minimum Property Standards for Single Family and Multi-Family Units. Meets H.E.W. requirements under the Hill-Burton Act with smoke generation of 450 or less. Flame Spread ASTM E-84 Tunnel Test of 75 or less, Class B rating with 0 Fuel Contribution. Installs

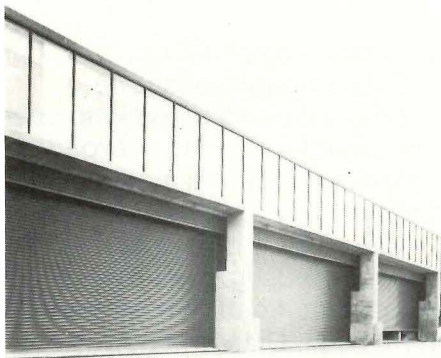
on, above or below grade.

Consider all of the exceptional advantages of new Flor-Ever at a cost close to VA tile, and it makes sense to consider it for your next installation. For specifications and your sample book, write or call Contract Sales Manager, Congoleum Corporation, Resilient Flooring Division, 195 Belgrove Dr., Kearny, NJ 07032, (201) 991-1000.

Congoleum[®]

Meet the Cornell family of quality metal closures

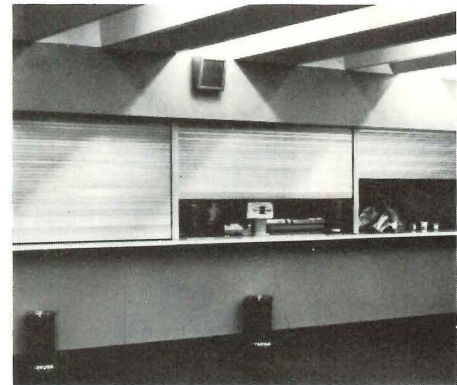
Rolling Service Doors with innovative THERMAGUARD insulation for energy conservation, and dark metallic brown baked-on paint finish.



Rolling Fire Doors. U.L. listed, automatic closing by fusible link or electromagnetic release, with smoke detector.



Rolling Shutters, Fire Shutters and Shutter/Frame Units. U.L. listed in 300 series stainless steel, with or without four-sided frames. Automatic closing by electromagnetic release.



Rolling Grilles. Choice of finishes includes Duranodic bronze and black.



Sliding Chain Link Grilles. Economical, side-storing traffic control closures.



Smoke/Fire Enclosures for Escalators and Conveyors. Automatic closing by motor when smoke or heat activated.

For more information send for free copy of our 20-page 1977 product catalog, or consult our catalog in Sweet's Architectural or Industrial files (8.7). Call us or Sweet's BUYLINE number for the location of your Cornell Representative.

MAIL TO:
CORNELL IRON WORKS, INC.
CRESTWOOD PARK, MOUNTAINTOP, PA. 18707
Please send me your 20-page 1977 product catalog.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

**CORNELL
IRON WORKS, INC.**

Crestwood Park
Mountaintop, Pa. 18707
717-474-6773

ESTABLISHED 1828

Member, American
Rolling Door Institute

For more data, circle 48 on inquiry card

For more data, circle 49 on inquiry card



Best choice

for both plants & offices at your Lyon dealer



First choice is more like it! When you call on your Lyon dealer, you get your choice of over 1600 items, including top quality steel shop equipment and office furniture. So there's never any need to compromise.

You can also count on getting all the help you need in making your decisions. Because your Lyon Dealer's business is based on *service*. You can be sure of close, personal attention from layout plans through the finished installation.

So call where the selection is best, with service to match. Call your Lyon Dealer. If he can't fill your needs from his stock, he can get immediate shipment from factory stocks at three strategic locations.



For Business, Industry, Institutions and Offices.

LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INC.
371 Monroe Avenue, Aurora, Illinois 60507

- Please send me a current catalog.
- Please have salesman call.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Look for us in the Yellow Pages under LYON "STEEL SHELVING" "LOCKERS" "SHOP EQUIPMENT" and "OFFICE FURNITURE".

When Hewlett-Packard selects you to supply building system

It started with a building in Cupertino, California. Hewlett-Packard combined Vulcraft's computer designed steel joists and joist girders with a fast-track construction schedule, and helped shave two months off the construction time of the building.

This shaved the costs. Not just because the lightweight nature of steel joists and joist girders makes them easier and faster to erect than other, heavier systems. But also because supporting columns can be placed further apart. And foundation size can be decreased.

All of which makes the Vulcraft system more economical than a traditionally fabricated structural steel system. Simply because it's lighter. And faster.

So much faster, that buildings like those constructed for Hewlett-Packard can be delivered to the



Because electrical and mechanical systems can pass through the open web of the joists and joist girders, installation goes quicker. And changes can be made more easily when needed.

The high strength to weight of steel joists and joist girders can provide increased clear span areas, because supporting columns can be spaced further apart.

Although the Hewlett-Packard buildings using the Vulcraft system have basically the same design, the exterior features vary.

They expect results. They got them from Vulcraft, all six times.

as much as two months ear-
an if a traditional structural
n were used. And the Vulcraft
n has since been used in five
Hewlett-Packard buildings: a
l in Cupertino; two in Corval-
regon; one in Boise; and one in
iego.

The Vulcraft system can work
just as well for you. To learn how to
speed up your work, contact your
local Vulcraft representative for your
Joist and Joist Girder Specification
Guide. Or write Vulcraft, P.O. Box
17656, Charlotte, North Carolina
28211. Or call 704/366-7000.

We have the know-how. And we
have five plants located around the
country to make sure your deliveries
are on time. So your building can be
ahead of its time.

VULCRAFT

A Division of Nucor Corporation



The Hewlett-Packard facility in Cupertino, California, the first of six to use the Vulcraft system.



The efficiency of Vulcraft's standardized column
joists speeds up steel erections and saves costs.

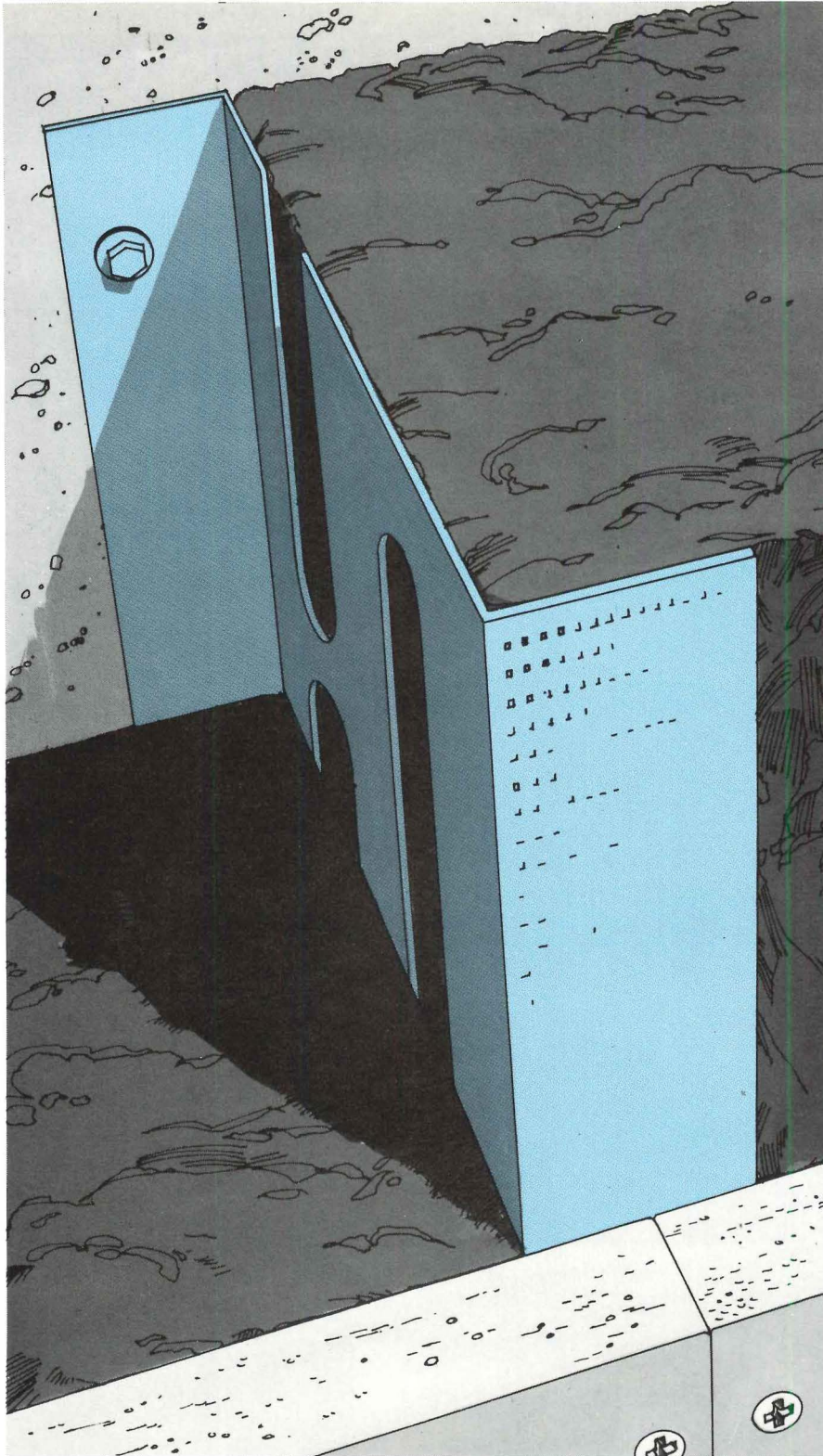


The versatility of designing with Vulcraft steel
joists and joist girders helps meet complex design
requirements like this unusual eight foot
interstitial floor space.



Vulcraft joists and joist girders can be designed
to easily accommodate all lighting, heating, air
conditioning, wiring, duct and pipe requirements.

New USG® Z-Furring Channels build a positive case for energy savings!



■ **POSITIVE ATTACHMENT.** Gypsum panels screw to Z channels that attach directly to concrete; hold more securely than systems with metal over insulation where "fishhooking" of pins can occur.

■ **POSITIVE FIRE PROTECTION** is the direct result of this extra security attachment system.

■ **POSITIVE FASTENER COST REDUCTION.** One size concrete fastener used for all thicknesses of insulation.

■ **POSITIVE THERMAL TRANSFER REDUCTION** is afforded by the exclusive slotted design of these superior furring channels.

USG Z-Furring Channels are now available in 1", 1½", 2" and 3" depths to meet today's demands for increased insulation to boost U-factors in masonry walls. These corrosion-resistant channels are formed from hot-dipped galvanized steel; take THERMAFIBER® Z-Furring Blankets, rigid polystyrene, or urethane insulation; minimize effects of structural stresses and help prevent wicking of moisture to inside surfaces. Call your USG Representative, or write now for latest literature complete with updated U-value charts.

United States Gypsum, 101 S. Wacker Dr.
Chicago, Ill. 60606 Dept. AR-37

Send free copy of new USG Z-Furring Channels brochure to:

Name _____

Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

UNITED STATES GYPSUM

BUILDING AMERICA.

For more data, circle 51 on inquiry card

20 years ago, you were lucky to find professional liability protection at any price.

GOTHAM
WORLDWIDE
INSURANCE
COMPANY



To most architects and engineers today, professional liability protection is a matter of course. 20 years ago it was a matter of luck.

We remember. That's why, back in 1955, we sat down with AIA, NSPE, and Continental Casualty Co., and came up with a breakthrough:

The first truly broad form liability coverage, for every qualified professional, in every state of the Union.

We've been right behind you ever since. With the first nationwide network of claims specialists. The first Joint Venture insurance. The

first Equity Interest coverage. The first Construction Management protection. The only Post-Retirement policy. The most comprehensive Loss-Prevention service in the industry. The only coast-to-coast team of expert defense attorneys, with offices in nearby cities and towns across the country. And the leading carrier in the field—licensed in each and every state and territory.

It's a 20-year record of leadership and performance. A record built on trust. Because we've always considered your interest first. And through good times and bad, while

other companies have come and gone, we've been here. Our professionals have always been protected.

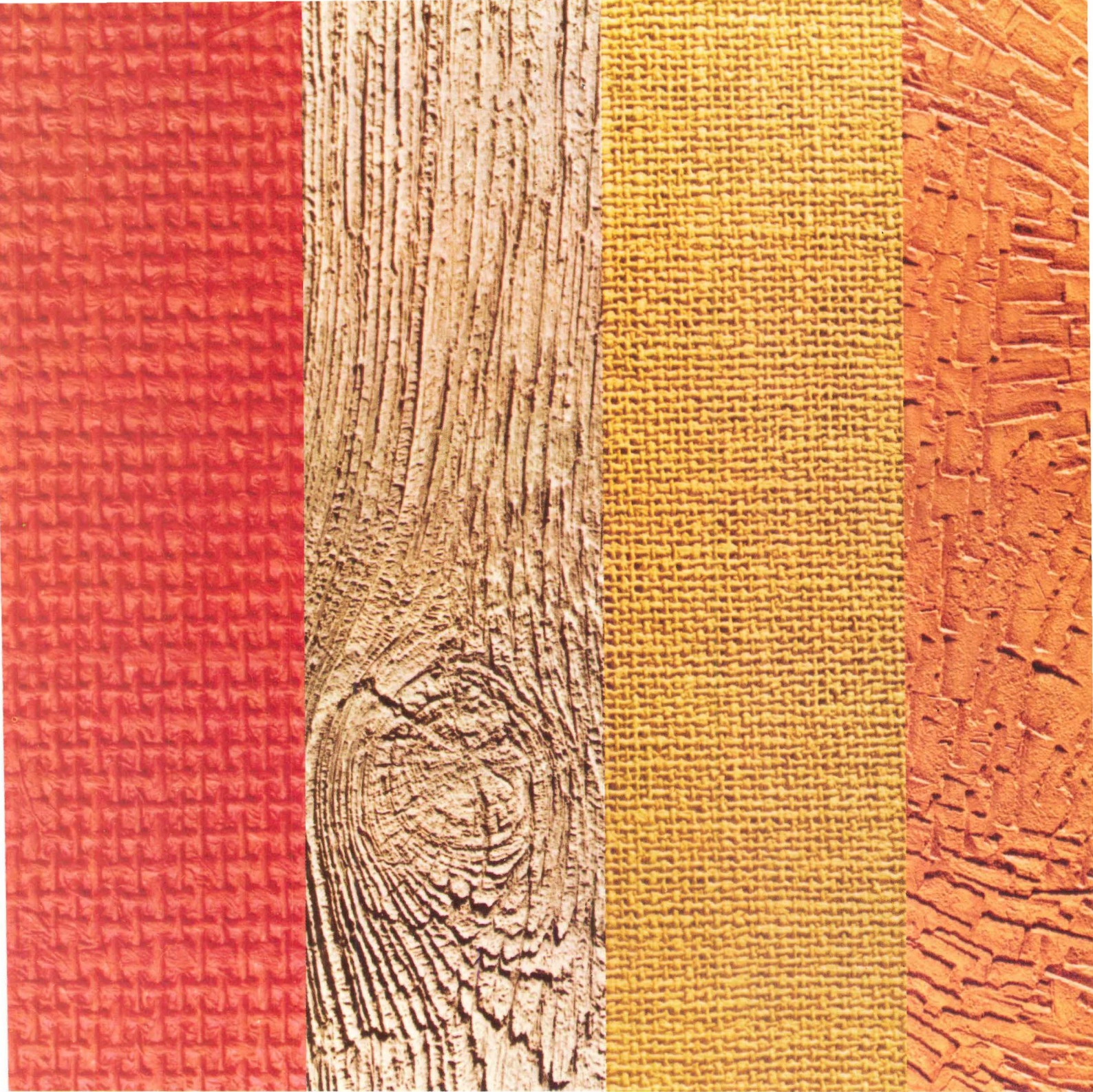
So when you consider what's at stake—your good name, your practice and possibly your whole career—there's really only one question to ask:

Why settle for anything less than the best?

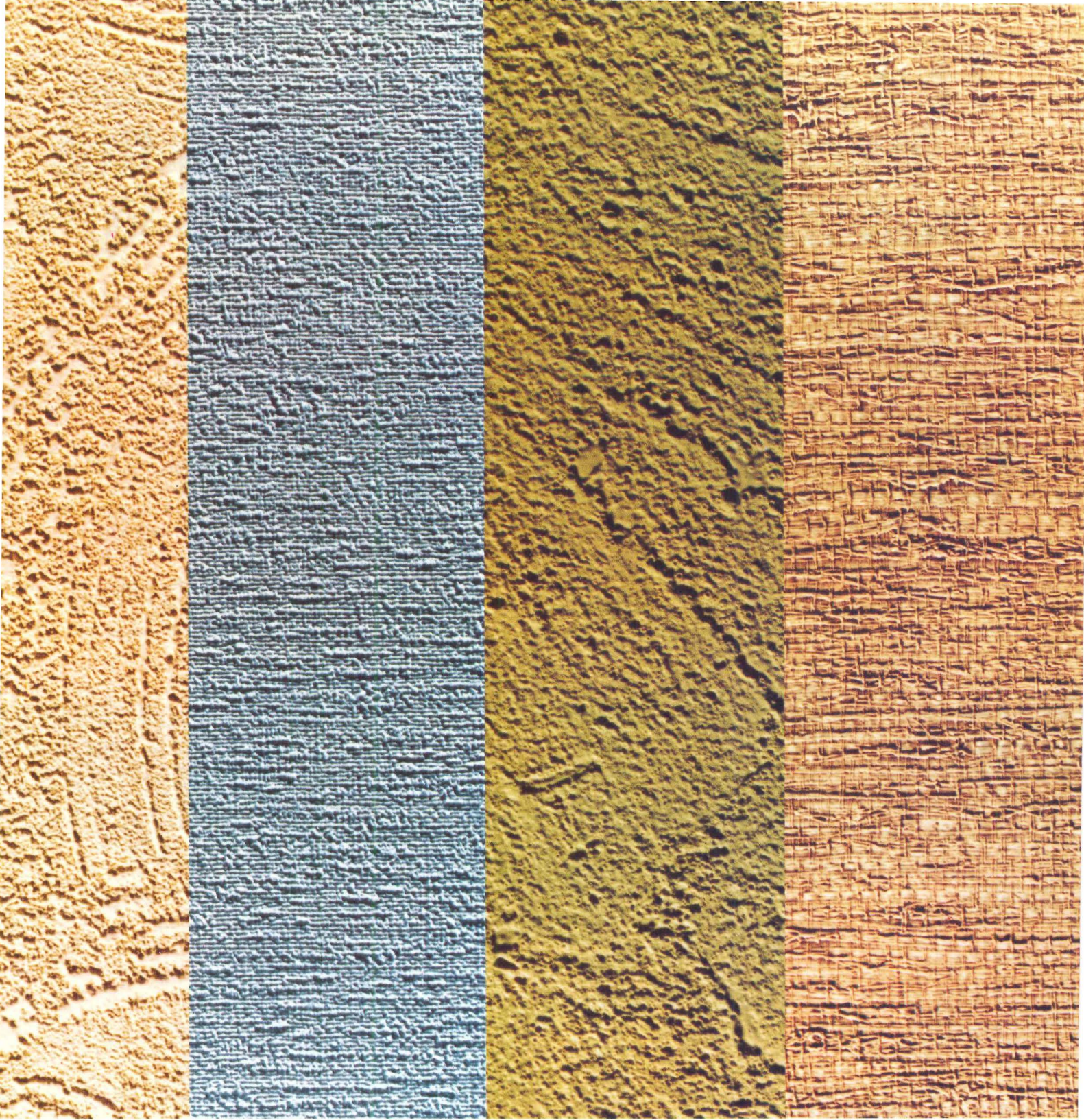
Victor O.

Schinnerer

Washington, D.C. & Company, Inc.
Ask your broker for details.



**And you thought that
B.F. Goodrich
only made whitewalls.**



we can make red walls, green walls, or gold walls. Barnboard walls. And grasscloth walls. Walls that have a look of leather. Full rich vinyl textured walls of all kinds.

And the B.F. Goodrich name is your assurance that they're quality vinyl wallcoverings. The very best we can manufacture.

Each pattern and design stands out because we've added a bit more to the textures. They're deep. Deep.

And because our wallcoverings are made of high quality backed vinyl, they're strong. And tough too. The beauty never fades.

B.F. Goodrich vinyl textures can take a lot

more wear and tear than paint can. And you won't have to face the cost and hassle of regular repainting.

Think about it. And when it's time to cover your walls, specify B.F. Goodrich.

Get a hold of our Koroseal® swatch book. Check Sweets for your nearest BFG distributor or call Sweets Buyline (800) 255-6880.

B.F. Goodrich. Our name says it's the best.

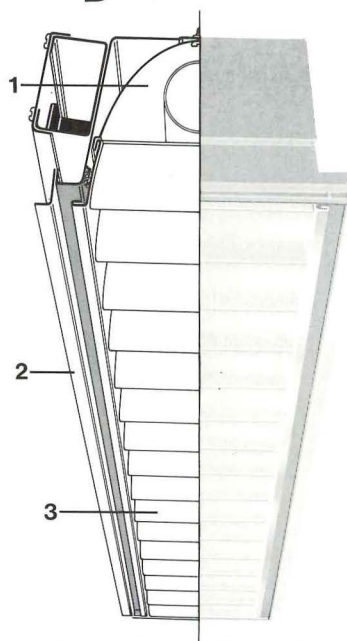


BFGoodrich

The beauty of Alcoa Coilzak in parabolic luminaires is the beautiful way it controls light.

Parabolic luminaires are esthetically pleasing, in the design of the fixture and in the type of light they dispel. This is particularly important where people work, read or shop, where low visual brightness contributes to a comfortable atmosphere. The secret is precise light control, made possible because the reflective material in quality parabolic systems is Alcoa* Coilzak lighting sheet. Note that we said *lighting sheet*. In a properly designed luminaire, reflectivity is only part of the story. Controlled image clarity and reflective diffusion are just as important. Alcoa Coilzak sheet is an Alzak®-finished reflector material that meets precise reflectivity and gloss standards.

Operating costs of a parabolic lighting system can be low. Because of its efficient light



distribution, a properly planned system may require fewer luminaires, resulting in low electrical loadings. Savings in cleaning maintenance are possible also. Parabolic luminaires do not require a lens and the unique design plus the static-free Coilzak louvers, resists soil and dust accumulation.

For more information on the many advantages of Coilzak lighting sheet in parabolic luminaires, write Aluminum Company of America, 310-C Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, 15219, or see us in Sweets under 16.10a/AL

*Registered Trademarks of Aluminum Company of America


1. One-piece constructed Coilzak reflector with accurately controlled parabolic shape.
2. Extruded aluminum trim.
3. Coilzak parabolic baffle assembly.

Photo courtesy of Columbia Lighting, Inc.



Change for the better with
Alcoa Aluminum

 **ALCOA**



***This
full-recessed
drinking fountain***
**Goes on
Giving!**

A drink of water now, when the building is new, and for years to come. Haws incorporates this unparalleled product reliability within a smoothly molded receptor of Polymarble. Suit your decorating fancy with Tan, or give some thought to Satin Gray, Yellow Mist, Cerulean Blue, Pistachio Green or White. With any Polymarble fountain you choose, there's luster that lasts, to resist bumps, abrasion, chalking; plus the cleanly swept appearance of recessed bubbler and flush-mounted push-button valve.



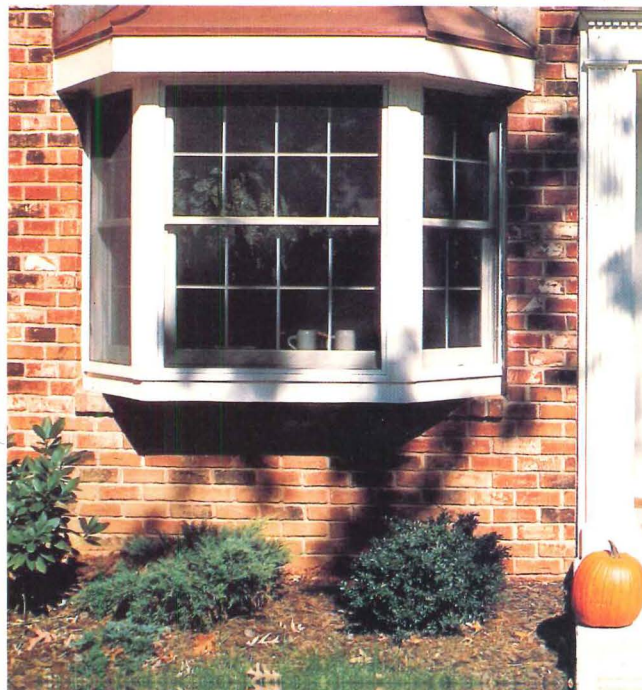
Model 2510

Polymarble drinking fountains, part of the Haws experience in reliability since 1909. For full product information and Polymarble Color Selector, contact your nearest Haws Representative or Haws Drinking Faucet Co., 1441 Fourth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

Haws®

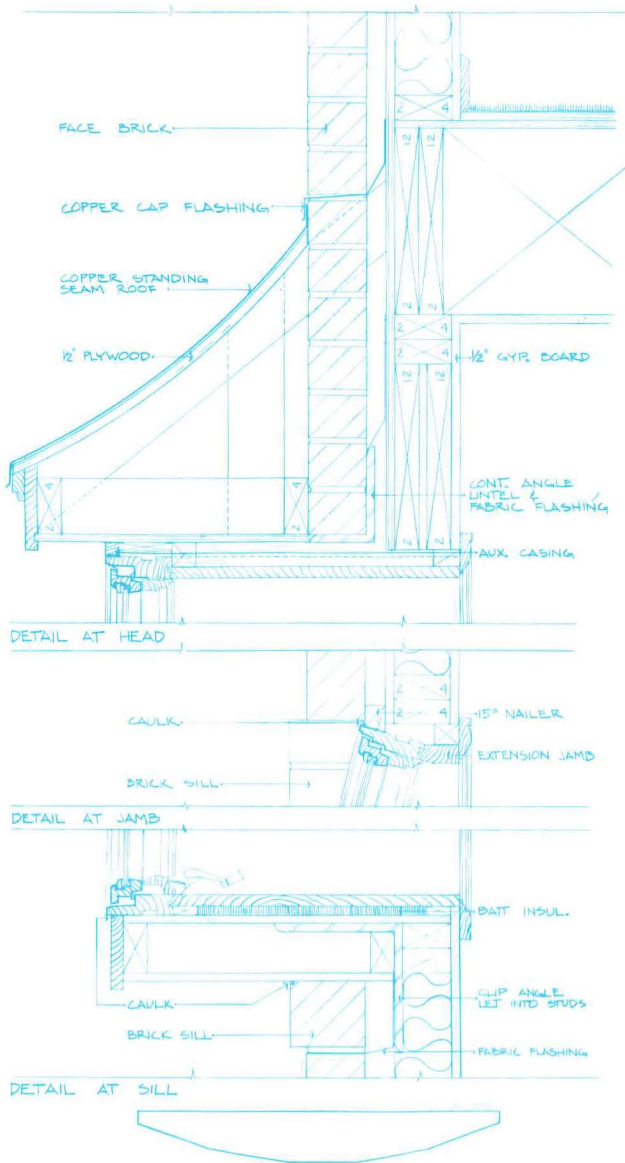
DRINKING FOUNTAINS

For more data, circle 54 on inquiry card



The Connecticut Connection.

Andersen joins character with convenience at a New England townhouse complex.



Joining the character of the traditional look with the convenience of the contemporary life was a primary objective of this project.

That's why Andersen® Perma-Shield® casement and Narroline® double-hung windows were chosen.

The inviting nature of the casements . . . the classic styling of the Narroline units . . . the charming angle bay and bow arrangements . . . all helped in establishing a warm, pleasant, traditional appearance.

But even more importantly, these Perma-Shield windows helped link the Connecticut townhouses to carefree living.

Because all Perma-Shield window surfaces exposed to the weather (except the Narroline sash) are protected by a rigid vinyl sheath.

A durable, long-lasting shield that provides convenience by virtually eliminating maintenance—it's designed not to rust, pit or corrode. Not to chip, flake, peel or blister. (The Narroline sash is safeguarded by a weather-resistant polyurea finish.)

And with double-pane insulating glass, these snug-fitting windows offer a major part of the fuel-saving benefits of single-glazing with storm windows, plus the convenience of no storm window cleaning.

Are you working on a project that'll bridge the look of yesterday with the life of today?

Bring it together with Perma-Shield casement and double-hung windows.

For more details, see your Andersen Dealer or Distributor. He's in the Yellow Pages under "Windows." Or write us direct—Andersen Corporation, Bayport, Minnesota 55003.

The beautiful way to save fuel™

Andersen® Windowalls®



Tunxis Village
Farmington, Connecticut
Architect: Kaestle Boos Associates, Inc.
New Britain, Connecticut

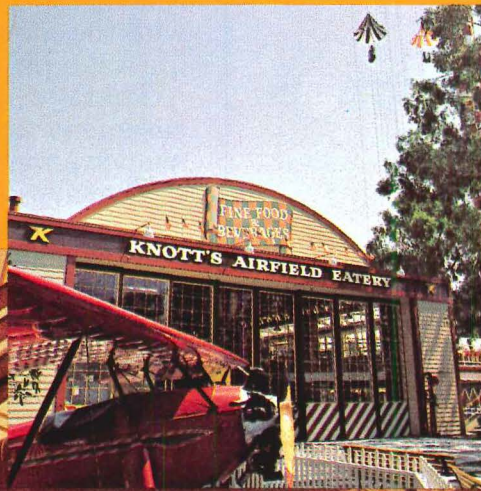
The Airfield Eatery: making history comes easy to Trus Joist

The place: Knott's Berry Farm Airfield Eatery. The assignment: recreate a 1920's hangar . . . and with it, all the fun and excitement of that most flamboyant of eras. For assistance with the restaurant's spectacular barrel arch roof, architects called on Trus Joist engineering. Our advanced engineering technology accomplished easily what other systems couldn't. MICRO4LAM® chords were brought to a taut 35' radius curvature through an arc of 90° in a 50' span. Our lightweight, rapidly-installed wood-and-steel trusses are tough enough to handle the load, yet open enough to keep the old hangar aura.

Our technical representatives and engineers are experts and innovators in structural systems. We'll back you up from computer design and layout assistance to delivery coordination and jobsite inspection. So whether you're recreating the 20's or planning for the 80's, you can count on Trus Joist to make your place in history secure.
Architect: Ronald D. McMahon & Associates
Engineer: Ruthroff & Englekirk
Contractor: C and I Construction Co., Inc.

**Specify Trus Joist.
We've got our system
down to a science.**

For more data, circle 56 on inquiry card



TRUS JOIST CORPORATION

P.O. Box 60 Boise Idaho 83707

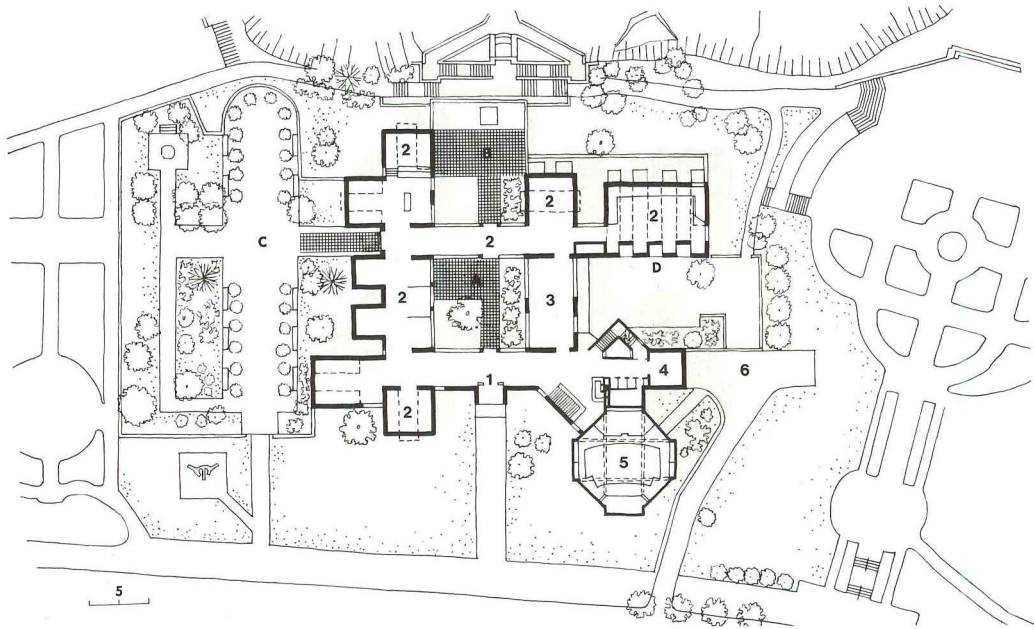


F. Catalá Roca photos

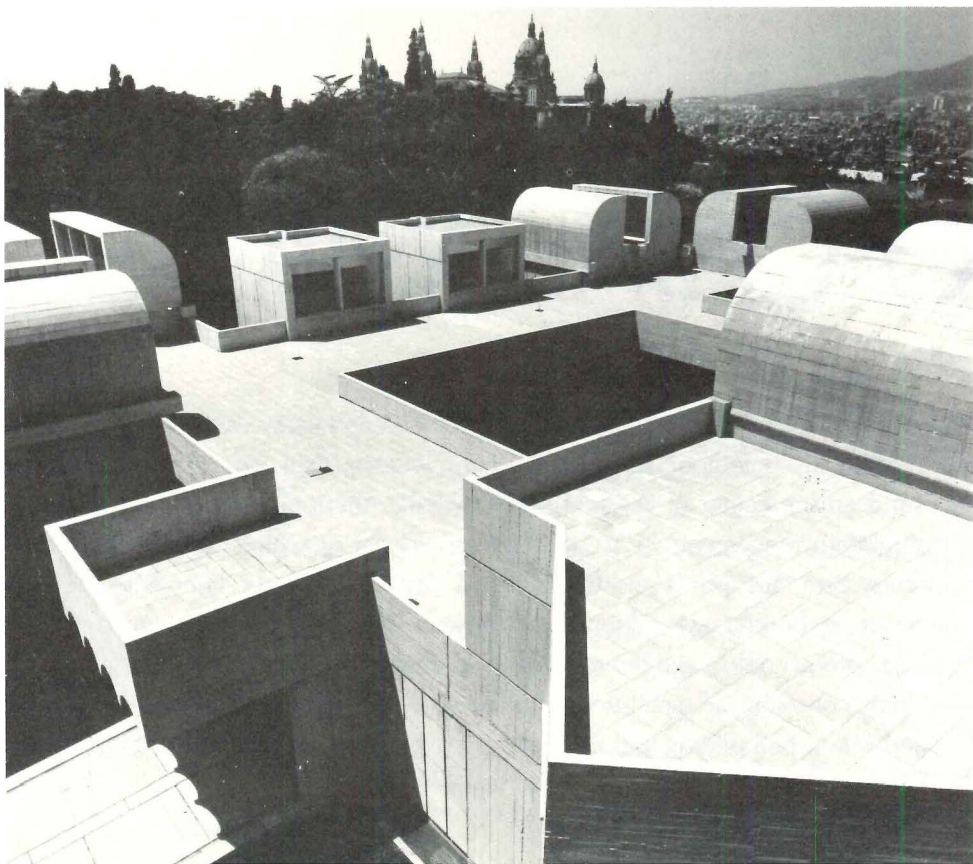
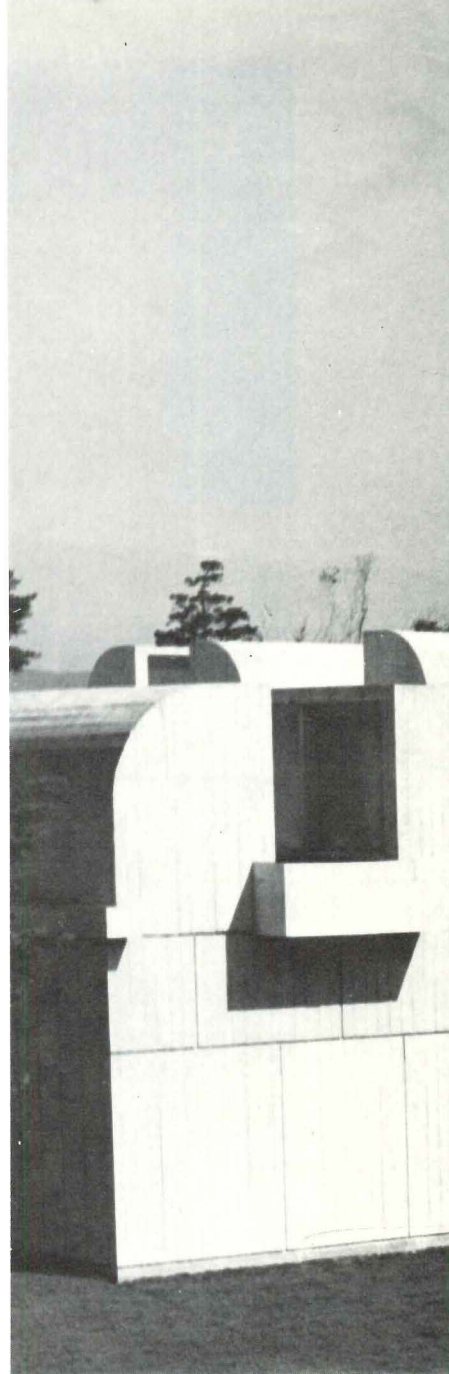
HOMAGE TO CATALONIA

Josep Lluís Sert and Joan Miró were both born in the Catalan city of Barcelona and knew each other when they were young. Barcelona has nurtured other contemporary artists including Picasso, Dalí and Tàpies; and indeed Catalonia is still the intellectual and artistic center of Spain. To acknowledge the long-time importance of his birthplace in the development of modern movements in art, the eighty-four-year-old Miró has donated a large collection of his paintings, sculpture, ceramics, prints and books to the city of Barcelona. Friends of the artist helped raise fifty per cent of the money to build a one million-dollar museum to display this collection and other contemporary art, and the city of Barcelona contributed the rest. And Sert donated his architectural services.

Because Sert's eminently rational, conscious architecture is in powerful juxtaposition to the joyfully irrational subconscious effusions of his friend Miró, the building and its contents are excitingly dissonant. Sert has dramatized this fundamental esthetic polarization, and the effect is wonderful.—Mildred F. Schmertz

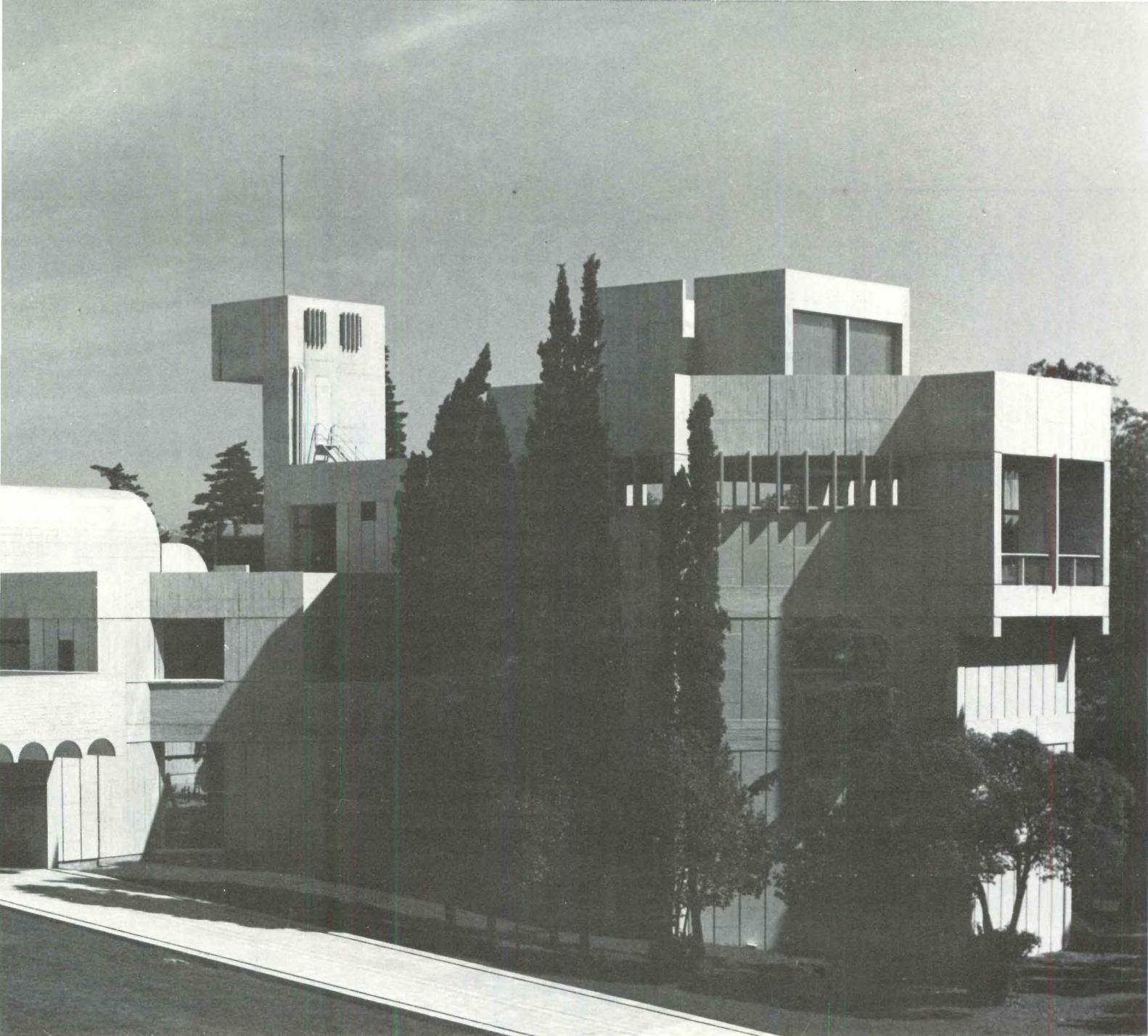


The use of the outdoor areas and roof terrace (below) for exhibitions more than doubles the available exhibit area. The landscape design makes good use of the existing features and planting of the old park in which the building is located (photos right). There are four courtyards, each of which has a different character and use: (a) central courtyard; (b) court with Miró sculpture (left) serving as a balcony to the city below and the mountains beyond; (c) the old walled garden with its cypress trees and cypress hedges; (d) the multi-use court space for happenings, directly linked to the Center for the Study of Contemporary Art and leading to the bar and auditorium. The first floor plan includes (1) entrance; (2) exhibit rooms; (3) room for temporary exhibits; (4) bookstore; (5) auditorium; (6) service.



Montjuich, a hill overlooking the old city of Barcelona to the north and the harbor to the south, is crowned by a castle built in 1694. Once wild, the hill is covered by a beautiful old park, much of which was designed by Jean-Claude Forestier for the International Exhibition of 1929—the exhibition everyone remembers. Mies van der Rohe's Barcelona Pavilion, landscaped gardens include a number of important museums and palaces, an amusement park, restaurants and cafes. The hill is connected to the city below by winding drives and a funicular. The new Center for the Study of Contemporary Art/Joan Miró Foundation is superbly located below the castle, near the funicular and not too far from the Archaeological Museum, the Ethnological and Colonial Museum and the Palacio Nacional, visible in the photo at left, which houses the Museum of Contemporary Art of Catalonia.

This magnificent site was selected by Miró and Sert from several offered to the Miró Foundation.



on by the City of Barcelona. It is an ideal
 ion for the purposes of the Foundation
 ding as a place for the study and display of
 temporary art; a place to attract confer-
 es, meetings and happenings; and a place
 re people can contemplate art, which at
 same time offers facilities for a study of
 niques.

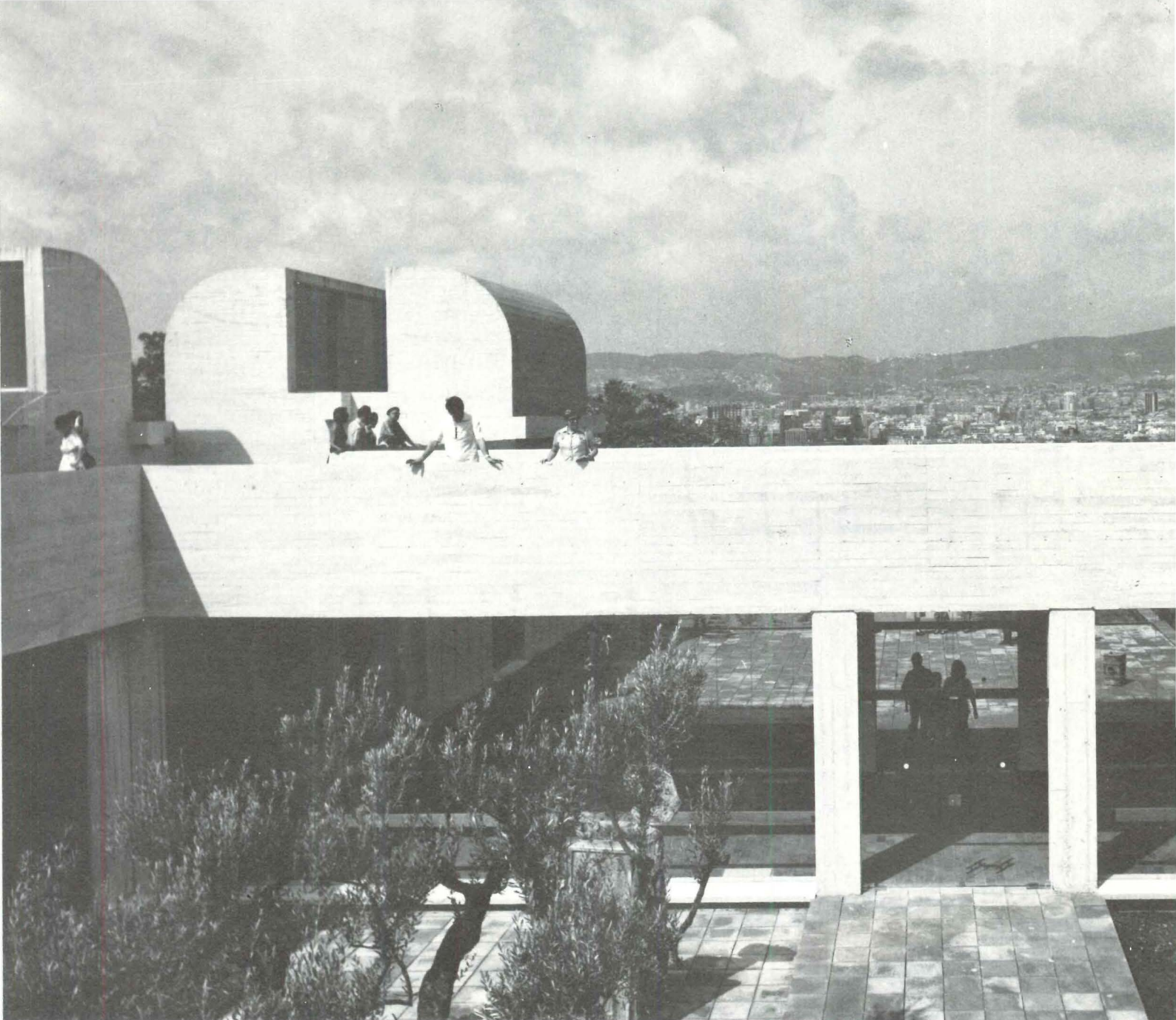
The program for the complex was the
 of a board of trustees appointed by Miró,
 and the late Joan Prats, a noted patron of
 arts and an early collector of his friend's
 k.

The Foundation Maeght in St. Paul de
 ce, designed by Sert and built in 1964,
 ed as a pattern for this programming. Sert
 its Aimé Maeght with having taught him
 h about the programmatic, display and
 ge needs of museums for contemporary
 Sert points out that, like the Foundation
 ght, this new building is composed of
 fully proportioned spaces that have a vari-

ety of shapes, ceiling heights, sources of light,
 and degrees of openness.

The work and research spaces have been
 differentiated from the gallery space by inclu-
 sion in a three-story octagon. This shape
 strongly articulates the active as opposed to the
 contemplative side of the building. The octa-
 gon as a shape is very much a part of the ar-
 chitectural tradition of Catalonia—appearing
 often in the monasteries, churches, and for-
 tresses of the Romanesque and Gothic periods
 and in the various Islamic monuments left by
 the Moors. While Sert's use of the octagon par-
 takes directly of this grand tradition, the build-
 ing also draws from the Mediterranean vernac-
 ular. It is white, vaulted, lit by clerestories, and
 oriented toward tiled patios and gardens. For
 all its subtle eclecticism, however, the building
 is not nostalgic. It is as intellectual and disci-
 plined as Miró's work is deliberately not. The
 painter wisely chose as architect a fellow Cata-
 lan-become-cosmopolitan, whose work by

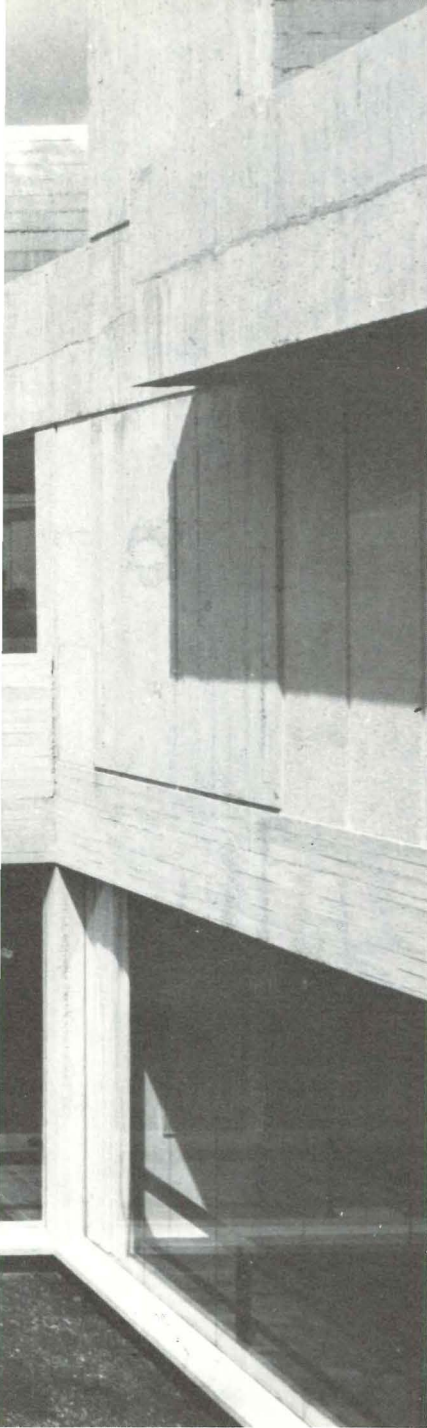




contrast enhances his own and whose knowledge of the culture of their birthplace is shared.

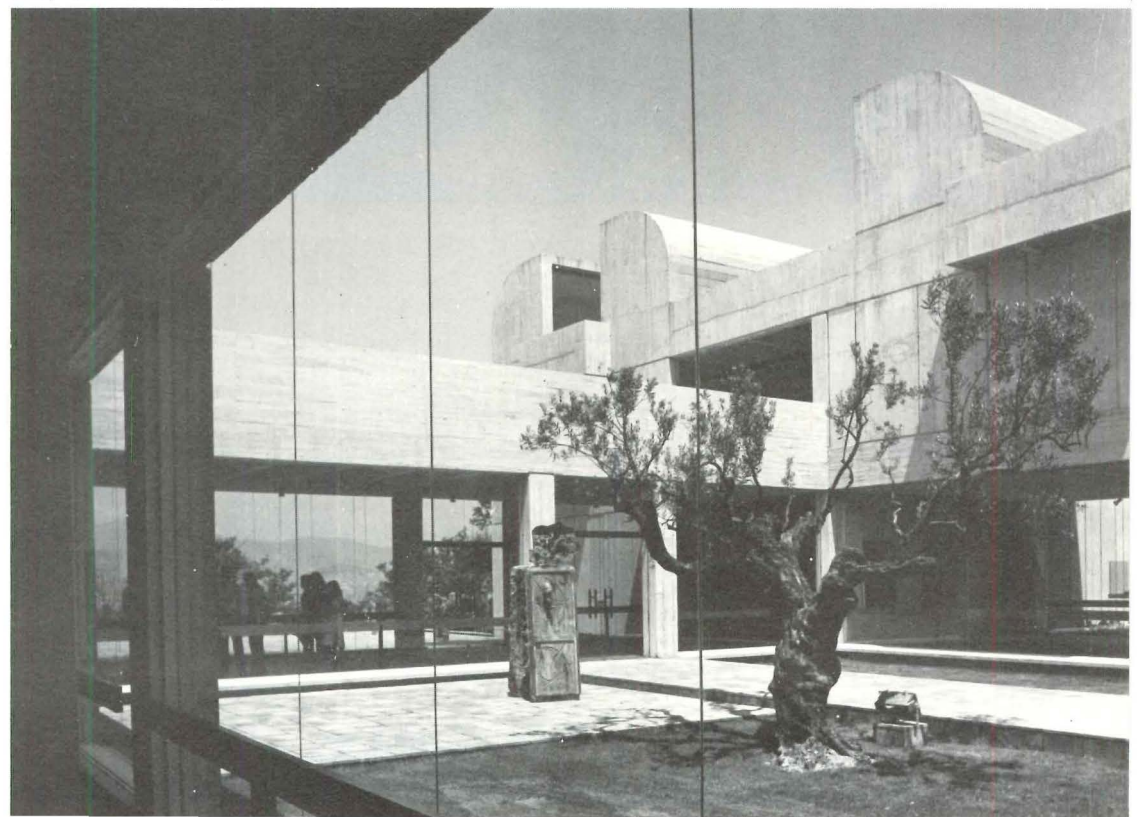
Sert sees the building as a series of volumes linked by a continuous, well-defined circulation pattern. The way people move through these spaces is the key factor governing the plan. Circulation is strongly oriented in one direction so that people need not go through the same spaces unless they choose. The courtyards, gardens and roof terraces are part of this circulation pattern and are used for the display of sculpture, ceramics, mosaics and for gatherings of people on special occasions. In everyday use they are quiet spaces with benches permitting restful enjoyment of the gardens and art.

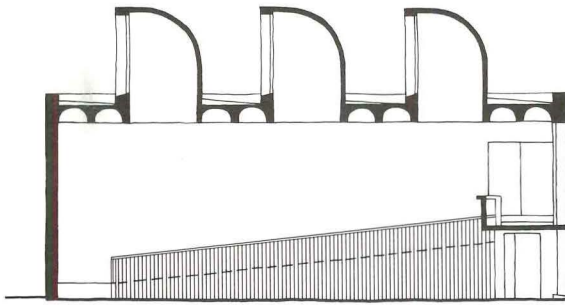
The plan has been devised so that some of the rooms are to be used principally for the display of the Miró collections. This display will be changing continuously because much of the work donated by the artist will be kept in storage or in traveling exhibits. The plan of



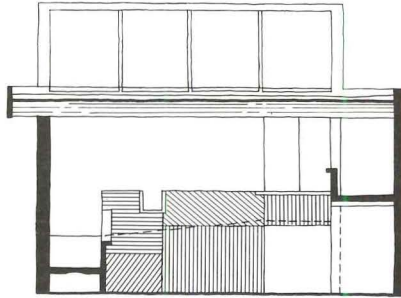
The roof terrace for sculpture display (above left) overlooks two courtyards including the central court and its ancient olive tree (bottom right and cover), the focal point of the plan, and a court (below) for which a Miró sculpture is the focal point. The city of Barcelona and its bordering mountains can be seen from these courts. The stairway (above) is part of the old gardens of Montjuich, the 700-foot-high hill overlooking the city. The principal entrance to the Miró Foundation building is across the road from this stair. The study center is to the right.

visitor two main circuits. The first begins at left of the entrance and interconnects the gallery rooms at the lower level with the galleries and courtyards. At the climax of this route is the two-story-high sculpture room, which contains ceramics, mosaics and tapestries. A ramp starting at the lower level of this room carries the visitor around the space and on to the second floor where he gains access to the study center. Here the rooms for the display of art are open to the roof. Adjacent to the print room are study rooms, administrative facilities and a connecting stair leading to the library on the top floor. At the end of his route, the visitor goes down this stair into the study-center foyer adjacent to its 200-seat auditorium and from there back to the main entrance. A portion of this circuit through the courtyards, galleries and roof top terraces can be cut off during the hours when only the study center is open. The other circuit takes the visitor to the right directly to the study center,

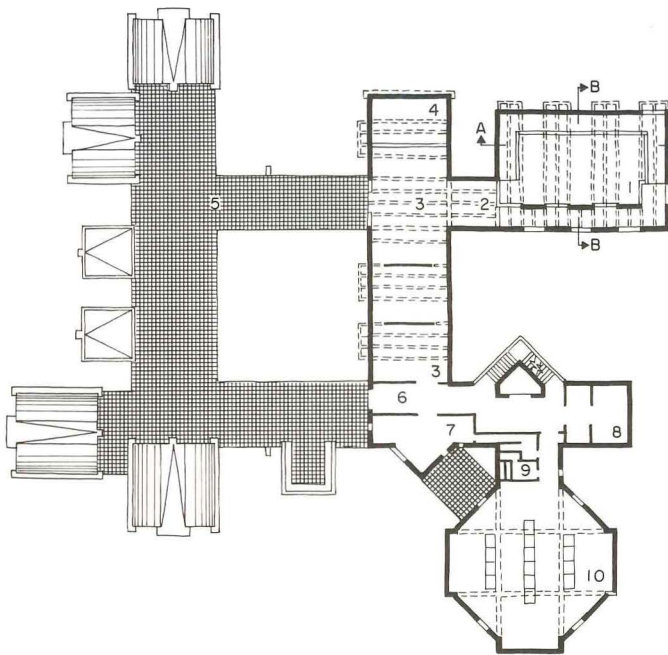




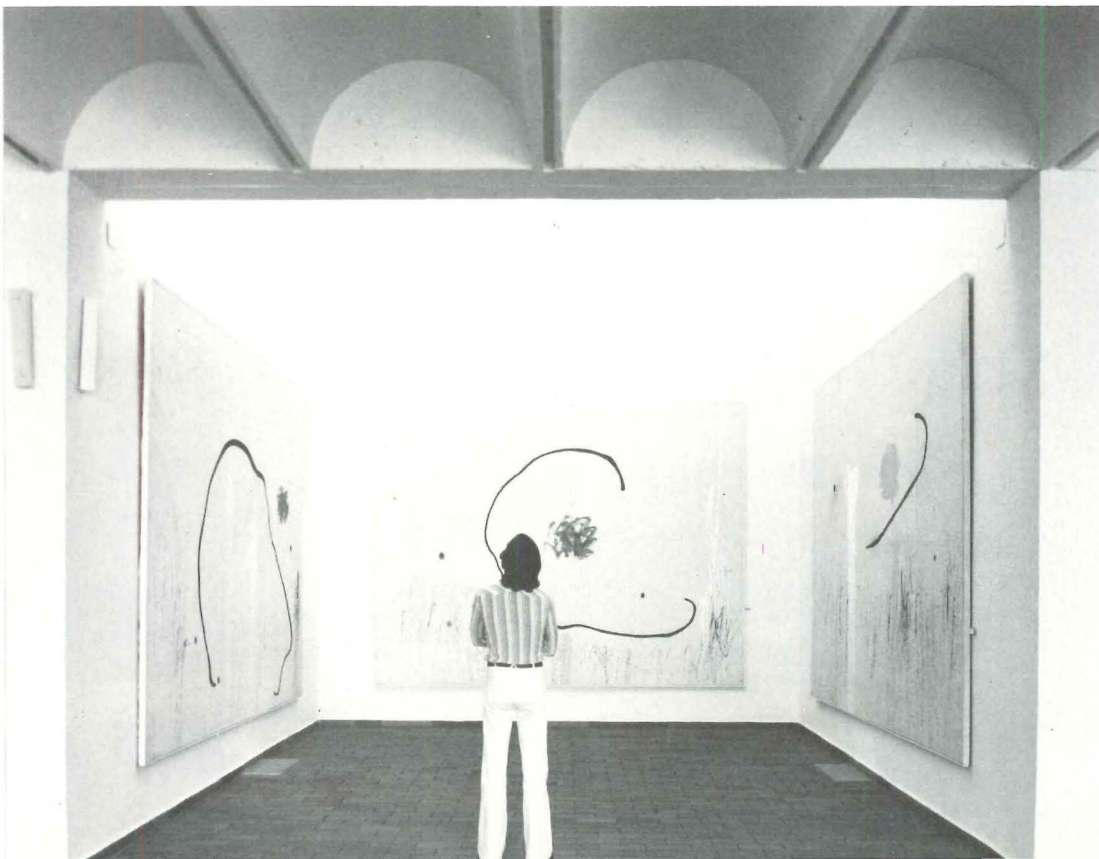
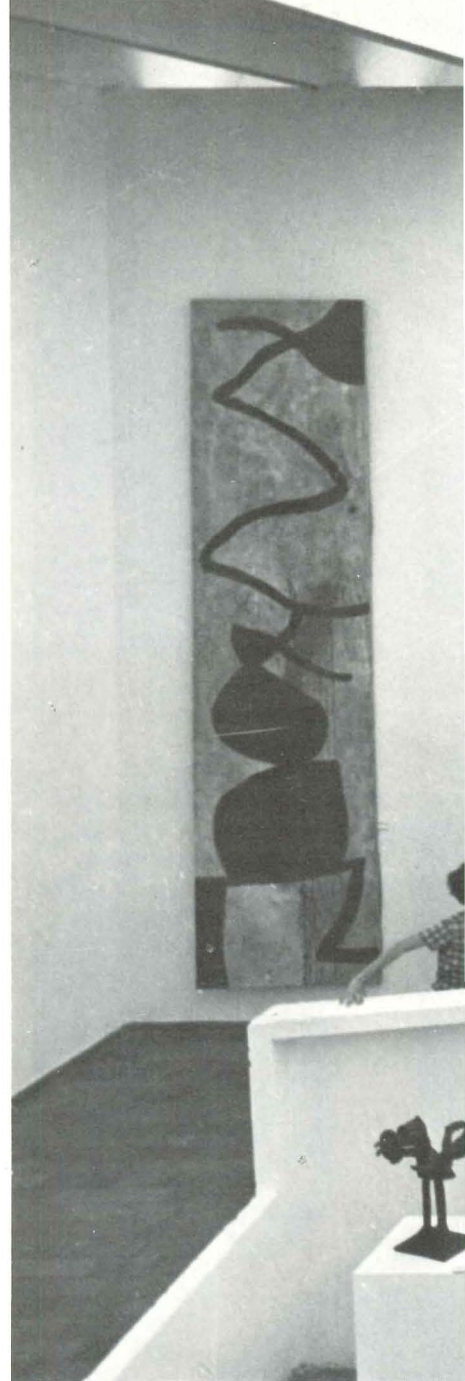
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



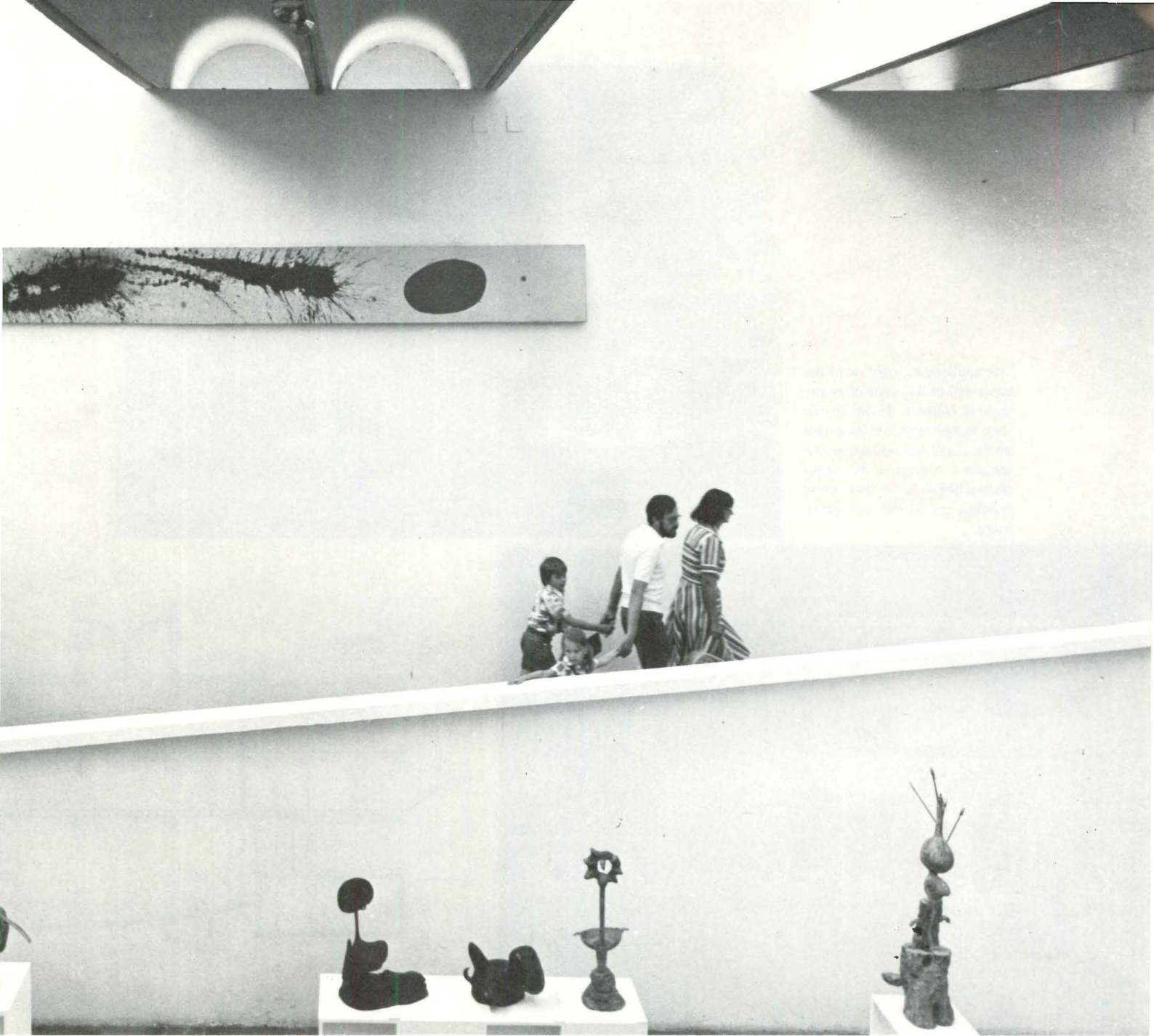
Included in the second floor plan at left are (1) sculpture room; (2) hallway; (3) print room; (4) balcony above first floor; (5) terrace with sculptures; (6) hallway at perimeter of exhibition space; (7) offices; (8) director's office; (9) restrooms; (10) print archive. The library and meeting room are on the third floor above the print archive and the auditorium is below on the first floor. The ramp (right) extends around all four sides of the sculpture room, allowing the work to be viewed from ever changing heights and angles. Miró has done several triptychs and the museum has two skylit alcoves to display them (below). These and other skylights (shown in the sections above) are similar to those used by Sert at the Foundation Maeght in Saint-Paul-de-Vence (RECORD, October 1974, pages 102-103).



which has its own courtyard and bar.

From both the exterior and interior, the building bears a marked resemblance to the Foundation Maeght at St. Paul de Vence, principally because of the prominent semicircular light scoops. Other Sert buildings have these scoops: Miró's studio in Mallorca designed in 1955 (RECORD, January 1957, pages 138-140) and the law library for Boston University (RECORD, May 1964, pages 161-170), two of the most familiar. The scoops make maximum use of natural light, as Sert considers it to be of utmost importance for the display of paintings and sculpture. The light is diffused as it bounces off the curved surfaces. Where draperies are used where necessary to diffuse the bright Mediterranean light as it enters through the frameless glass walls, which reveal the patios and gardens. Lighting has been built into the scoops to replace the daylight in the evenings or to augment it when necessary.

The structure of the building is of re



ed concrete, used by Sert in the manner
ch is clearly his. If the scoops remind one
e Foundation Maeght, Miró's studio and
Boston law library, the handling of the
e-story, octagonal element is in the spirit of
Holyoke Center at Harvard (RECORD, May
2, pages 131-146), the rest of his work at
on University, and the buildings at Guelph
iversity (RECORD, May 1972, pages 89-93).
e two-story gallery structure, the ceilings
of small barrel vaults, and the ribs of these
ts carry tracks for the lighting fixtures. The
ops in the higher rooms are one-half barrel
ts. The nonglazed, non-bearing walls are
rick faced on the exterior by precast panels
an exposed aggregate surface. In addition,
outside of the building has another basic
ure provided by the board-marked cast-in-
ce concrete.

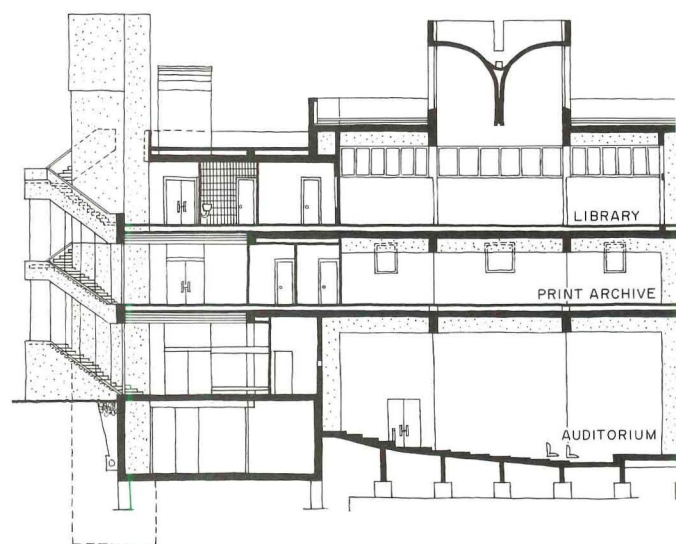
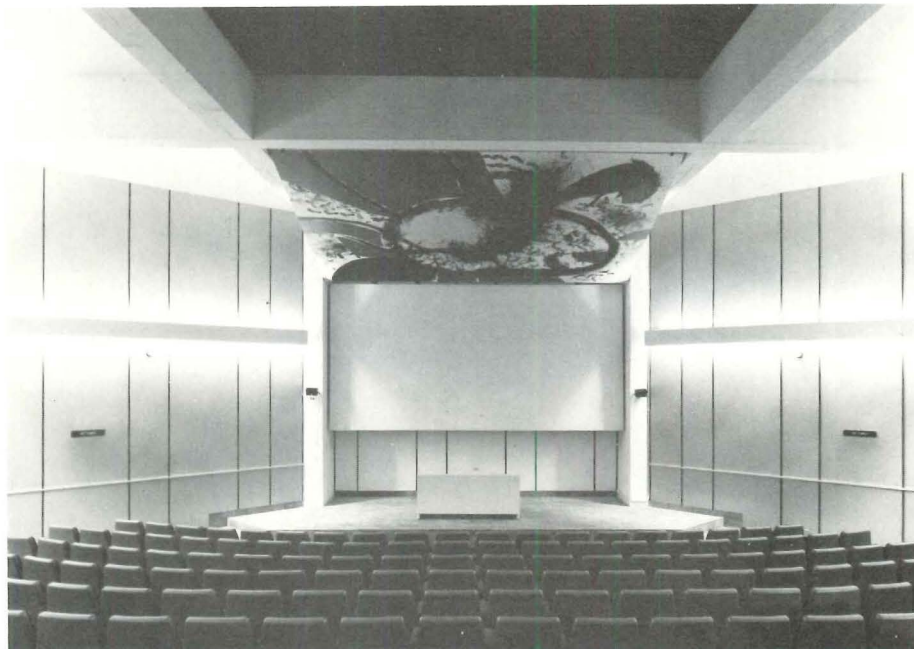
A large basement is linked directly with a
e elevator and stair and serves as storage
pictures, sculpture, films and books. The

basement will permit considerable future ex-
pansion. Since the building is not devoted just
to the work of Miró, Sert has given the building
sufficient flexibility and potential for growth to
display the art of our time and of the future in
a variety of ways. It is planned that eventually
half the space in the museum will be devoted
to the work of young contemporary artists. As
a symbolic harbinger of this, a gigantic sculp-
ture by Chillida (not shown) has been placed
in the front of the building, sharing this prom-
inent space with a sculpture by Miró.

CENTER FOR THE STUDY OF CONTEMPORARY
ART/JOAN MIRÓ FOUNDATION, Barcelona,
Spain. Owner: *The Joan Miró Foundation and the
City of Barcelona*. Architects: *Sert, Jackson & Asso-
ciates—Josep Lluís Sert, Joseph Zalewski, Jaume
Freixa*. Associated architects: *Anglada, Gelabert &
Ribas, Barcelona, Spain* (working drawings and site
supervision). Structural engineer: *Jose Cobo*. Consul-
tants: *Rafael Serva* (acoustics); *Luis Riera* (graphics).
Contractor: *S. A. Piera, Barcelona, Spain*.



The auditorium (right) is in the basement of the three-story octagonal element shown in the section (below right). The mural on the panel extending over the speaker's rostrum is by Miró. Shown below is the short ramp leading up to the sculpture room.



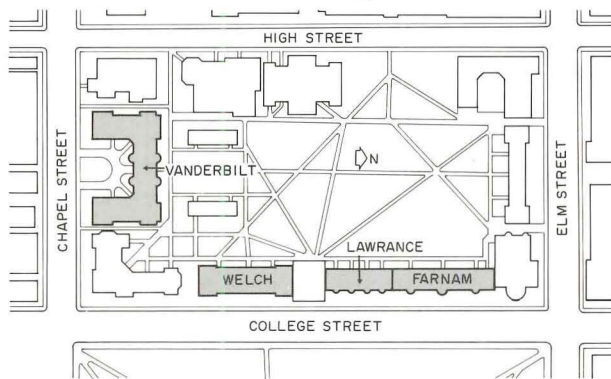
The view of the sculpture room at the lower level (right) looks up toward the ramps. The box-like spaces under the ramp frame small sculptures. These boxes project on the exterior and form niches for sculpture displayed out of doors.



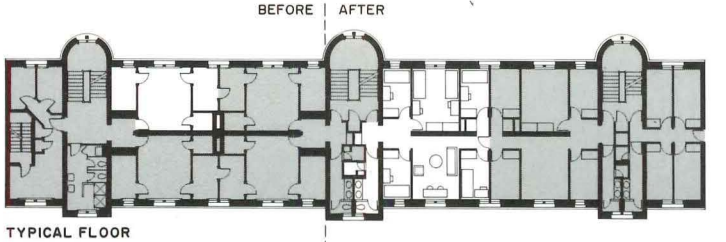


Norman McCrath photos

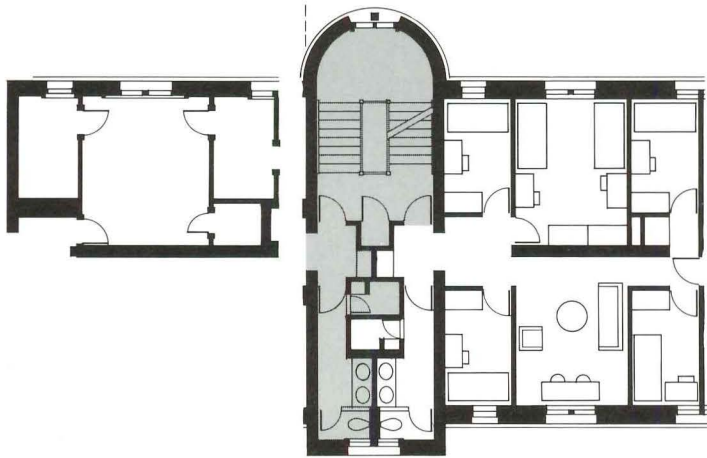
Yale University is preserving its great late-19th-century architecture by remodeling the Old Campus



Since the 1930s, Yale's Old Campus has been the home of the freshman class—an enviable group, fortunate in having overcome stiff competition to be admitted to one of the nation's leading universities. Generation after generation has moved into three splendid High-Victorian dormitories—Farnam (1869-70), Durfee (1871), and Lawrance (1885-86) all three designed by Russell Sturgis, Jr; and two fine examples of the English Collegiate style—Welch (1891) by Bruce Price and Vanderbilt Hall (1894) by Charles C. Haight.

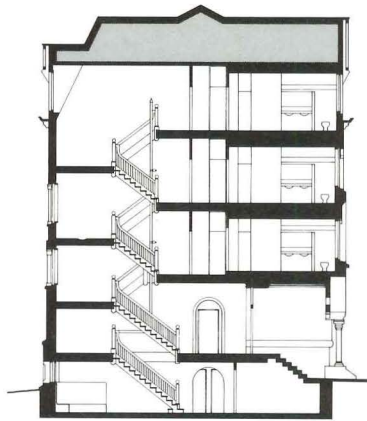


TYPICAL FLOOR

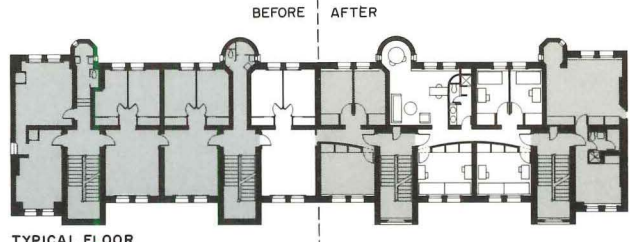


BASEMENT

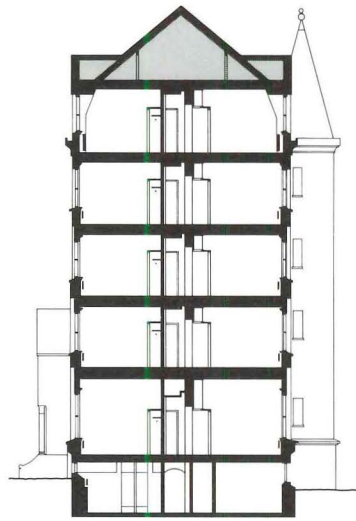
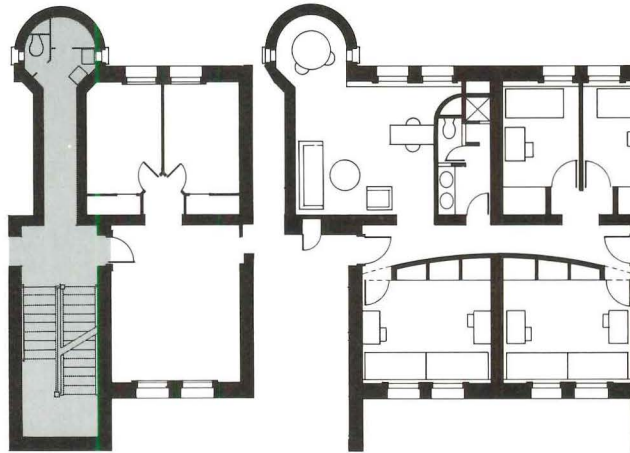
BEFORE AFTER
BEFORE AFTER



Farnam: The typical floors were gutted to bring the single bedrooms up to the code width of 7 feet. The basement slab and window sills were lowered. The east side of the basement, overlooking the New Haven Green has been developed as suites, and the opposite side as common facilities. The apses in two of the three basement stairwells are used as small living rooms for double suites. The third apse is used as a sitting area for the laundry.



TYPICAL FLOOR



Lawrance: The circular towers once enclosed bathrooms. By removing the bearing wall, these spaces were incorporated into living rooms and made into sitting alcoves and study niches. The curving wall in the corridor gives a special architectural character to Lawrance while maintaining existing arched brick entries. The basement floor was lowered to gain legal headroom, to make space for mechanical equipment, and to accommodate new suites.

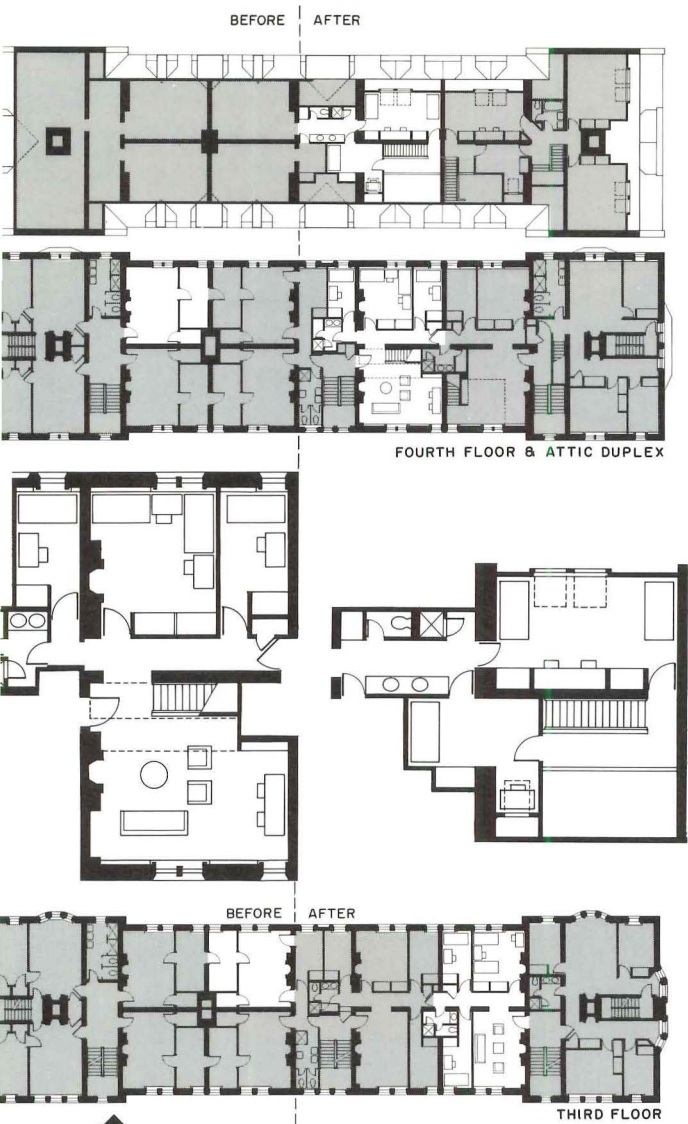
Unused or partially wasted attic and basement space has been transformed into student living and bedroom suites

Except for the switch from gas to electric light, the periodic upgrading of plumbing and heating facilities, and general maintenance, these dormitories have been little altered since Farnam was begun. In recent years they have become desperately crowded. Double-decker bunks were crowded into small bedrooms originally designed for one. Up to eight students shared a single toilet, sink and shower in small awkward bathrooms in public hallways. To avoid using double-deckers, many students put their beds in the living

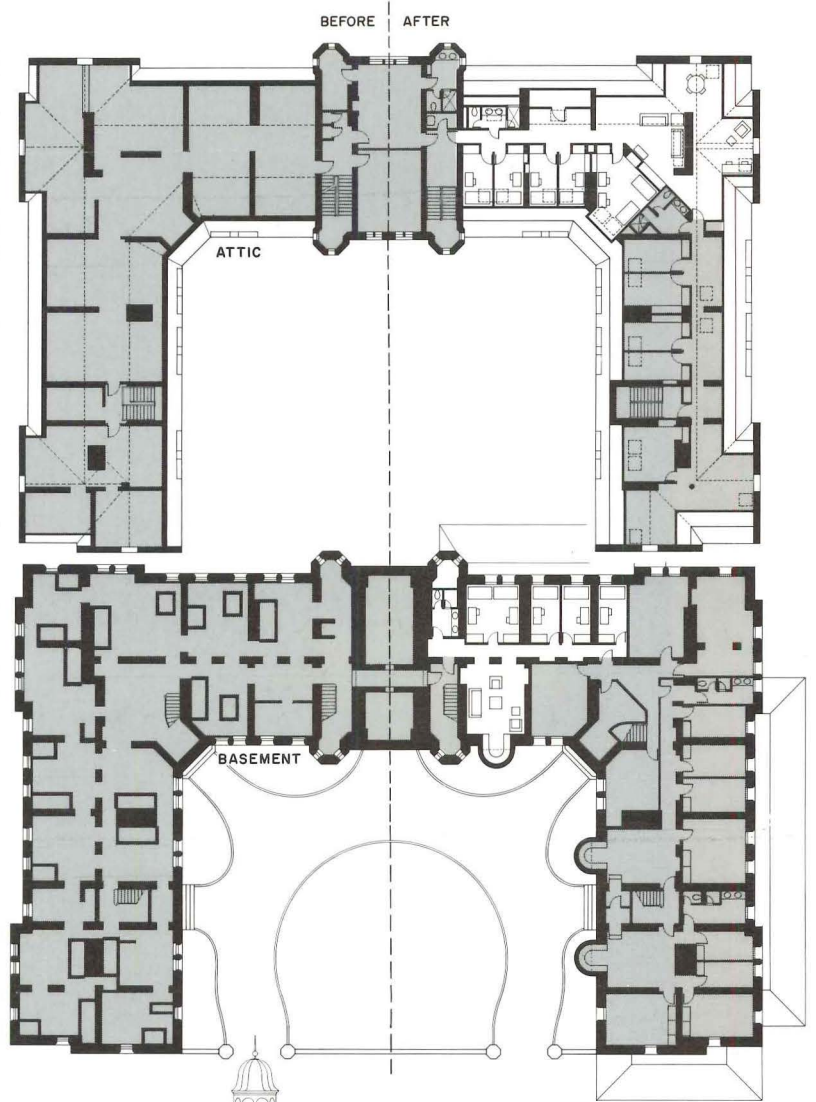
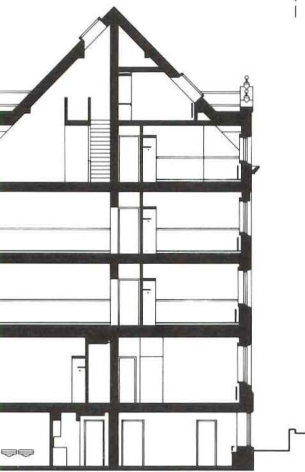
rooms of what had grown from two-person to four-person suites, thus destroying what had heretofore been the shared communal space. For the students and their proud parents on moving-in day, only the euphoria generated by making it to Yale can have mitigated the thundering shock delivered by the first look at the tenement-like freshman suites.

Something had to be done. Several years ago a proposal for two new student residential colleges on nearby Whitney Avenue and Grove streets seemed to be the answer. John

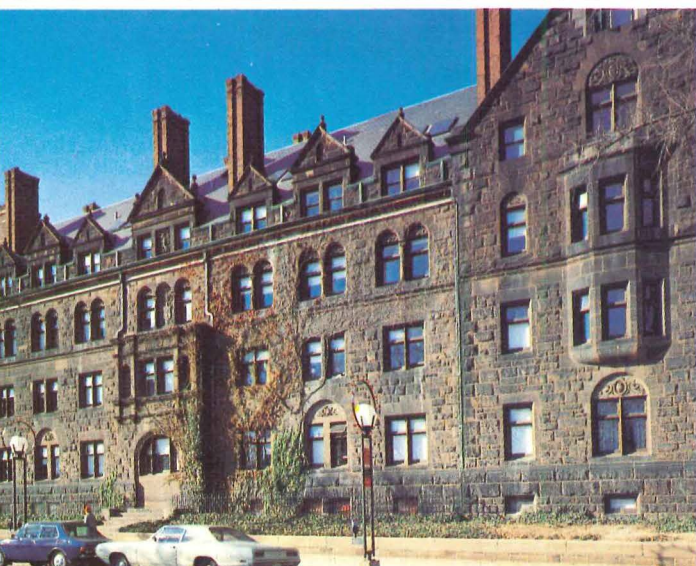
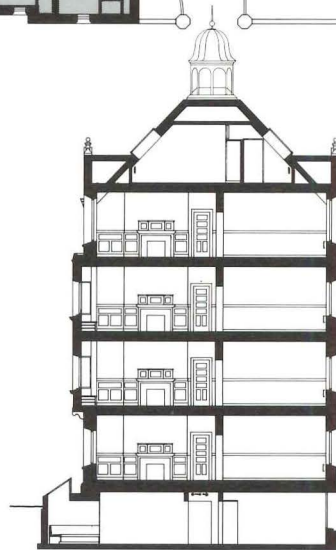
Hay Whitney of the class of '26 donated million dollars for the proposed buildings. Planning began. Fortunately for the cause of extending the life of fine old buildings, the colleges fell through. The University and New Haven Board of Aldermen could not agree on a tax financing plan for the project and the Board refused to approve the construction. By the time this decision was overturned by the courts, building construction costs had become prohibitive. Furthermore, students at Yale and on other campuses v



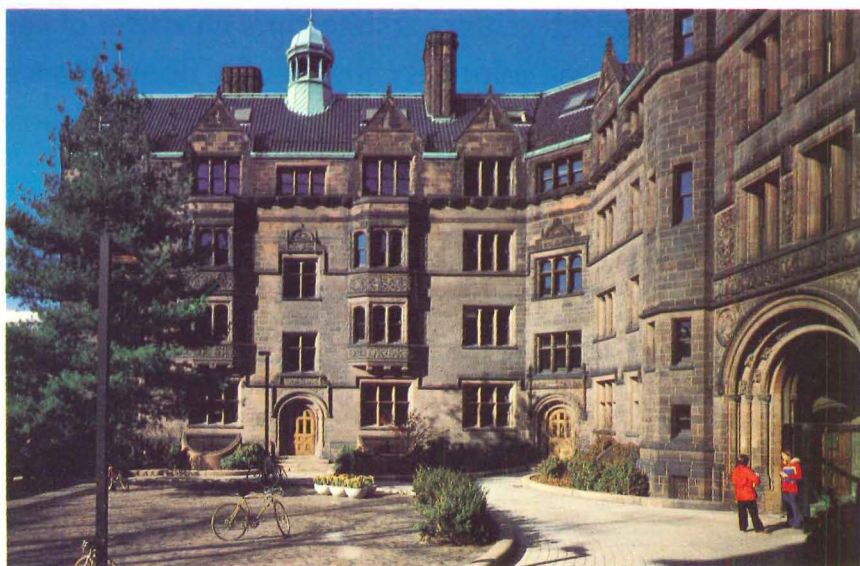
Welch: The attic and fourth floor were combined with interior stairs to create large six- and seven-person duplex suites with double-height living rooms. On typical floors, four- and five-person suites were created with interior bathrooms by combining two former suites consisting of a living room each and bunk bed double rooms. One living room was converted to a double room, one living room remained, and all former bunk bed doubles were converted to single rooms.



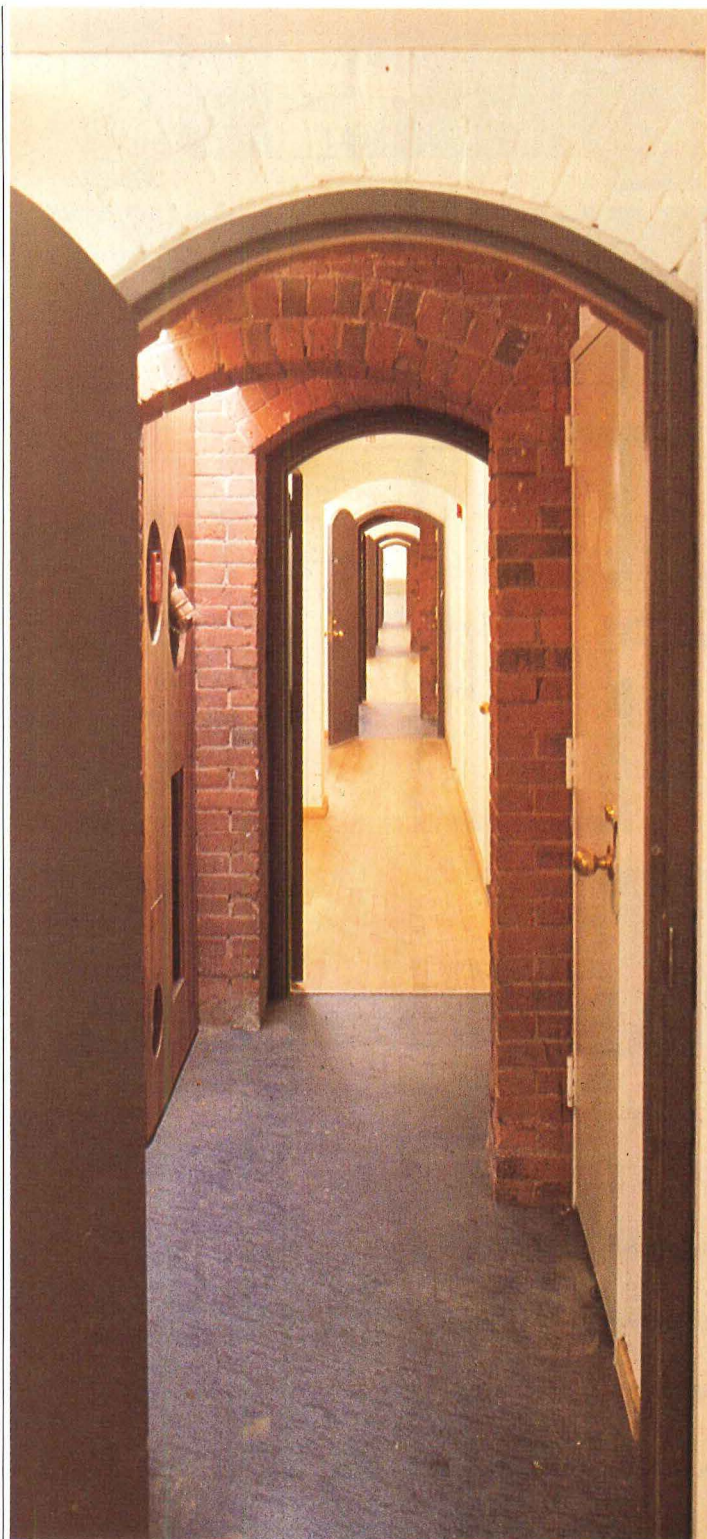
Vanderbilt: The attic has been transformed into bedroom and living space. The basement, formerly used for storage and the old gravity heating and ventilating system, has been converted into suites by the removal of the large masonry heat boxes of the old system to gain space. The window sills were lowered and shallow grassed areaways were made on the campus side. The living rooms on the courtyard side are lit by semi-circular top lit areaways.



Welch Hall from New Haven Green



Vanderbilt Hall Courtyard



1

The late-19th century architectural character of corridors, entrance halls stairways and principal entrances has been enhanced by the restoration

beginning to realize how much they loved old buildings and preferred them as places to live. There was little enthusiasm among Yale students for the new residential colleges scheme. As a result of these considerations, Yale's president, Kingman Brewster Jr. will have spent \$7.3 million of Whitney's gift on Farnam, Lawrance, Welch, Vanderbilt, Durfee and McClellan including furniture, landscaping, management costs and all fees. The quarters of 1,000 students will be renovated at a cost of \$7,000 per bed. (Costs of new construction in

New Haven in 1975 were figured to be \$13,-000 per bed.)

Brewster established a faculty-student committee headed by associate provost Jonathan Fanton to work with the two associated architectural firms: Edward L. Barnes, Architect, New York City and Herbert S. Newman Associates, New Haven. Every aspect of the renovation, from basic suite arrangements to the design of the storage units under each bed was carefully worked out among the Yale Office of Facilities Planning, the architects and

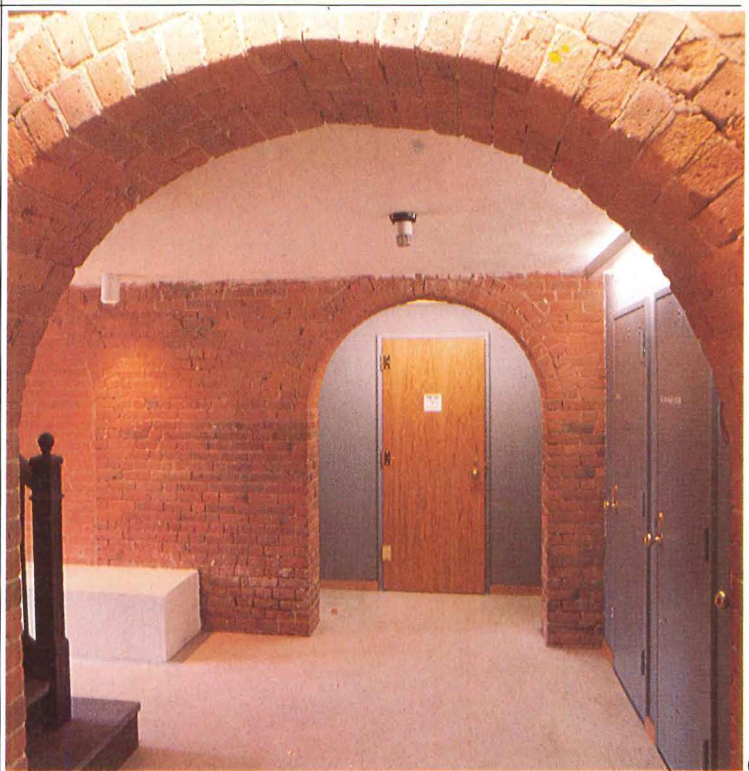
the committee.

The goal of the renovation was to provide 120 beds and to reduce overcrowding; to bring the buildings up to the current life safety code; to renovate completely the heating, electrical and plumbing systems; and to renovate all building finishes and the structure for long-term dormitory use.

The two architectural firms developed common design objectives for all the buildings to be renovated. First, they determined the architectural character of each building with



5



6

preserved as much as possible by retaining original materials, details and external appearance of the buildings—which when taken whole represent a unique period in late century American architecture. Second, wished to provide a variety of room types and sizes. Third, they decided to provide two means of egress from each suite, accomplished without affecting the privacy of adjacent rooms. Fourth, they concluded that the bedrooms should be provided within the suites rather than at public corridors and

The Lawrance typical floor suite corridors (Figure 1), and the basement corridor (Figure 2) are punctuated by a series of beautiful brick arches left intact by the architects. The arches have also been retained in the Farnam basement (Figure 6), and throughout the structure. The Farnam entrances (Figure 3) have new glass doors to accentuate the silhouettes of the beautiful pierced-stone transoms as seen from within, and to make the severely handsome character of the brick and tile stairwells visible from without. In the stairwells of Welch (Figure 4), new oak walls conceal emergency devices and utility closets while carrying the building's name and floor identification as an ornamental detail. The steeply pitched roofs in the Vanderbilt attic (Figure 5) make good space.



The policy of making the renovations invisible on the exteriors has enriched the interior suites

stairhalls. This makes the bathrooms secure from intruders, permits bathroom sundries to be left in the bathrooms, and encourages student maintenance of their own bathrooms.

As planning progressed it was decided that a six-person suite arrangement of four singles, one double, a living room and a private bath shared by all six was the optimum arrangement. This organization of space had to vary in response to the actual conditions existing in each of the old buildings. Wherever possible the architects converted the existing

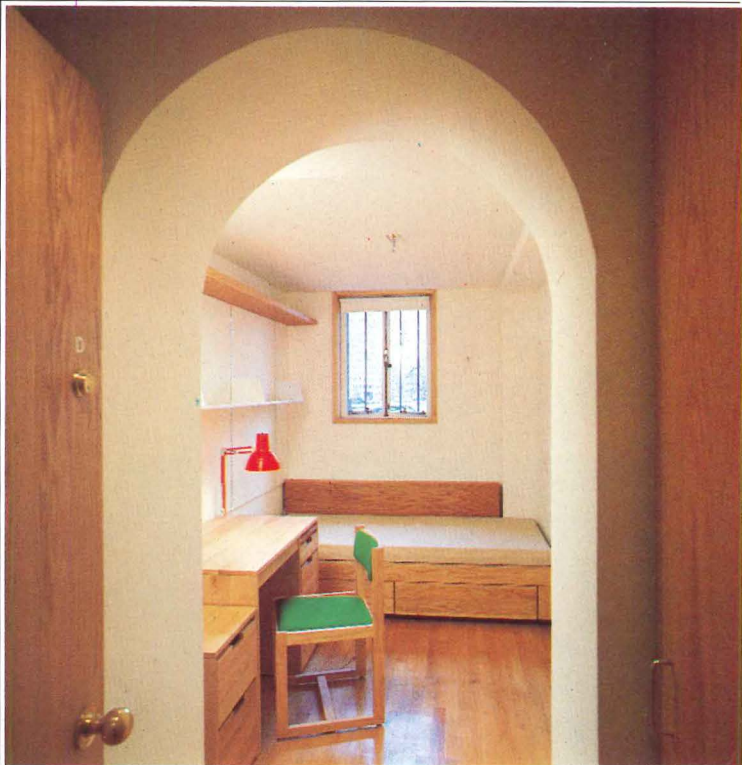
suites originally designed for two but now containing up to four persons into suites for six. This was done by converting alternate living rooms into double bedrooms, thus permitting the crowded small bedrooms to revert to single occupancy. Although on typical floors, the density increased slightly, a significant number of additional beds were gained by taking over the attics in Vanderbilt and Welch and the basements of Farnam, Lawrance, Welch and Vanderbilt as living quarters. The attics and basements were remodeled with great care to

minimize the effect on the exteriors.

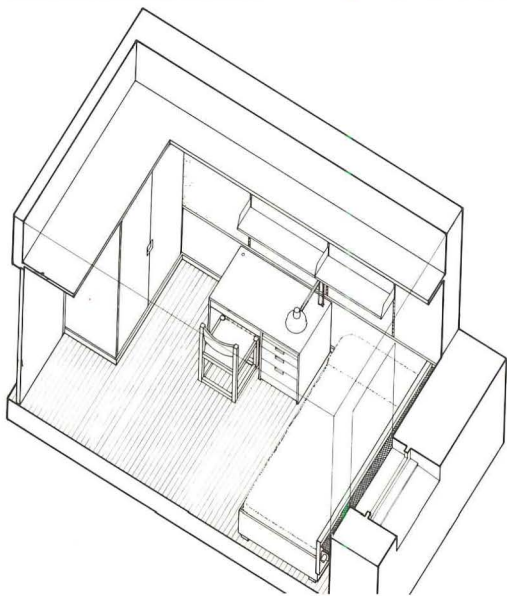
The renovation of the four halls started began in the spring of 1976 and the buildings were ready for occupancy last fall. Two additional halls including Durfee will be ready by the fall of 1977. The freshmen are delighted with their new quarters, which now surpass in spaciousness and esthetic quality most of the residential college living suites of upper classmen including the cramped bedrooms of E. Saarinen's Morse and Ezra Stiles College (1960-62). Traditionally, when a student



4



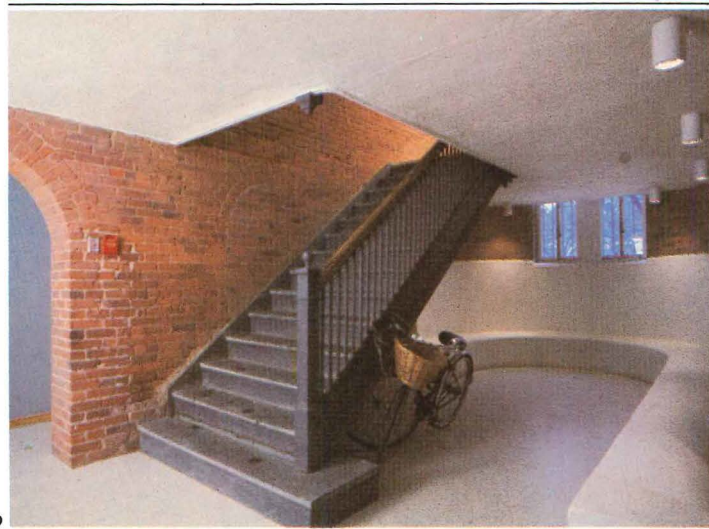
5



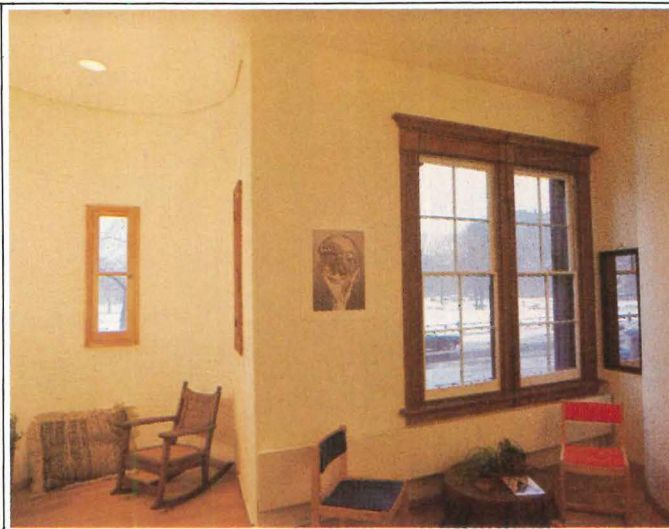
The Welch duplex living room (Figure 1) is part of a suite for 6 to 7 persons. To achieve this space, the attic and the fourth floor were combined. The double bedroom in the Welch duplex (Figure 2) has windows of the type that were used in all the attics renovated. Constructed of aluminum-clad wood and tempered bronze glass they were designed for installation in a sloping roof surface with a minimum of disruption to the roof plane. The window has a reversing mechanism for exterior glass cleaning. The existing fenestration was kept intact in all buildings except for lowering basement sills or replacing sash, glazing and trim where necessary. Farnam is the only building with all new window trim (Figures 4 and 5). The existing trim in Lawrence (Figure 3) was left as is. Fully furnished mock-up rooms containing the elements shown in the isometric were carefully analyzed.



1



2



The generous old dormitories had a lot of leftover space now brought to life

leaves the Old Campus, he moves up to better quarters. If this is to continue, Yale will either have to upgrade many more student rooms, or put its seniors back on the Old Campus, which once, long ago, was their preserve.

—Mildred F. Schmertz

YALE UNIVERSITY OLD CAMPUS RENOVATION PHASE ONE: FARNAM, LAWRANCE, WELCH, VANDERBILT HALLS, New Haven, Connecticut. Owner: Yale University. Architects for Farnam and Vanderbilt: Edward L. Barnes, Architect—Edward Z.

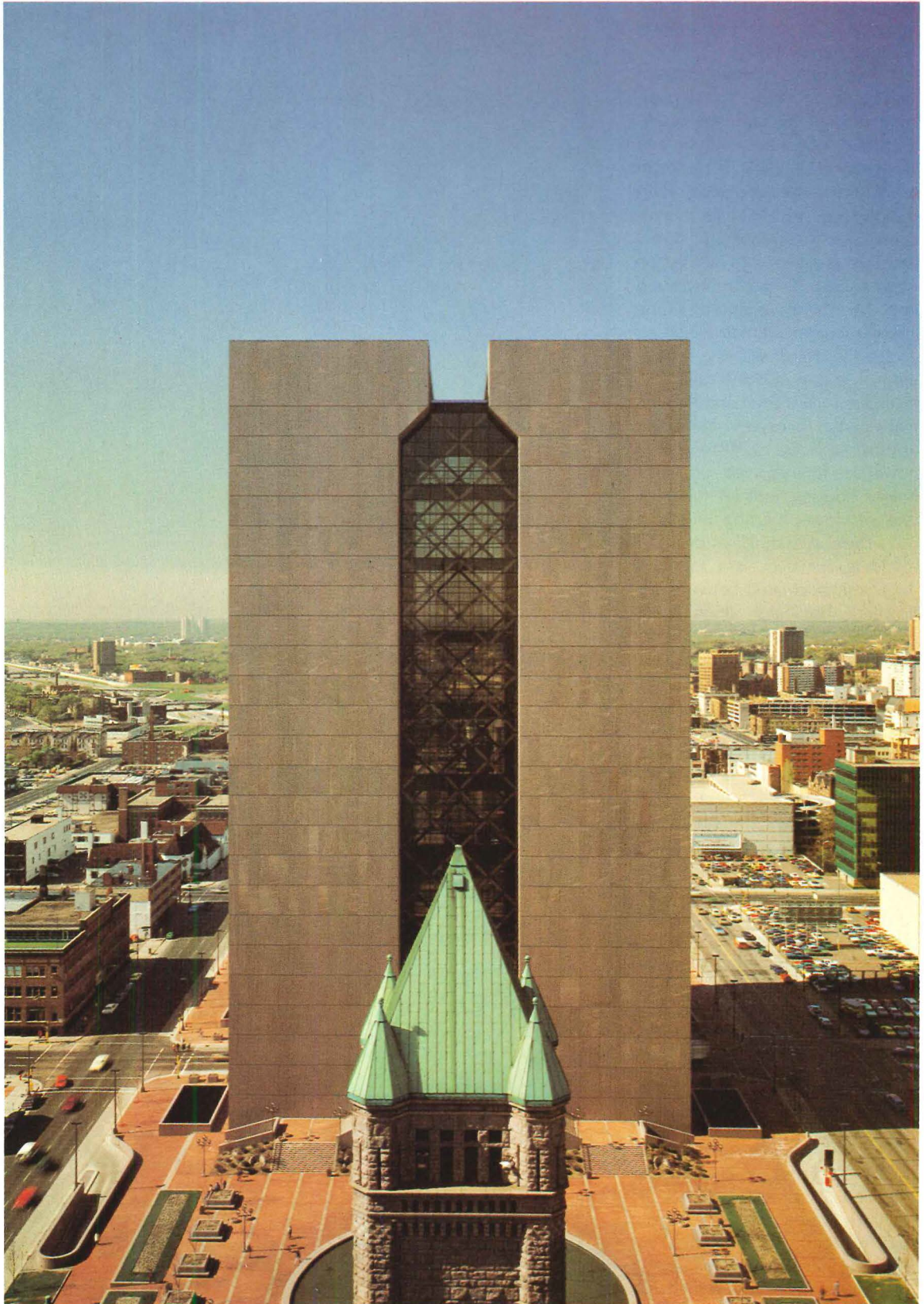
Jacobsen, associate; Thomas V. Czarnowski and Frederick Stelle, project architects; Mary Barnes, interior design. Architects for Lawrance and Welch: Herbert S. Newman Associates—Glenn Gregg, partner, Don Cosham and Joseph Schiffer, project architects; Monique M. Corbat-Brooks, Robert Gotshall, Susan Marko and Neil Troiano, assistants. Consultants: Spiegel & Zamecnik (structural/foundation engineers); Yale University Engineering Services (mechanical); Zion & Breen (landscape); George A. Fuller Co. (costs); Glendon R. Mayo (building code). General contractor: E. & F. Construction Co.

A typical basement living room in Vanderbilt (Figure 1) is lit by a top-lighted circular areaway, which meets the light and ventilation requirements with a minimum of disruption to the landscape and architectural character of the Vanderbilt courtyard (page 95). The circular seating area (Figure 2) is in a basement apse in Farnam. The second floor living room in Lawrance (Figure 3) extends into the turret, formerly occupied by an inadequate toilet facility. As already mentioned, the furnishing of the student bedrooms was done by the university according to mock-ups carefully studied by the architects, the students and the university management. The living rooms, however, have been exuberantly furnished by the suite occupants themselves, with the traditional reliance upon the New Haven flea markets.

Impressive new government center around a grand atrium space

An important new public building has been designed as the focal point of a developing civic center in Minneapolis. In a bold design approach, John Carl Warnecke & Associates provided a public space in the grand tradition of civic buildings that is also compatible with today's needs, a scheme that combines what the architects refer to as "informality within monumentality."

Philip MacMillan James photos except as noted

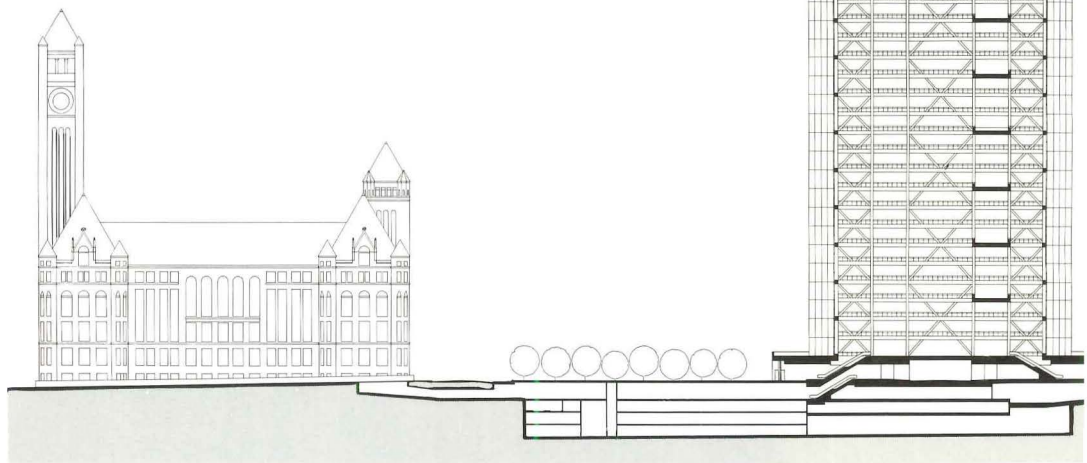
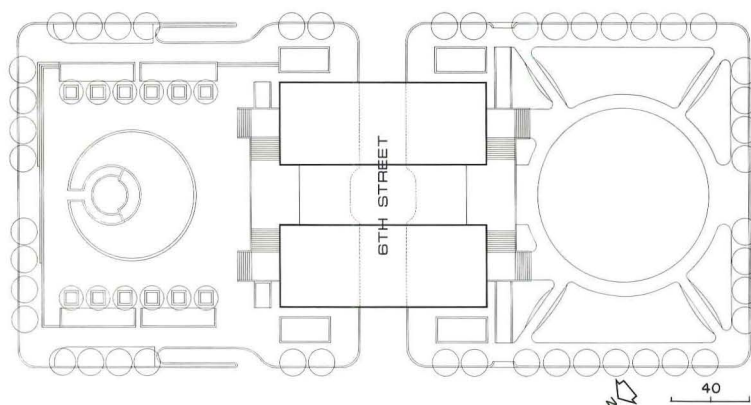


Completion of the Hennepin County Government Center in Minneapolis marks the beginning of a new civic center that will encompass an 18-block area when completed. The civic center's master plan (also designed by the Warnecke firm) was premised on the design of this building as the focal point of the area. While the plan establishes guidelines for future public and private development within the parameters (including the location, height and bulk of buildings, and the position of open spaces—all interconnected by pedestrian aerial walkways), it does so with all aspects relating to the Center.

The Center's design concept was based on an exemplary planning process by both the architects and a facilities analysis and design firm, SUA, Inc. SUA began an extensive, detailed space utilization study in 1965; its recommendations subsequently stimulated the passage of 23 bills by the state legislature that reorganized the county government. One major recommendation which affected the design was the separation of county administration offices from the district and municipal courts. To express these two distinct services, a 24-story twin-tower design evolved (the east tower housing judicial facilities, the west tower housing offices).

The outstanding feature of the building, however, is a 350-foot-high atrium created between the towers, bordered dramatically with exposed steel diagonal bracing. It is a great indoor space, enjoyed by the public and the employees—fully appreciated as a controlled, year-round environment, not affected by the changeability and severity of the Midwest's weather. The atrium is flooded with light through a combination of glass end walls and a large skylight. At the roof line, enormous exposed steel tetrahedrons frame this skylight and the corridors of the top floor.

By siting the structure so the inner court aligns with the towers of the old Municipal Building across the street (designed by Long and Kees in 1906) and by using glass curtain walls on this axis, views from the atrium are opened up and primarily focused on the old building, signifying the relationship and continued coordination of services between the two structures. Compatibility of the two buildings is further enhanced by the use of carnelian red granite on the new building's fa-



An interior court, formed by the enclosure of space between two towers, is the highlight of the Center. Bold, exposed geometric forms of structural cross bracing create this exhilarating public space. The public service level (above) houses facilities most often used by the public, thereby eliminating the need for most people to travel to the upper levels.



cade complementing the older building's granite exterior walls.

A unique structural system solved the inherent engineering problems of the atrium concept (RECORD mid-August 1974, page 82). Diagonal wind-bracing was positioned on the interior walls facing the atrium rather than on the perimeter of the building, and exposed the full height of the court. The total space frame acts like a cage, stiffening the building's frame, minimizing building drift and allowing 85 per cent usable floor space in the towers. It accepts lateral loads (transmitted from the composite floors through diaphragm action) and distributes the stresses downward throughout the 180-foot building length. The cage is supported below the public service level by 30-inch-thick concrete shear walls, constructed on bedrock. The building spans a street using a conventional support system (rolled structural steel shapes, designed compositely, with a concrete topping slab).

Because the center spans a street, spaces were created for two large landscaped parks. Recycled water from the north plaza fountain flows one story below the street level, and can be seen from a large cafeteria. This level also connects the two government buildings and houses jury, computer, mail and printing facilities.

A total cost of \$49.3 million for the building (not including \$1.9 million for landscaping and site work) was achieved. This is a surprisingly low \$34 per square foot, with a large part of the savings resulting from the structural ingenuity of the diagonal bracing, which required less steel and fewer complicated connections of members than in many more conventional systems.

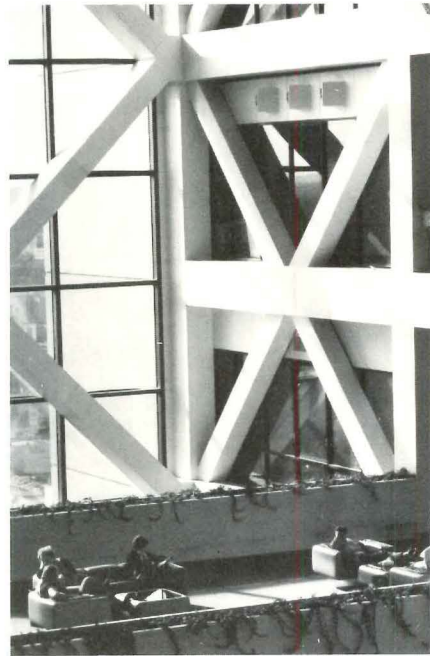
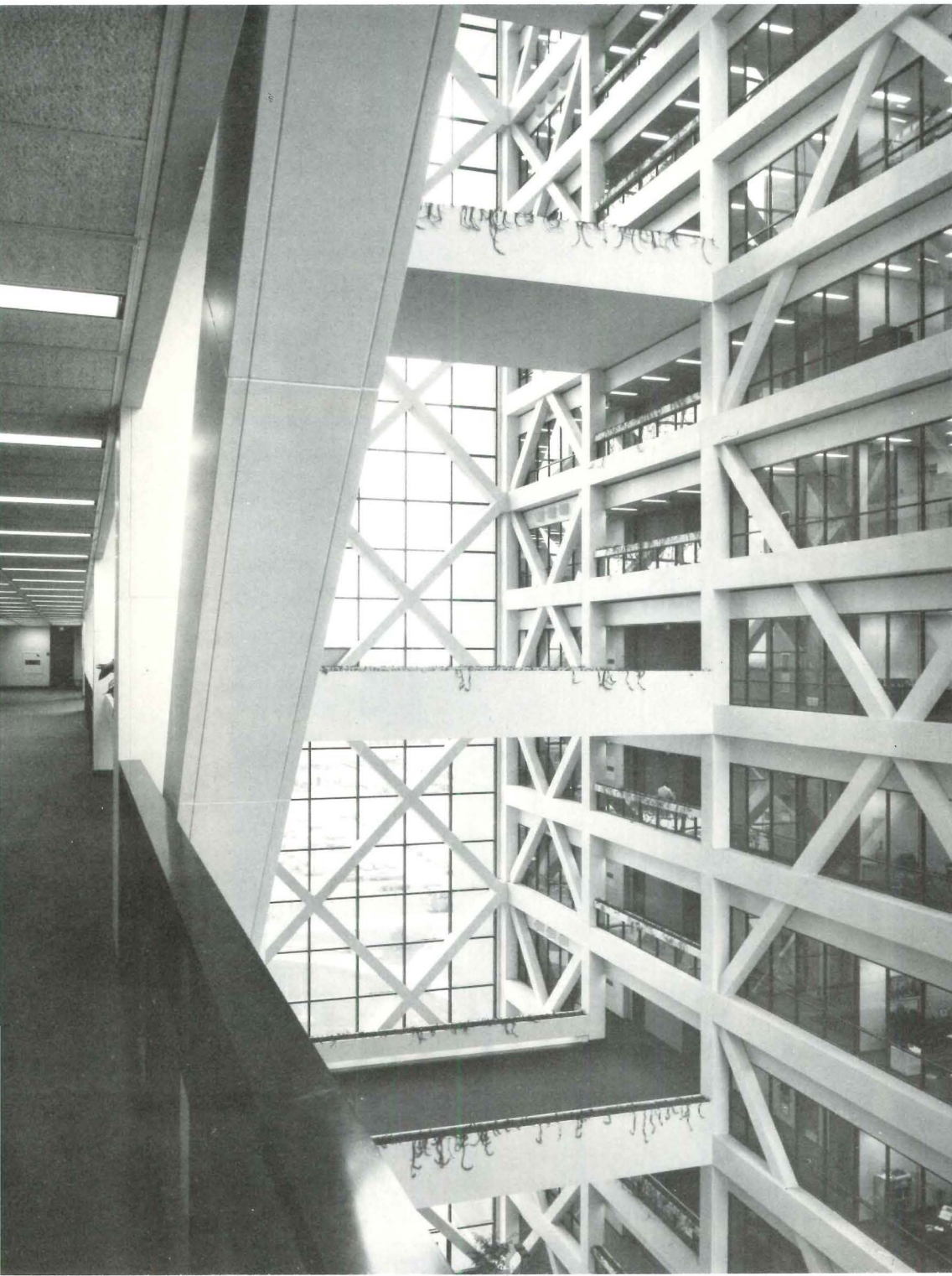
HENNEPIN COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Architects: *John Carl Warnecke & Associates; Peterson, Clarke and Associates, Inc.* (associates). Engineers: *Ketchum, Konkel, Barrett, Nickel and Austin* (structural); *Jacus and Amble* (associate structural); *Donald Bentley and Associates* (mechanical/electrical/plumbing); *Michaud, Cooley, Hallberg, Erickson & Associates* (associate mechanical / electrical / plumbing). Consultant: *SUA Incorporated* (facilities analysis/planning/design). Interior design: *John Carl Warnecke & Associates*. Landscape architects: *John Carl Warnecke & Associates* and *Michael Painter & Associates*. Construction management: *Construction Management Services, Inc.* General contractor: *Knutson Construction Company*.



Roberts Associates, Minneapolis



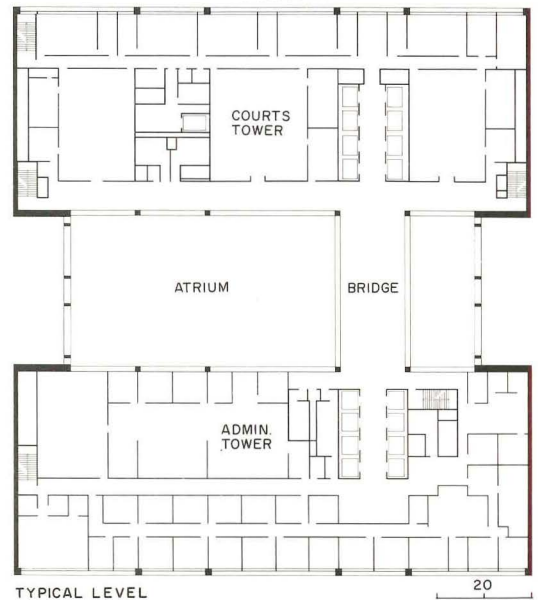
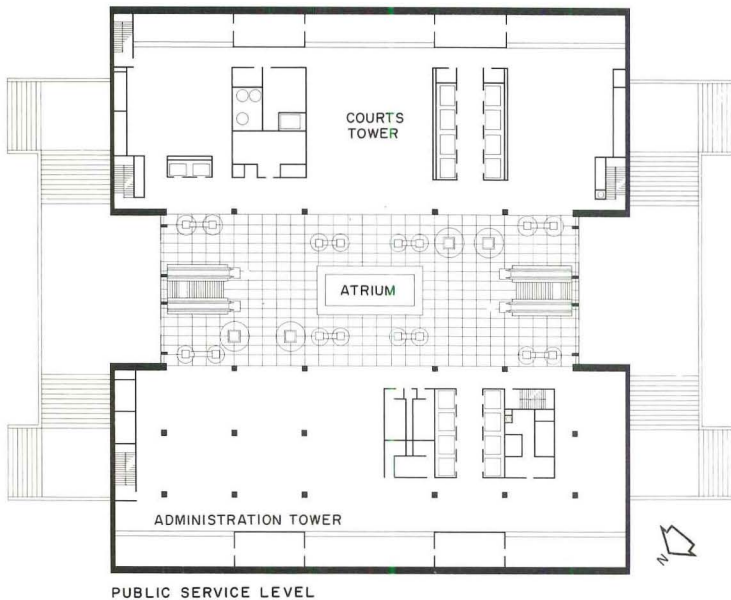
Leo Holub

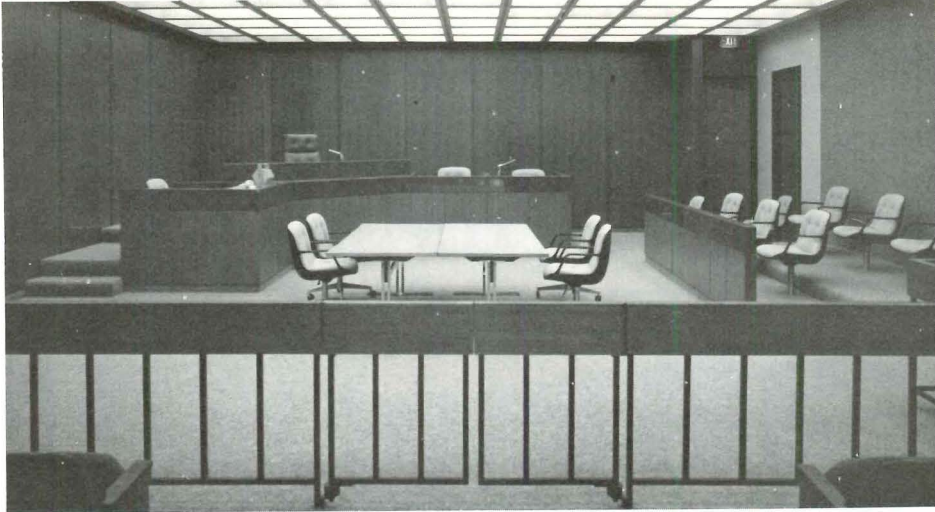


Despite a noticeable difference between the interior tower facades bordering the court (only one side is glazed for acoustical reasons) there is no air conditioning imbalance throughout the 4.3 million cubic foot court space, for a wall set back beyond a corridor in the opposite tower performs an offsetting effect. Seven elevated walkways (spaced every third floor above the public service level) span the court, connecting the two towers. Eventually a series of elevated bridges will connect this building with others in the civic center.

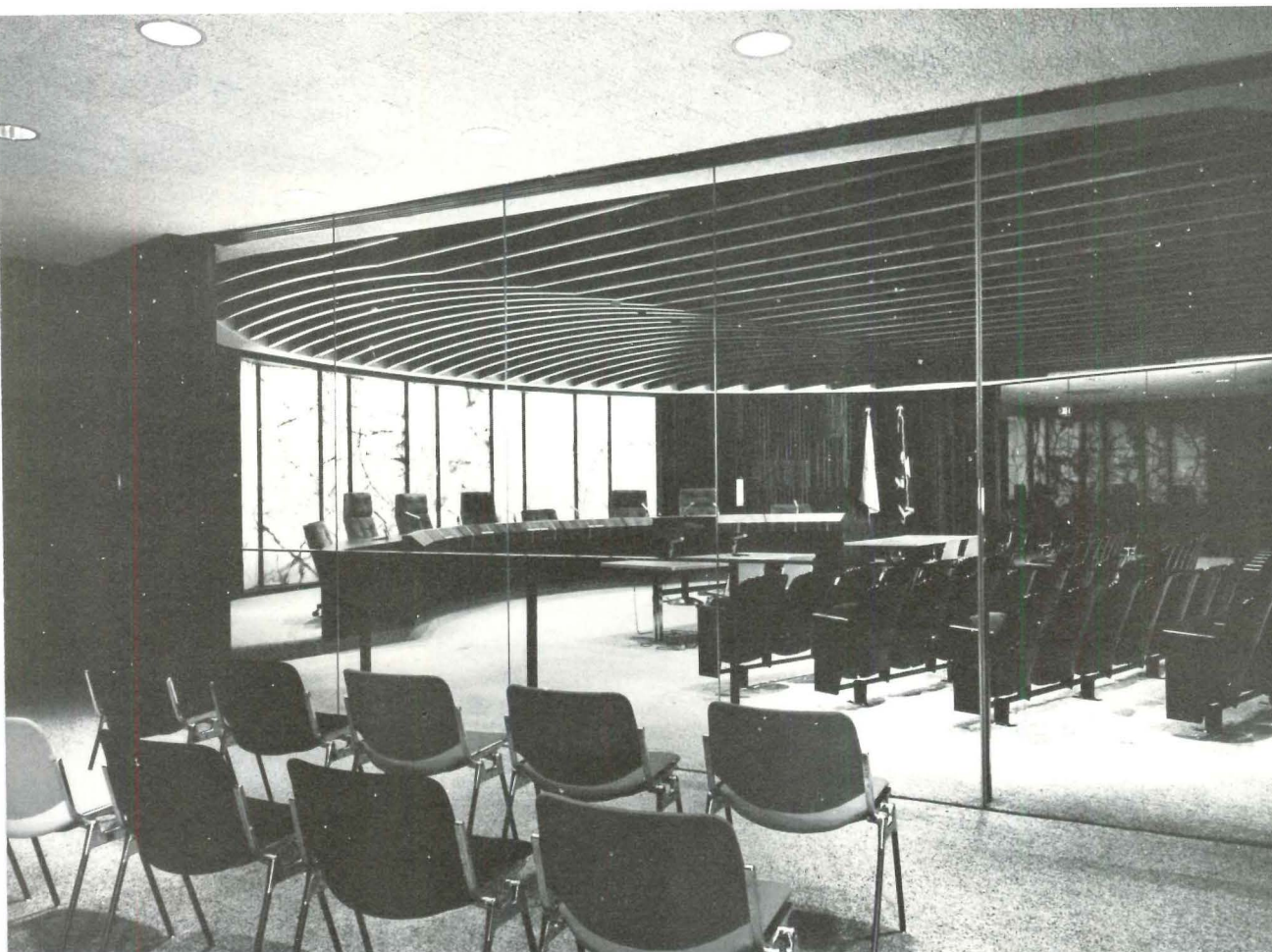


Bruce Barnbaum





Roberts Associates, Minneapolis

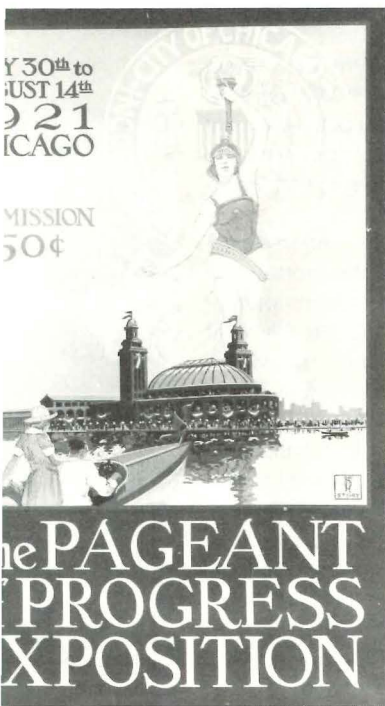


Bruce Barnbaum

The design of courtrooms (top and right plan, page 105) affords the most modern security measures while solving acoustical and lighting problems. Public access to courtrooms is only by a corridor on the atrium side, while judges' chambers are located along the perimeter with access to the courtrooms by a separate inner corridor. Prisoner holding cells and auxiliary court personnel offices are also near the inner corridor. A Commissioners' meeting room (above and right) provides an unusual design concept for public meetings. Seating is provided for only 90 persons inside a glass enclosed meeting room, with additional seating for 200 persons outside the enclosure, allowing limited direct public participation.

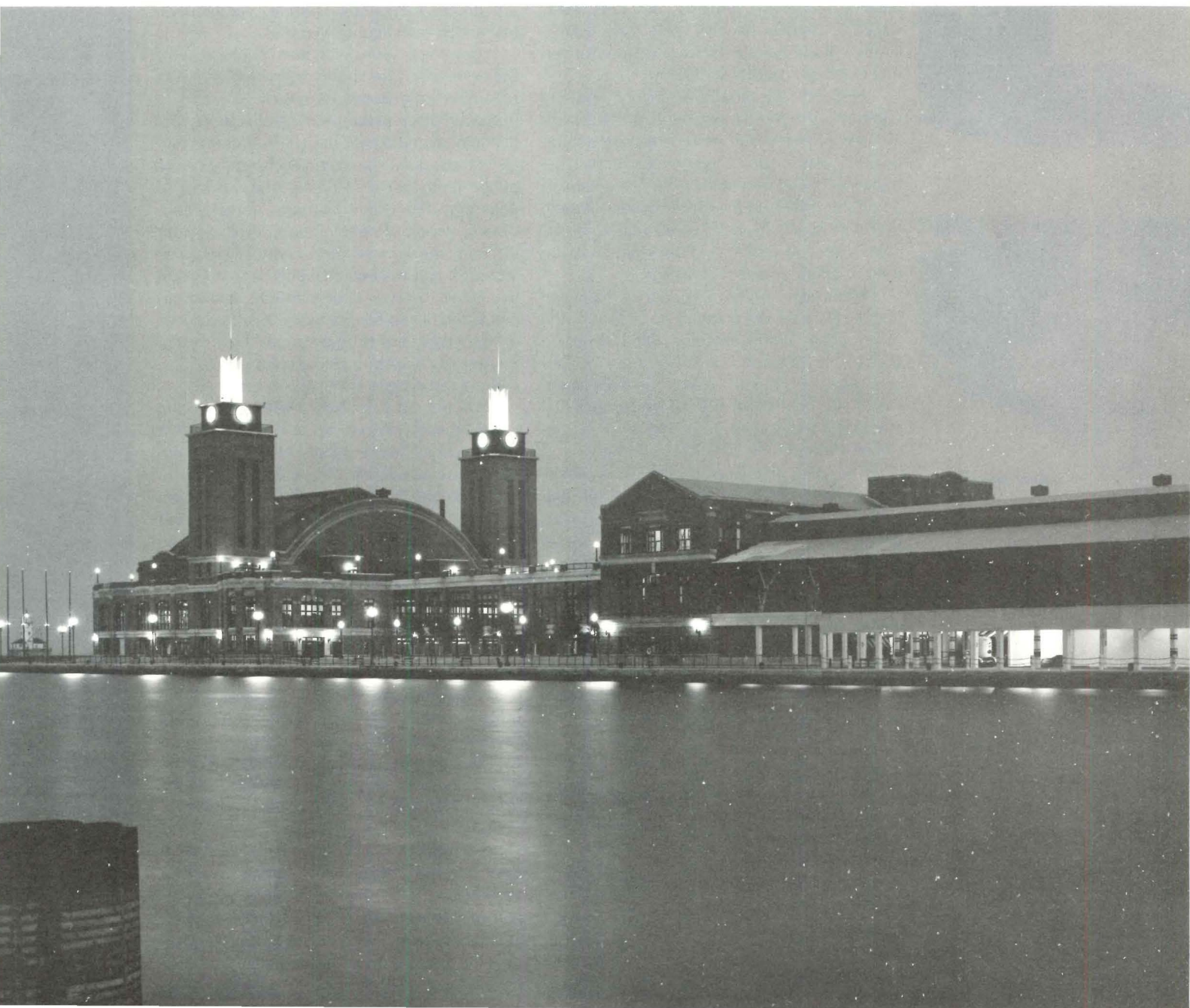


Bruce Barnbaum



ANCHORS AWEIGH ON CHICAGO'S LATEST AMENITY

Last summer, Richard J. Daley, the late legendary mayor of Chicago, decided to drop by his favorite building. He had long been seeing to it that as many new buildings as possible got built, but his favorite one was altogether different. This was Navy Pier, built in 1916 to the design of an architect named Charles S. Frost, and now, 60 years later, being rebuilt to the design of the mayor's Bureau of Architecture, whose chief is Jerome R. Butler, Jr., the mayor's City Architect. Why would an abandoned pier, 3,040 feet long and 292 feet wide, have excited Richard J. Daley so much? Maybe he knew that its fun-handling facilities, as much as its freight-handling facilities, had excited many people over the years, and maybe, too, he thought that, turned into shipshape condition, it would be the best place for them to take in the skyscraper-studded skyline that his 21-year rule helped to create.



Ah, but the ragtime was resonant. It is almost as though Scott Joplin had taken up architecture. But when Chicago, in 1916, let out with "Municipal Pier No. 2," stretching three-fifths of a mile eastward into Lake Michigan, people recognized it right away as the kind of place they could tap their feet to. And as the Twenties roared, the pier turned into the marathon mix of function and mood that it was meant for, achieving necessity, amenity, and levity all at once.

Excursion boats, cargo ships, and lake steamers moored alongside its parallel double-decked sheds, each 100 feet wide and jumping with stevedores, passengers, and freight. At its outermost reach was a recreation area with high arcades and extravagant esplanades. Crowds attended art shows, plays, trade fairs, picnics; and they danced inside a glittering, cavernous 3,500-seat concert hall and auditorium, canopied with soaring metal-ribbed arches. Hook, line, and sinker, Chicagoans fell for the place. Even dusk fell for it, as the lanterns atop the two 165-foot concert hall towers glowed, the roof-garden bands playing on.

It was called a modern *Sans Souci*, a place without a care, and as long as they were in a position to behave similarly, this relentlessly nautical, slightly naughty pier gave Chicagoans a round-the-clock mix of reasons for getting together—and inexpensively.

Not that Chicagoans, or anyone else, are without a care these days; but in 1974, Mayor Richard J. Daley, full of Bicentennial fervor, decided that a *Sans Souci* might be just the thing for Chicagoans, and, as he had a habit of doing, he called up his City Architect, Jerome (Jerry) R. Butler, Jr., head of his Bureau of Architecture, and said to find out what could be done to shore up the old swinger.

Under Jerry Butler, who, unlike many city architects, was encouraged to call up the mayor about almost anything, the 100-person Bureau has become one of the most design- and quality-conscious public facilities agencies in the country, a professional proficiency that Daley's successor, to be chosen in a special election in June, should encourage.

The pier, the Bureau staff soon determined, hadn't been in any shape for fun and games for years. Because as the Twenties whimpered away, people had been in less of a mood for them as well. Passenger traffic on the Lake dwindled, what with the Depression, and, besides, the auto replaced the steamer as the way to go. Although the pier continued as a recreational facility through the Thirties, the music stopped for good in 1941. Renamed Navy Pier, the place went to school as a training base, its spaces hastily subdivided for offices and classrooms.

It went to school a second time, in 1946, when the University of Illinois, hit by the GI Bill influx, leased the pier, and, until 1965, it jumped with undergraduates attending what became known fondly as "Harvard on the Rocks." By this time, despite a flicker of freight traffic and occasional trade shows, Navy Pier, especially at the eastern end, with its domed terminus, had become a haggard, almost hopeless mess of partitions, awkward additions, blocked-up windows, and disheveled terra

cotta detailing. Parts of the copper roof were seen to blow off, and, by the time the Bureau team, led by Jerry Butler, Joseph W. Casserly, and Daniel G. Jones, showed up to see what could be done to help, parts of the concrete slab, laid over some 21,000 Oregon timber pilings, had dropped into the water.

With city plans for a huge international trade fair/lakefront festival in the works, and with thousands of people expected in connection with these events and the Bicentennial summer, the Bureau came back to Mayor Daley, who had seen Navy Pier plans come and go, with a plausible two-phase program. The first phase, for which the City Council appropriated \$7.2 million (later supplemented by over a million more), took care of the restoration and adaptation of the worst-off buildings at the end of the pier; work was accomplished, from design to rededication, in just the twelve months leading up to the Bicentennial. The second phase, for which programming is being finalized and marketing studies done, will, when approved, transform the remaining 2,340 feet of the pier—the old freight and passenger sheds running west from the fixed-up recreation buildings—into a full-fledged pleasure dome, combining cultural, commercial, and added recreational elements.

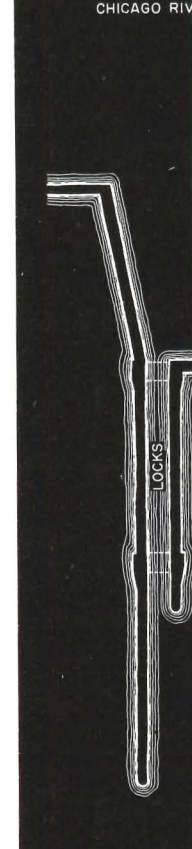
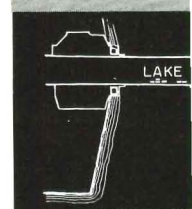
Coming to terms with the first phase, Jerry Butler recalls, "The major design problem was refraining from doing too much. We had to purge the place of the physical alterations that had accumulated over the years, and that had all but obscured the original character of the public recreational facilities. And we had to determine the extent of basic, largely concealed, structural deterioration, resulting from 60 hard freezes and those awful storms. The technical and esthetic challenge was to match the color, texture, craftsmanship, and ornamentation of another era, while keeping an eye on the costs, and to make room for a mix of present-day recreational and cultural activities, without resorting to slick shoe-in effects."

Of the \$8.2 million spent on the first phase of work, 20 per cent will never be seen by the pier's adoring public. All that went into basic structural repair. The steel-frame, brick-clad structure had to be exposed and examined. A lot of the the steel, it was found, had become dangerously weakened. The precarious condition of the floor had to be corrected by ripping up substantial portions of the concrete slab and replacing the piling caps. The expansive outdoor esplanade had to be raised two feet in some places, three feet in others. Deteriorated masonry and terra cotta had to be carefully removed, and new materials, even more carefully selected for their matching properties, put into place. The idea was to return the buildings to their essential shell, in preparation for adapting the retrieved spaces for new use, and return them, also, to their essential integrity.

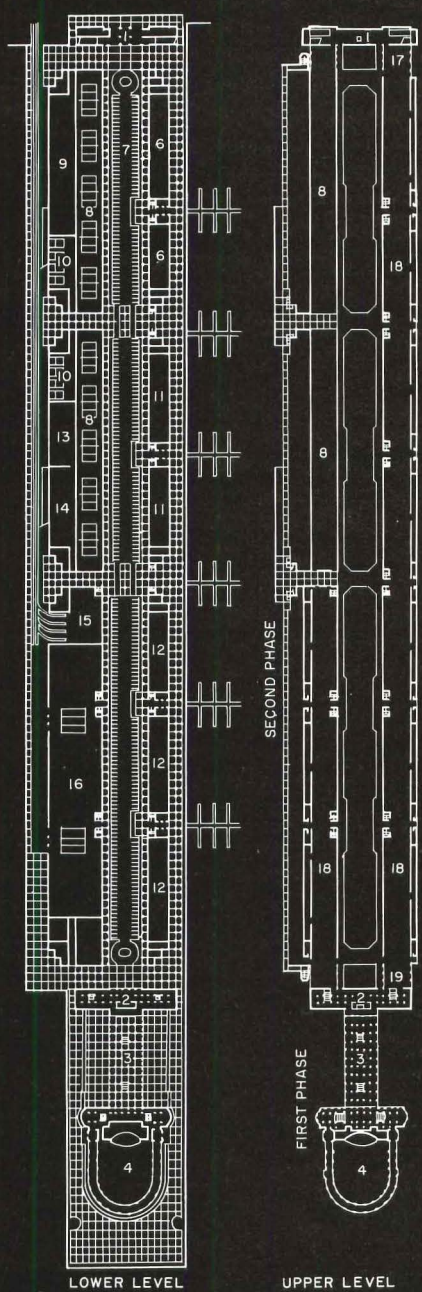
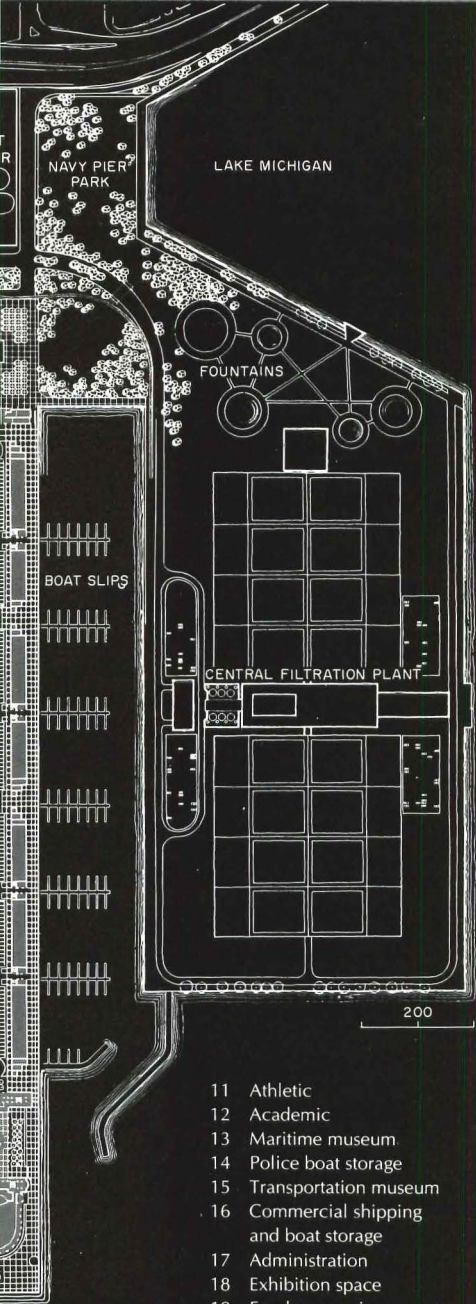
For example, the original cast iron window and door frames were fixed up as much as possible, and, otherwise, these were replaced with steel frames of a compatible color. Eighteen different brick panels were laid up to determine the best masonry match. To replace the color and texture of the original terra cotta



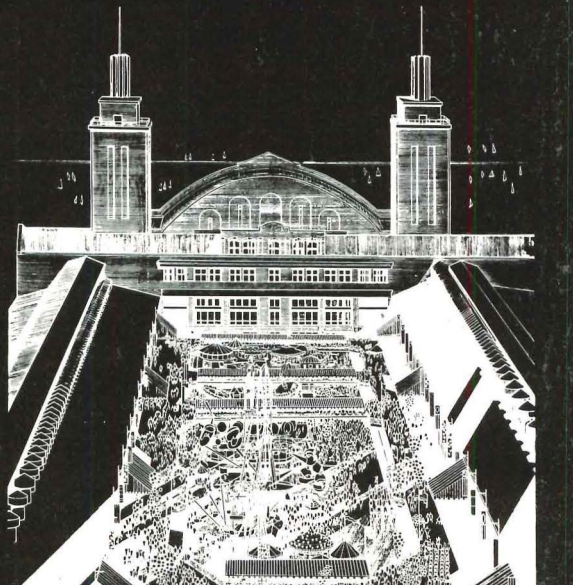
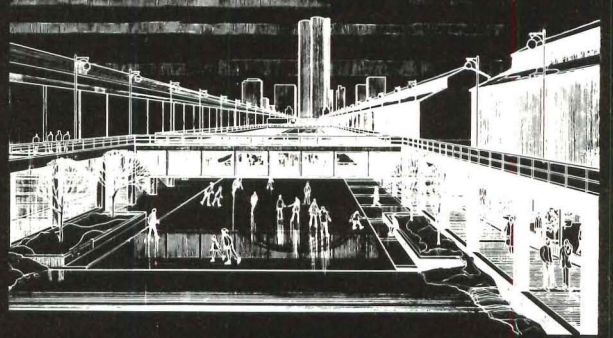
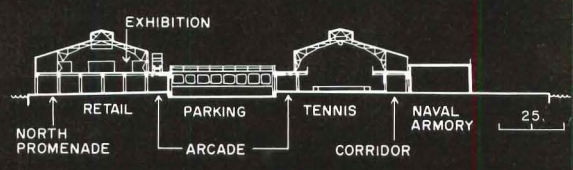
Chicago Historical Society



- 1 Head House
- 2 Terminal building
- 3 Shelter building
- 4 Concert hall
- 5 Plaza
- 6 Retail
- 7 Parking
- 8 Tennis
- 9 Naval armory
- 10 Handball



- 11 Athletic
- 12 Academic
- 13 Maritime museum
- 14 Police boat storage
- 15 Transportation museum
- 16 Commercial shipping and boat storage
- 17 Administration
- 18 Exhibition space
- 19 Food concession



molding, limestone, costing half as much as new terra cotta, was selected. A copper-coated stainless steel was chosen for the roof for the domed concert hall and auditorium.

Says Dan Jones, project manager, who practically lived on the site during construction, "You could almost feel the pier coming alive again. And as we cleaned it up, clearing out the clutter, the place seemed to embellish itself because of the things we were taking away, not because of what we were adding."

The original skylights, for example, sealed over by successive users, were unsealed and, in some places, expanded, so now a lot of natural light filters in. The Shelter Building, as it was called, was initially a kind of open bridge, connecting the Terminal Building just west of it, with the rounded, domed concert hall at the end of the pier. The second level of this "bridge" was enclosed with glass, creating a beautiful 20-foot-high year-round "shelter," while its ground level was opened to let the outdoor spaces and breezes flow underneath across the site.

In the case of the old concert hall and auditorium, steps were taken to improve acoustics and mechanicals, but, other than that, it is its good old self. One of the best interior spaces is the second-level promenade, which was retrieved by removing the window frames along the inner wall overlooking the hall, and by installing new windows around the outer wall. These arch-framed openings are arrayed all around the big building and the promenade performs as a balcony for both the hall and for surveying the lakefront scenery.

That scenery is not unlike being on a ship, and it is hardly steerage class. While the interior floors are finished with terrazzo, the outdoor esplanades, representing five of the pier's 34 acres, have been paved with an exposed aggregate, laid down in a checkerboard-pattern, which is picked up, again, on the roof promenades where a subtle deletion was also made by removing the continuous masonry pediments and replacing them with simpler metal railings, thus enhancing the lakeside views and lightening of the top-heavy look of the structure. Pointing up the people- and play-oriented mood that Mayor Daley, week after week, was insisting on, trees, benches, and flags were supplied. There was even a carousel, the Mayor's idea.

The festive mood he envisioned out here on the Lake is in hibernation these harsh winter months, but many possibilities are being pursued by the Bureau of Architecture for the second phase of the project so that it can be used all year. According to these projections, the upper level of the north and south sheds, which have been used as exhibition halls, would be renovated, mostly for exhibitions, and partly for tennis courts, which would be two levels in height. The lower level of the north shed would house assorted restaurants, shops, and other athletic facilities. Just north of this, between the pier and the low-lying Central Filtration Plant by C. F. Murphy & Associates, a marina has been proposed. The marginal amount of overseas shipping that has survived would be encouraged to continue and even expand, helping to restore the atmos-



Chicago Historical Society





From the Head House on the shore end of Navy Pier (near left) to the Terminal, Shelter Building, and Auditorium far out in the Lake (below), Navy Pier, rededicated last summer after years of deterioration, is a relentlessly nautical array of flexible interior spaces and dramatic outdoor esplanades. From the roof garden of the Shelter Building (far left), or from the newly paved and landscaped plazas, there are sweeping, well ventilated views of the skyline. The festive atmosphere (right), will be greatly amplified in the proposed second phase rehabilitation of the parallel sheds.



pheric as well as commercial benefits of having it around, and right in view. To the south of the pier, the existing Dime Pier (in the old days it cost that much to walk out onto it) would be converted for rod-and-reel fishing.

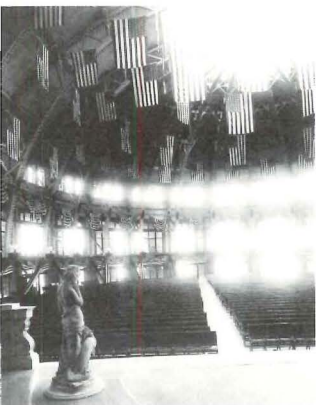
Studies have been made to show the feasibility of converting the big hall for professional theater and other sections of the north shed for educational use. Should an outfit like the Naval Reserve Armory or the Goodman School of Drama take space, as has been suggested, "Good Ship Lollipop" will never be the same again as all of the variations of the last 60 years are reincarnated in one spritely venue.

Construction plans are already underway for a solar space- and water-heating system, as the result of a grant from the Energy Research and Development Administration last October, and this will take care of over 30 per cent of the restored Terminal Building's needs. On top of the south shed, 8,500 square feet of solar panels will collect the heat, which will be passed into an exchanger, and then stored in a thermal tank full of circulating fluid. So even in the area of applied scientific research, the pier is proving that there is, after all, nothing old under the sun. The Bureau has also been going to considerable lengths from the standpoint of old technology to come up with a reproduction of the early street cars which used to careen through the complex from the lakefront out to the end.

It is this lakefront—the legacy of such "City Beautiful" advocates as Daniel Burnham and perhaps the most resplendent in the nation—which the reactivated Navy Pier is meant to enrich. Parks and abundant public facilities stretch eight miles to the south of the Loop area, and another eight to the north. The location of the pier, stretching out from the northern edge of the Loop, is crucial, because in its former, forlorn condition, it was an obvious dropped stitch in an otherwise continuous seam. As the second phase of the program unfolds, including the development of additional park land to the northwest of the pier, the lakefront will be truly complete. And a projected 1,225-car parking area to the southwest, slightly sunken and lavishly landscaped, will help alleviate the noxious presence of cars while, at the same time, making the pier more convenient for drivers. The 80-foot-wide space, running between the sheds, would also be converted for some parking (400 cars). Its east end, next to the Terminal Building, would be available for amusement facilities and fairs in the summer and for skating in the winter.

Looming across from its west-end Head House and entrance plaza is the curvilinear Lake Point Tower apartment house, by Schiporeit & Heinrich, which now inadvertently announces the pier, almost like a sign post, as one approaches the area from the city or whisks by on Lake Shore Drive. An interesting historical note is that the Tower's antecedent was Mies' unbuilt Glass Skyscraper Project, designed in Berlin in 1922—concurrent with the pier's first Golden Age. In an urbane composition, its brilliant descendant now bears witness to the pier's second Golden Age.

No so-called master plan ever called for such a relationship, which makes it all the



Chicago Historical Society





BRINGING IN THE BUSINESS

Images that attach themselves to individual pieces of commercial architecture are usually not particularly sweeping in their implications. There are almost never any spiritual overtones (as in religious buildings), there are few metaphors of hearth and home (as in houses), and for the whole there are few striking symbols of public trust and civic obligation (as we sometimes expect in government buildings). Instead, the bulk of the emphasis goes on one thing, selling the product. Thus the design problem for the architect—or at least the first part of the design problem—is equally simple: a good store is one which attracts the customer's attention and answers for them the question of "Where can I go—and-so?"

What makes "good" commercial architecture

Who does business, and so bringing in the business is the high road to success in commercial architecture. The architect who follows this path will not necessarily achieve the status of fine artist (nor will he necessarily be denied it either), and his works may not be soon canonized in the pages of architectural history books. Few stores ever have their names in the books anyway, after all, and so that is no great cause for concern. What is a cause of first concern is that the architecture of a store should work, it should attract attention, and it should draw in customers. All of the stores shown in this Building Types Study meet this criterion, and that is one of the reasons they have been included here. Another reason—and a slightly unfashionable one—is that all of the stores shown in the collection that follows are designed for suburban shopping centers. Until quite recently, if even then, architects felt slightly uncomfortable dealing with popular phenomena like shopping centers, suburbs and like the car, and so the suburban shopping center has long seemed to represent the nemesis of bad taste and the nadir of architectural endeavor.

Simultaneously, the general public—sated, perhaps, with a 30-year suburban family romance—has just begun to show a rekindled interest in the center city as a place to shop, and this interest is beginning to be responded to by what *Business Week* magazine called a "basic shift in retail strategies," involving the renovation and sometimes the total replacement of "flagship" stores in major urban centers and the implementation there as well of traditional suburban shopping center design techniques. ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, too, in the December 1976, special issue, "The Home Towns Come Back," has described the beginnings of a new wave of interest in medium-size towns as alternatives both to suburbia and to the great cities.

All of these things are nonetheless still beginnings, and however much they will be welcomed by urbanistic architects and applauded by center city fans, they are movements that are still in their infancy. For the greatest concentration of shopping facilities today is still in suburban locations, and sites there—as just about everyone has already remarked—are particularly fraught with peril when it comes to attracting the attention of drivers-by and would-be shoppers.

Attention-getting clamor

Suburban commercial sites generally have a manic proliferation of signs, gewgaws, and paraphernalia that work hard to hype up the battle for attention to the proportions of a major war. And it is a war somewhere between Vietnamese and Pyrrhic in quality, with no clear winners and lots of losers.

How, then does the individual store (and that store's architect) make an impression in the midst of all this clamor? Surely, in this context, the stealthiest course is to eschew the "more" and "bigger" treadmill and to pursue instead the course of "different." All of the suburban stores shown in this collection try to be different from the standard suburban store, but they do it in two very different ways. The first one—Burdines Department Store in Tampa—sets out to be "nice." The second group of stores—designed by the New York City consortium known as SITE (for "Sculpture in the Environment")—set out, broadly speaking, to be strange. Both approaches, though opposite, seem to work admirably, and both are very interesting to look at.

Nicer and nicer

Burdines of Florida, is a chain of department stores owned by Federated Stores, Inc. In the past five years, the chain has commissioned the large Florida firm of Reynolds, Smith and Hills to design four new stores—in Clearwater, Tampa, Sarasota, and Plantation. The Tampa store, now completed and shown on the following pages, is a good example of the kind of refinement and stylistic upgrading that many suburban stores are now receiving, a phenomenon that comes directly from the client's need to have a building that seems special and that achieves its specialness by a general elevation in over-all quality. "We wanted to come up with something better, something unusual, something exciting," say the architects of the Tampa Burdines; "we wanted to respond to the needs of our client for something that would really stand out."

The solution was to clad the two-story building in elegantly reflective stainless steel panels—panels that, since they are slanted away from the perpendicular, reflect the movement of cars and people on the ground and, at night, themselves become a shimmering announcement of the store to passers-by. The interiors of the new store are finished off with as much finesse, so that the over-all effect is one of simple, restrained, and modest stylishness.

Stranger and stranger

Different from this are the designs by SITE for Best Products Company's showrooms. Best Products, the country's largest catalog showroom merchandiser, sells more than 10,000 nationally advertised hard line items in eight states. In 1972 the company hired SITE to provide a startling revision to its otherwise altogether standard showroom in Richmond (top photo, page 117). The public response was enormous, so SITE was again hired to do a large showroom in

Houston (bottom photo opposite), and they are now completing a third one in Sacramento and planning additional ones for Southern California. "We've always felt if we could get customers inside our door we could serve them well and have them come back," says Best president Andrew Lewis; "people either love the buildings or hate them, but either way they come in to enjoy them." James Wines, of SITE, adds, "They're all screaming, 'How do you get people interested in shopping?' Whatever implications SITE's structures have, they will be public events."

Another (and higher?) "good"

A final note. Perhaps the most striking thing of all about SITE's stores for Best Products Company is a quality that they share with just about every piece of architecture that has any merit at all. It can be convincingly argued that, for all the extravagant variety of its manifestations, all good architecture has one thing in common: that it is at once familiar and unfamiliar, that it is vividly like something we already know about and, with an equal vividness, unlike anything else in the world.

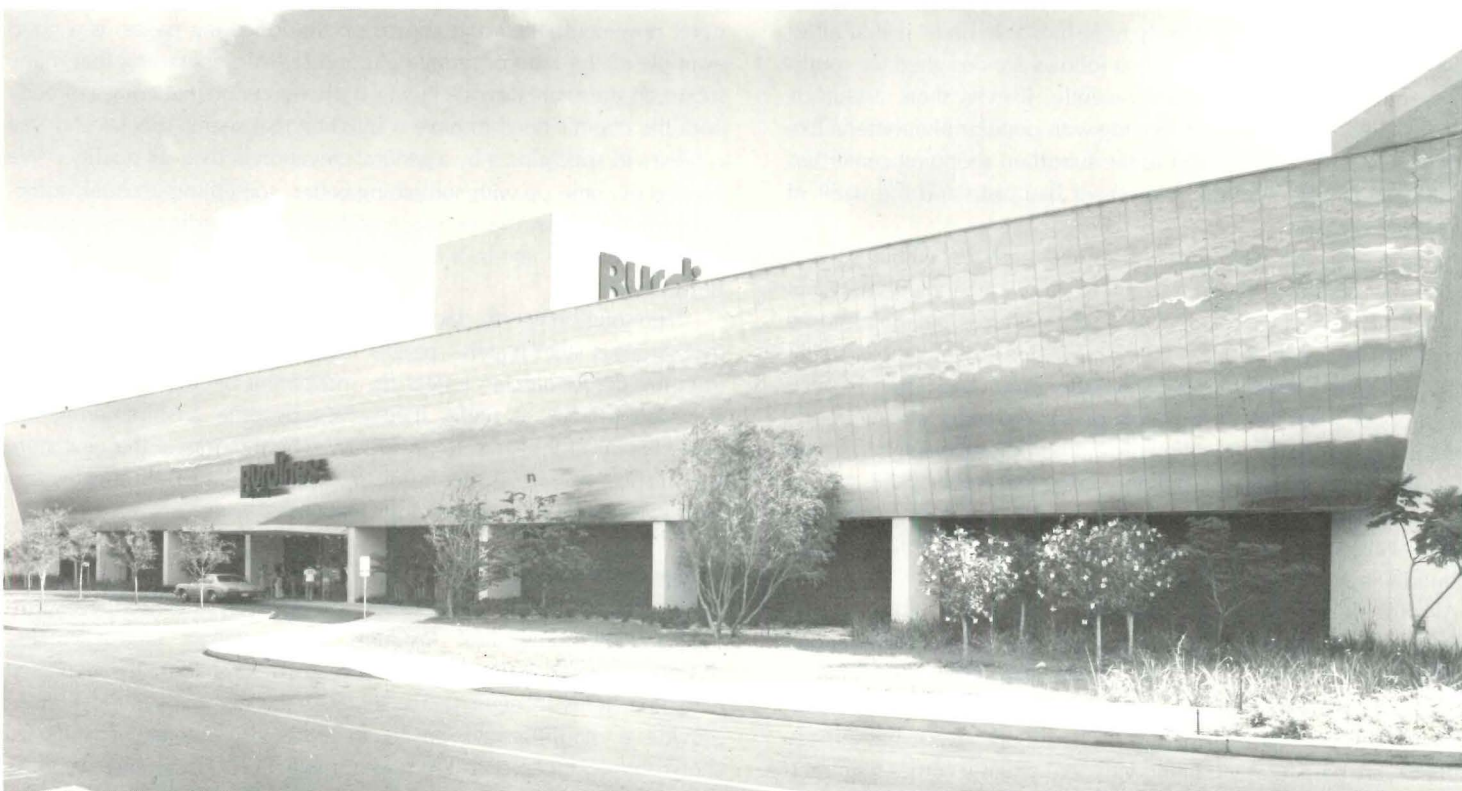
Good architecture apparently doesn't thrive by being just one of these two things; it seems it has to be both, both like and unlike. Take the whole phenomenon of eclecticism, honored by millenia of practice and rejected by an early twentieth-century architectural aberration. Eclecticism is really about "like" and "unlike."

The Villa Rotunda in Vicenza is like Roman architecture (and in the virtue of that, like Greek), but it is also unlike it, being something we now know as Palladian. Stratford Hall in Virginia—by far the most remarkable eighteenth-century house in America—is like the splendorous country houses of the rich in Great Britain, and in fact curious historians have unearthed a house in Ireland whose plan is meant to be like Stratford's "source." But anyone who has actually seen Stratford Hall recognizes instantly that it is peculiar to Virginia, to its site above the lower Potomac, and to the famous family who built it.

The architecture of Modernism, too, is by no means immune to the business of being like something (no matter what the Modernists actually said), and fine buildings by masters like Wright and Mies van der Rohe and Le Corbusier follow suit: like the prairie, like the Maya, like a machine, like a grain elevator, like a ship.

There is really no high mystery to the process of architecture being "like" and "unlike." It is as though we first need something that is comfortable and familiar (the "like") to win our confident attention, and then something strikingly different (the "unlike") to stimulate a flood of further interest—and to edify, please, surprise, shock, or even to dismay.

All this brings us to the perhaps unsettling conclusion that SITE's Best Products Company stores are—in much more than the functional or mercenary sense—"good" architecture. They begin by being like



twentieth-century classic, the familiar shop on the strip, and they need from there to turn that classic popular image (literally, in one way) on its ear.

The effect is astonishing, and it is also multi-dimensional. In one sense it is cataclysmic, an image that "responds to the unconscious desires of an America that is rediscovering pessimism," one French critic has wailed, "an America deceived by big business." True, the image of a big chunk falling out of the corner of a building, or of the building jacked up on one side, or collapsing, or being altogether covered over by an asphalt parking lot in some final apocalyptic triumph of the automobile—all of this can be seen as pessimistic.

But it is also funny—and fun, and profitable, and very powerful. The juxtaposition of the modestly familiar with the stunningly unfamiliar is like a bomb that arrives in a shoebox.

Herein, though, lies a slight problem, and it is the ironic petard of the designers' own cleverness: where do you go from here? After you've opened the shoebox the second time (if you've survived the first) you're not particularly surprised to see the bomb there; it's no longer unfamiliar. Similarly, after you've done just about everything you can do to make a standard commercial warehouse building short of turning it upside down, what's left to do? Nothing gets stale faster than a performer who does only one routine. So it will be interesting to see what SITE's next number will be.—Gerald Allen

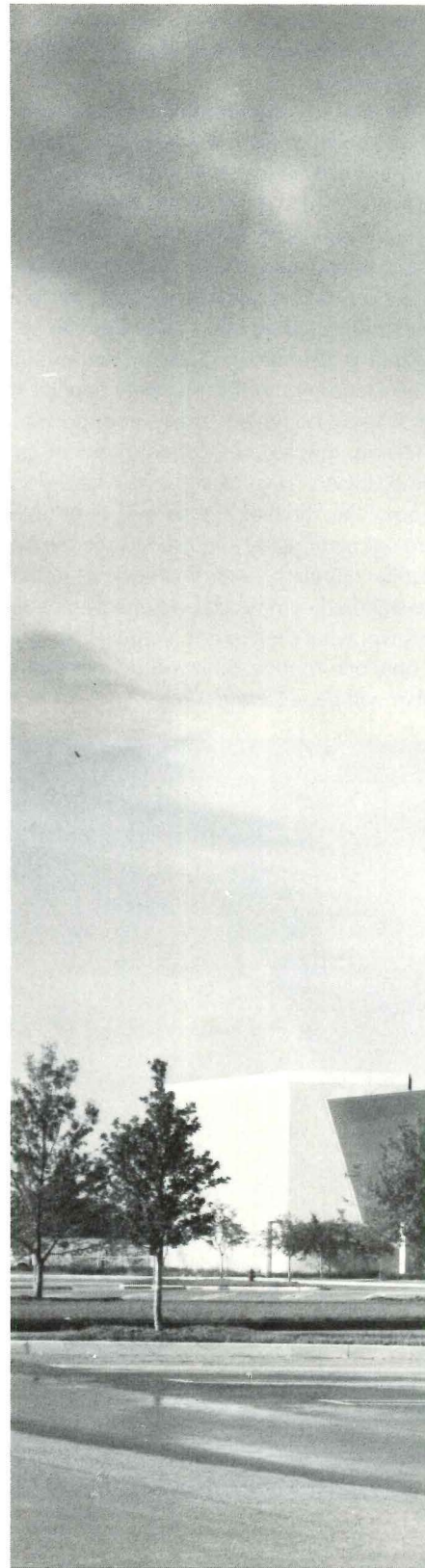


SITE photos

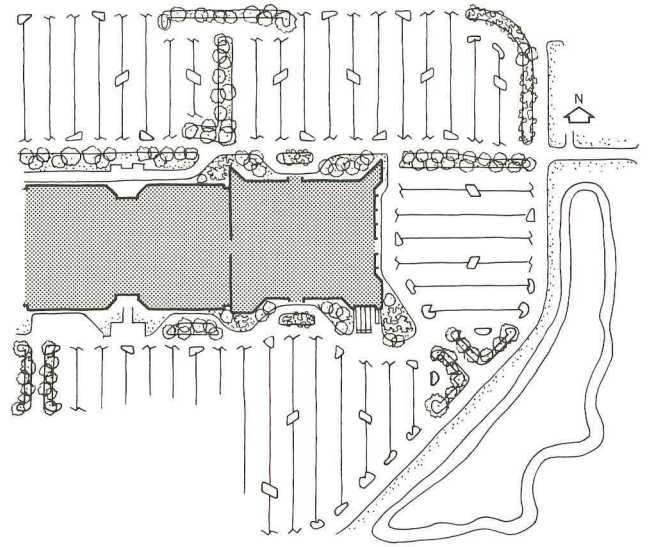


BURDINES DEPARTMENT STORE HOLDS UP A MIRROR TO PASSERS-BY

Henry O. Navratil photos



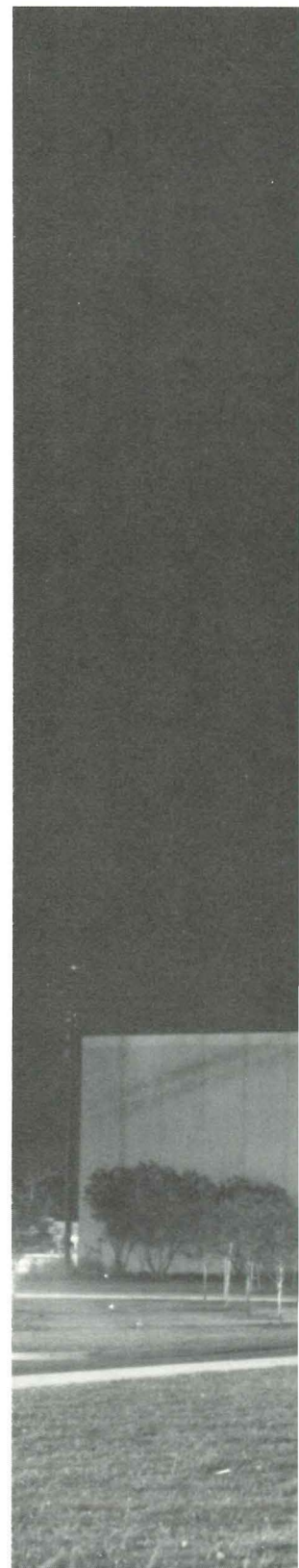
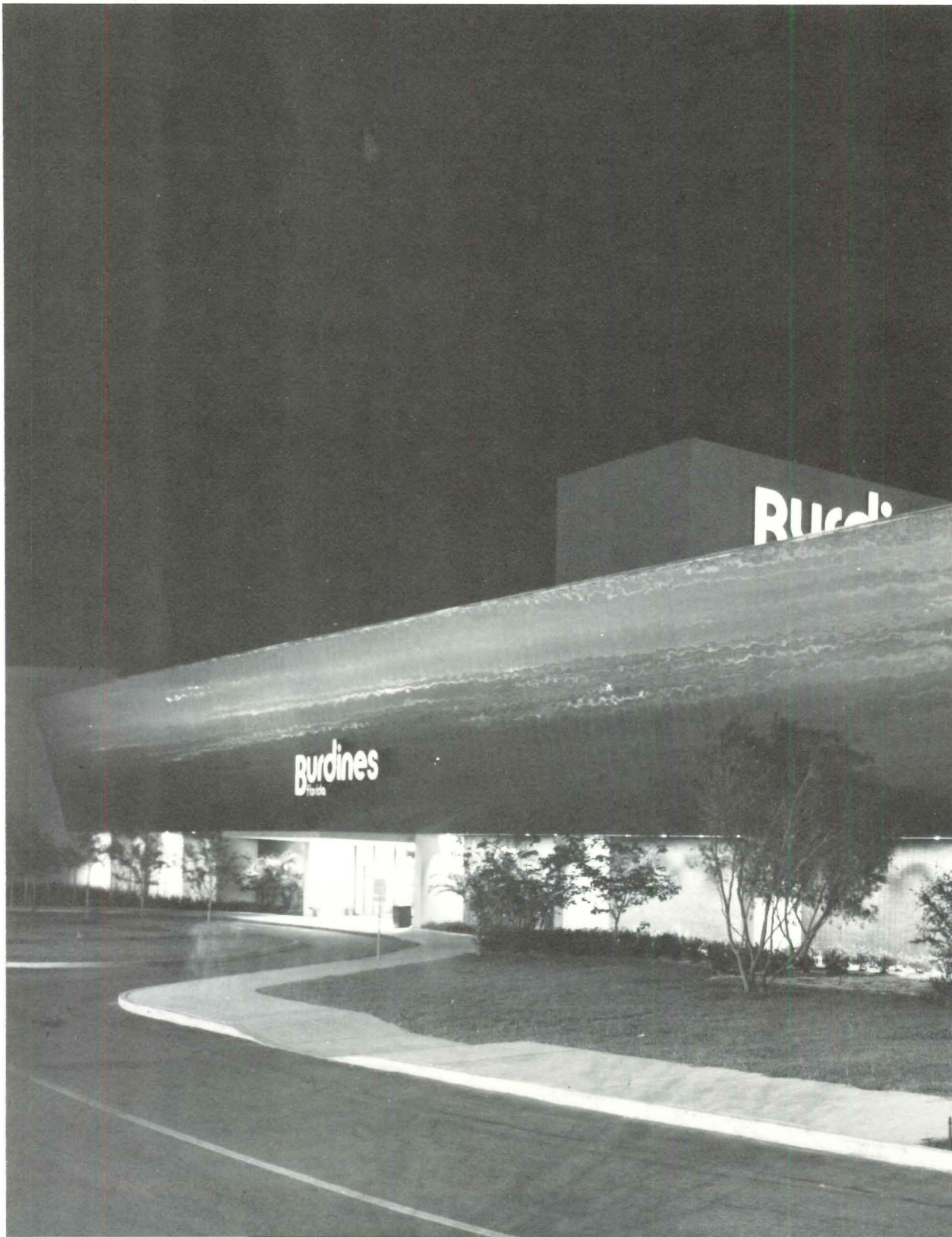
Aside from the large plinth-like structures at each of its corners, the facade of Burdines Department store is composed almost entirely of mirror-polished stainless steel panels that reflect the passing pedestrian and vehicular scene. The site for the department store is typical of suburban shopping centers, surrounded on three sides by vast expanses of parking lots. Landscaping is limited mainly to the periphery of the parking lots and to the area immediately around the store, so that there is very little to soften the visual impact of the undifferentiated asphalt surfaces. Accordingly, the unadorned facade with its large planar elements is appropriately at the scale of its immediate surroundings and makes a strong visual impact.

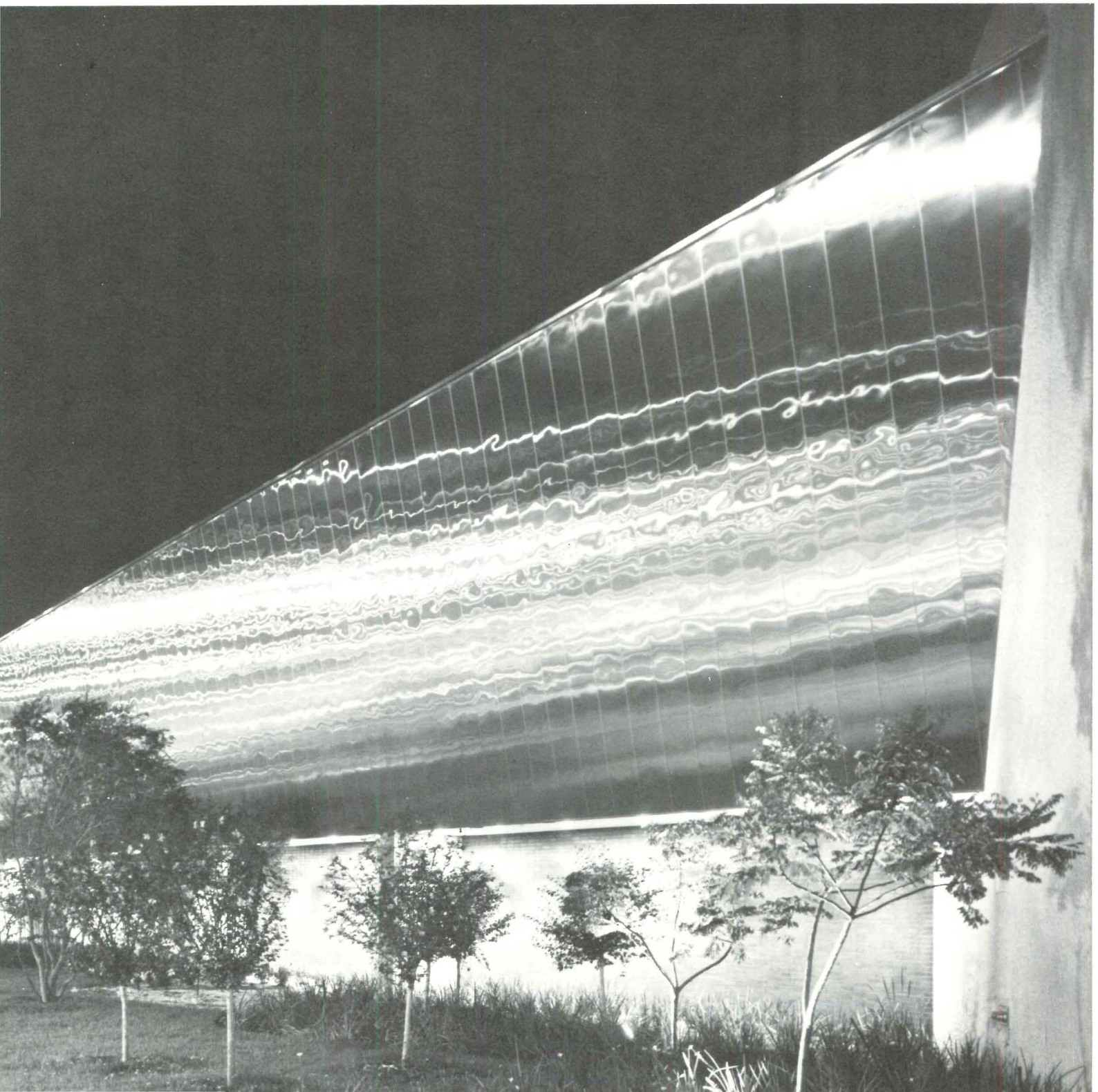
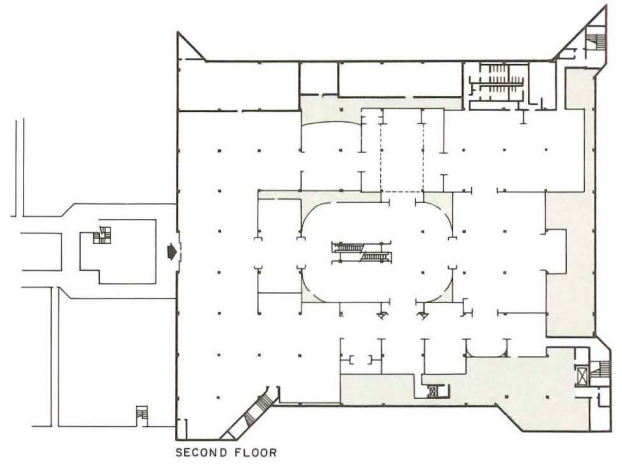
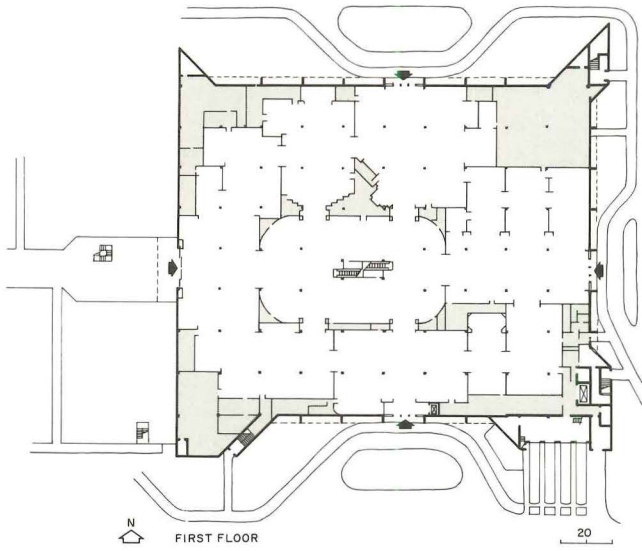


At nighttime, the facade of Burdines Department Store glows in the reflected light of passing cars; it is made of two-inch-thick, 30-inch-wide panels of stainless steel and urethane foam panels. "Most of us think of building materials as static things, although there are certain things always happening with light and shadows," say the architects. "This particular facade, in their opinion, has a capacity for changing its appearance and character—depending on the time of day and the kind of lighting, the weather, and the things that are happening around it."

Inside, the store has two levels of retail space (shown in the plans on the right) serviced by two stage supply areas (shaded on the plans) on each level.

Henry O. Navratil photos

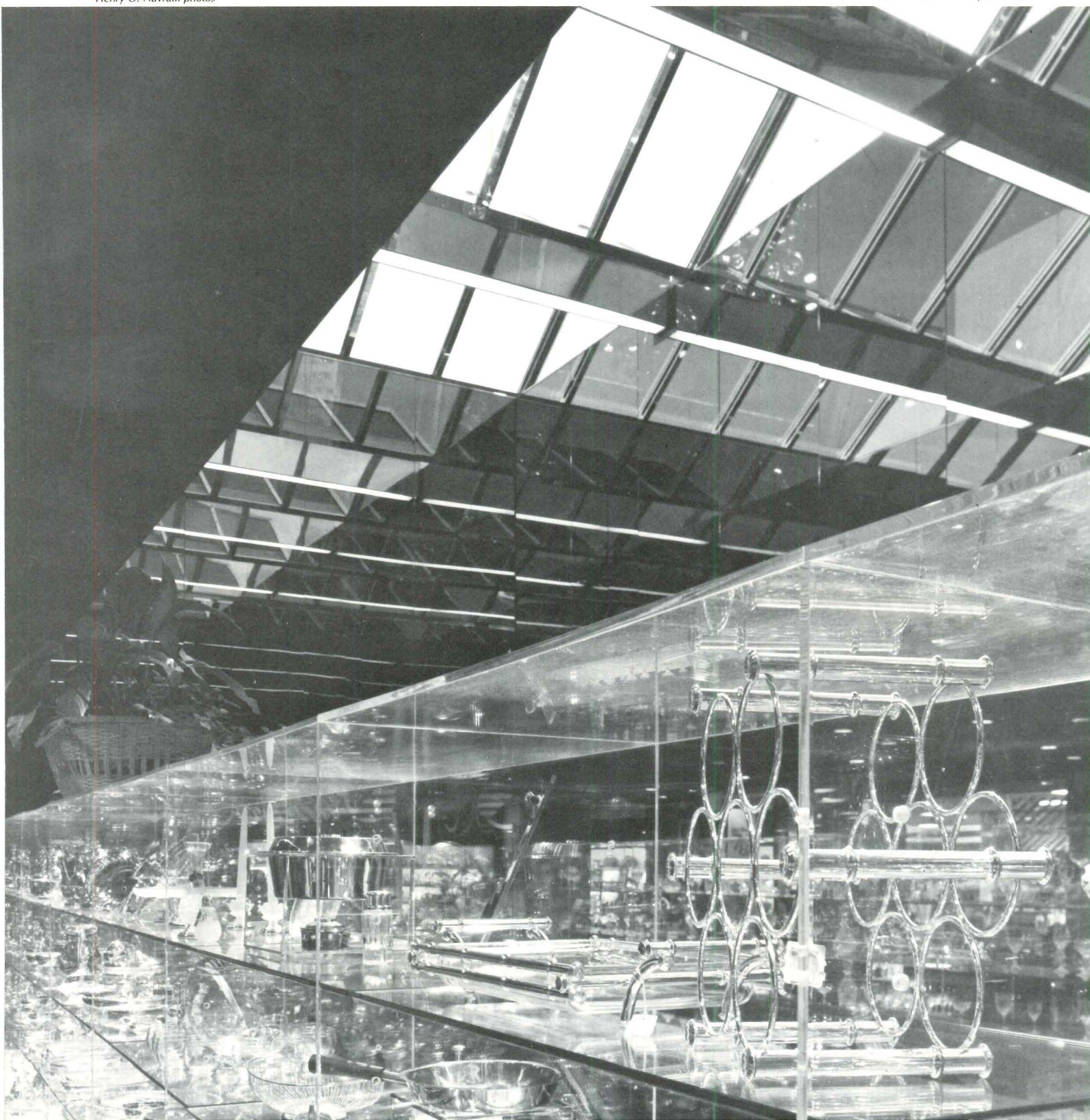




The upper sales floor of Burdines Department Store in Tampa is reached by a centrally located escalator in a space topped with skylights (see photograph opposite). Also skylit are adjacent display cases, shown in the photograph below.

BURDINES OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT STORE, Tampa, Florida. Architects: *Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc.*, Tampa office. Engineers: *Reynolds, Smith and Hills, Inc.* (structural); *Ross Associates, Inc.* (mechanical/electrical). Consultants: *Walker/Johnson* (interiors/graphics). General Contractor: *Frank J. Rooney*. Sub-contractors: *Fred McGilvray, Inc.* (mechanical/plumbing); *Flournoy Electric* (electrical); *H. H. Robertson* (stainless steel panels).

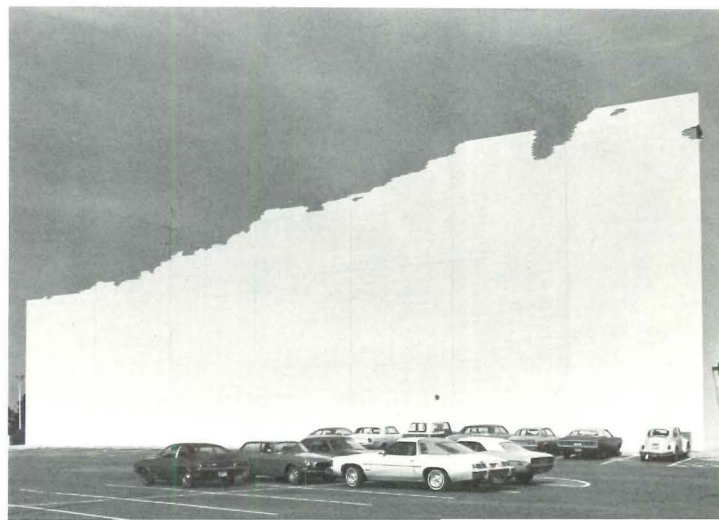
Henry O. Navratil photos





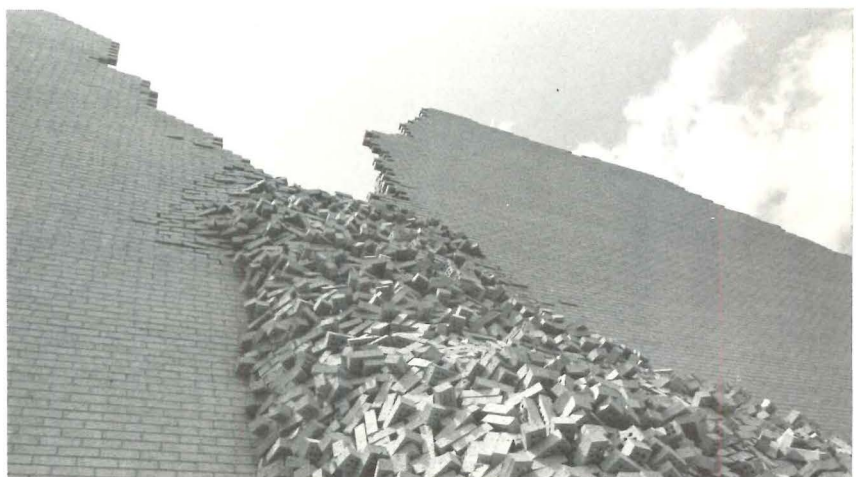
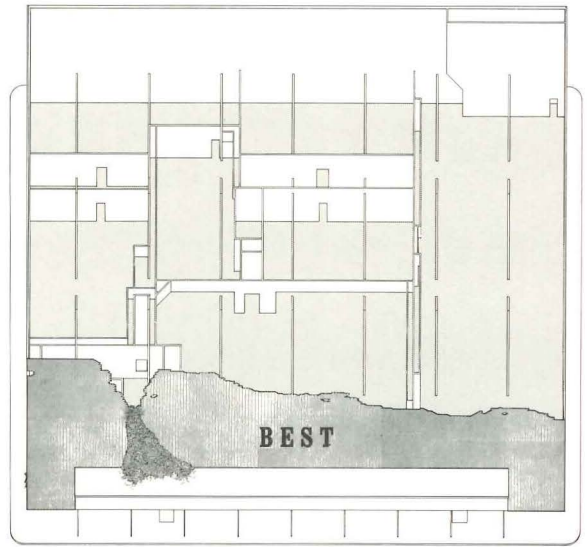
AN "INDETERMINATE FACADE" FOR BEST PRODUCTS COMPANY, HOUS

SITE photos

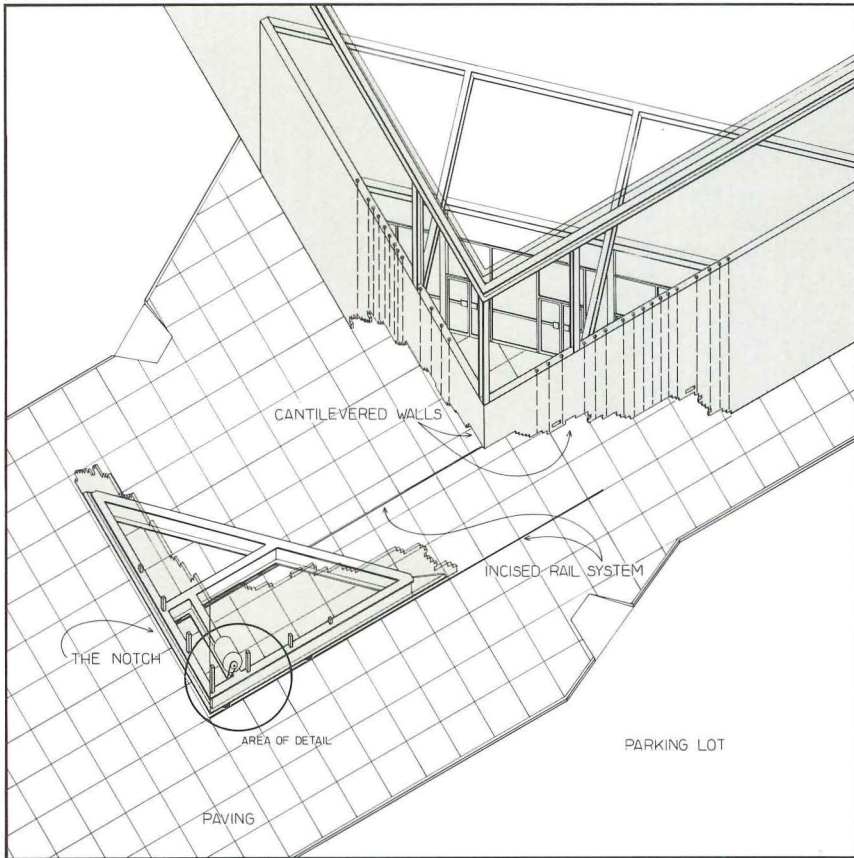


"The concept" of this store, according to the designers, "is an architectural inversion of the standard merchandising warehouse located in a suburban shopping center. The brick veneer of the facade and side walls was arbitrarily extended beyond the logical edge of the roofline, resulting in the disconcerting appearance of a building arrested somewhere between construction and demolition."

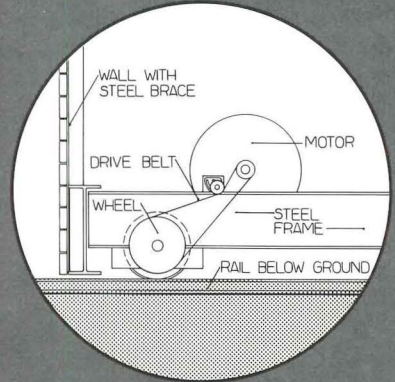
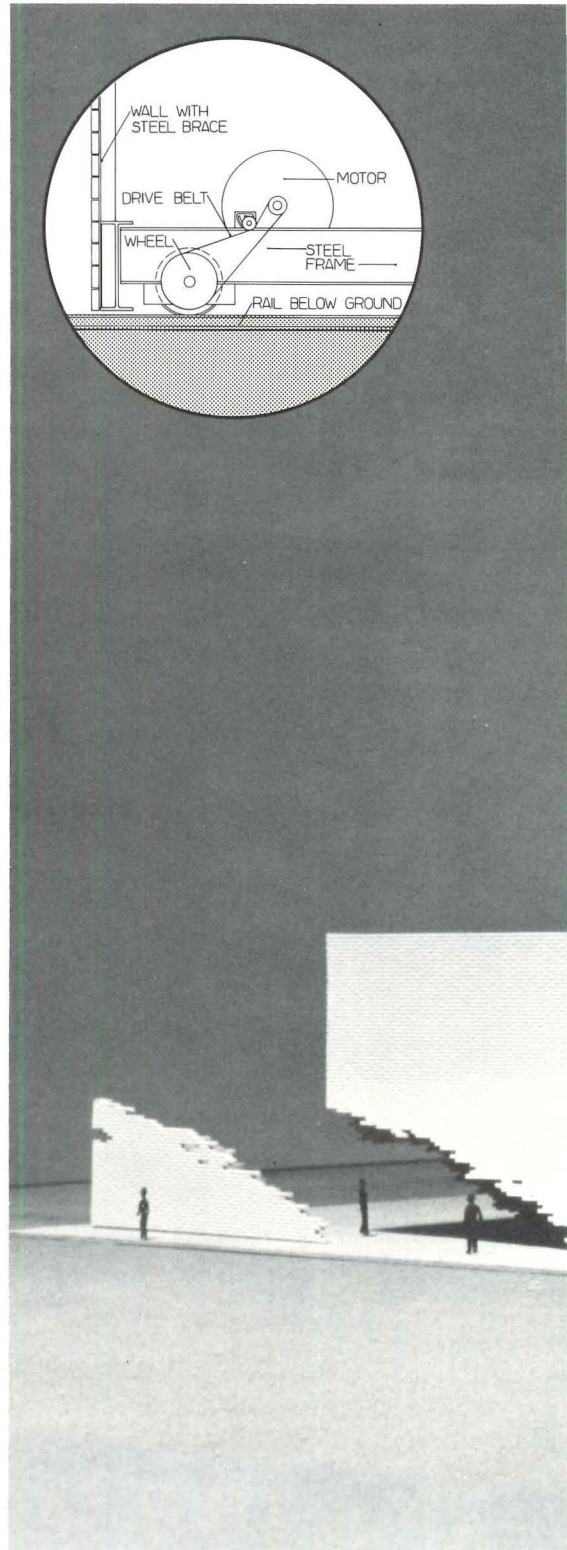
BEST PRODUCTS COMPANY, Houston, Texas. Architects: *SITE, Inc.*—principal-in-charge and designer: James Wines; associate director of project: Emilio Sousa; graphics: Michael McDonough; associate architects: Maples-Jones Architects. General contractor: Conceptual Building Systems.



SITE'S "NOTCH PROJECT" NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION IN SACRAMENTO

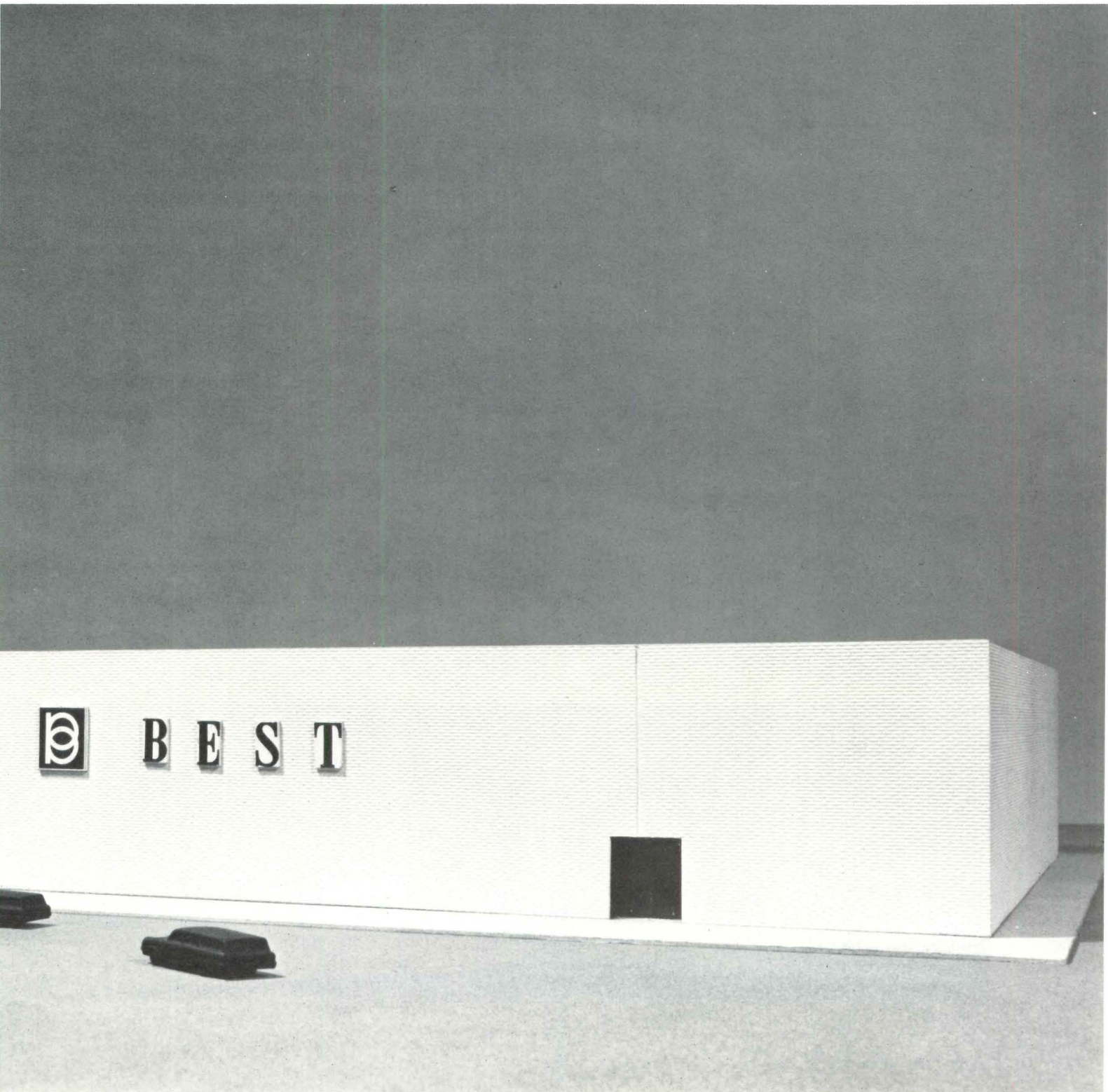
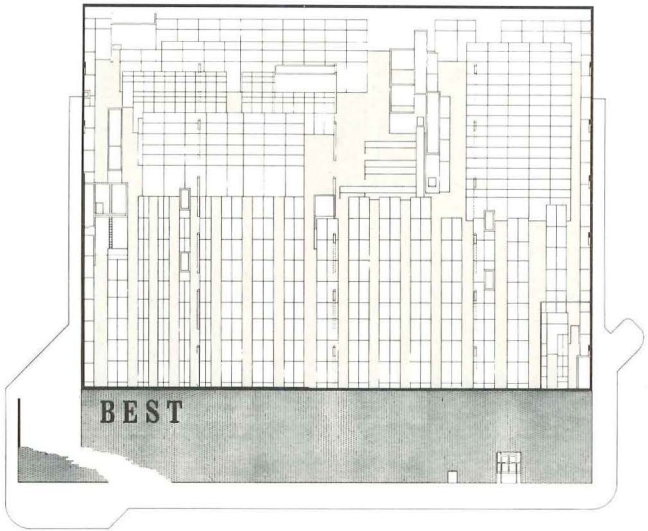


SITE photos



For the Sacramento Best Products store, SITE has designed a building that "calls for reductions as additions. A large, raw-edged notch will be removed from one corner of the brick structure which serves as the main entrance, and also as a monument."

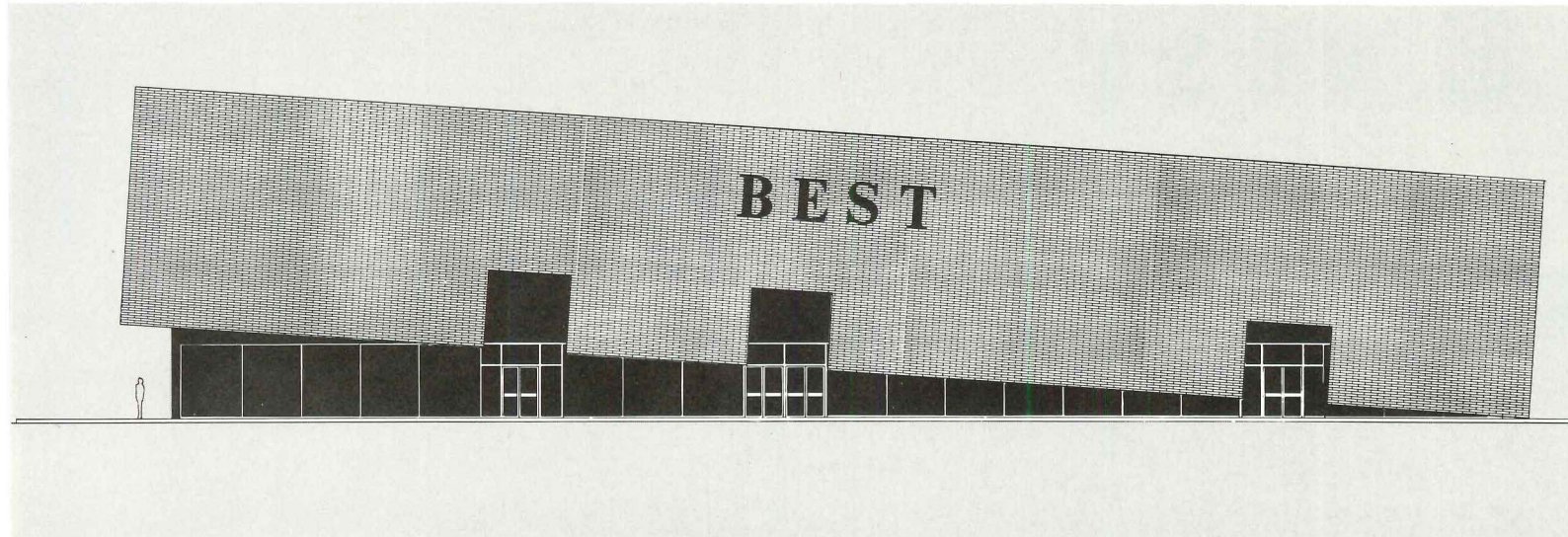
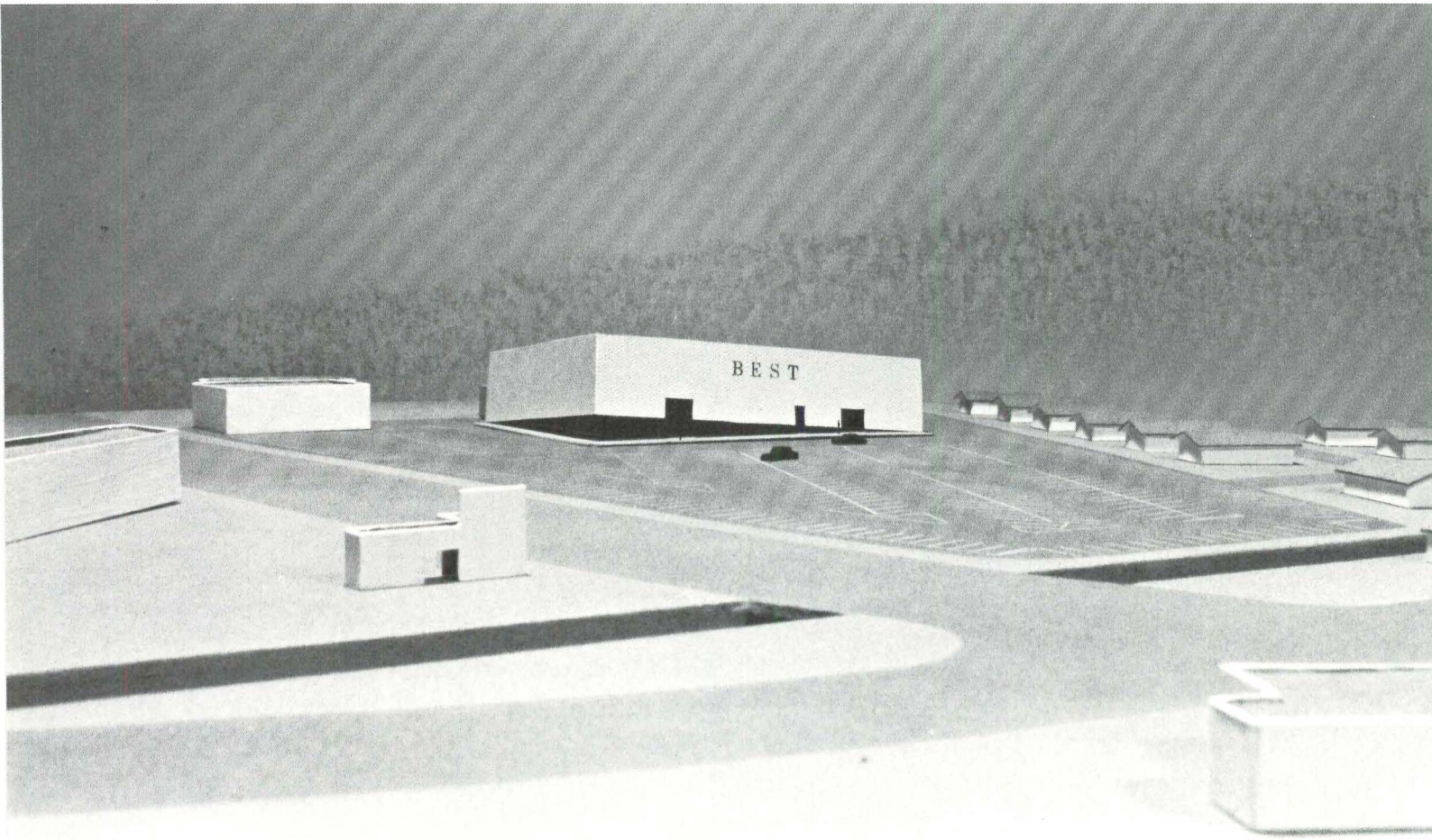
BEST PRODUCTS COMPANY, Sacramento, California. Architects: SITE, Inc.—principals-in-charge: James Wines and Emilio Sousa; graphics: Michael McDonough; associate architects: Simpson Stratta and Associates. Engineer: Thomas Kinney (structural). General contractor: Rudolph and Sletten, Inc.—principal-in-charge: Onslow Rudolph. Engineers and fabricators for movable notch: Allied Engineering and Production Corp.



TWO PROPOSALS FOR BEST PRODUCTS IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

SITE, Inc.'s "Tilt Project" for a store in Southern California is the Best Products Company prototype, set in the middle of its requisite expansive asphalt parking lot and surrounded by a sea of conventional houses and commercial buildings. But one corner of the building's outer shell is dramatically jacked up—like (unnervingly) the product of an earthquake.

SITE photos



HOW BEST PRODUCTS PROFITS FROM SITE, INC.'S DESIGNS

"The concept," according to SITE, Inc., "is a multiple inversion of the combined ingredients of strip merchandising—parking lots, acres of automobiles, and shoebox warehouses—based on the theory that these eyesores, although condemned by purist designers, are not in themselves bad; it is simply negative attitudes toward them that prevent interesting solutions.

by Edwin Slipek
Best Products Company, Inc.

In the early 1970s, the president and executive vice president of Best Products Company, Inc., scouted the greater Houston area with the intention of expanding their catalog showroom operation there.

The area did not lack for handsome retail establishments. But there was little in the commercial architecture of the city to keep one's attention or expand one's interest.

"It was our first experience in Texas, and we were impressed that each company had a spiffier and showier building than the next," said Frances Lewis, executive vice president, "but after we had left Texas and returned to Virginia, our company's headquarters, we could not remember which company had built which structure. This was particularly true of our competition."

It was then that they decided that Houston might be the perfect location to make an immediate impact, establish identity, and have some fun by engaging SITE, Inc., of New York City to design the facade of the new building.

SITE's first Best work

SITE had its first crack at a Best Products Company building in 1972, when it had been hired to redesign the facade of a showroom in suburban Richmond.

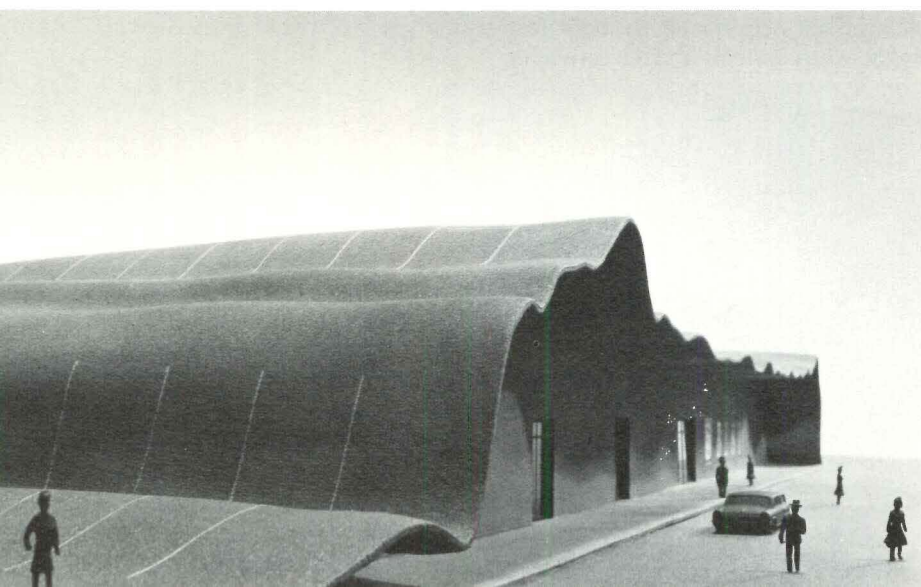
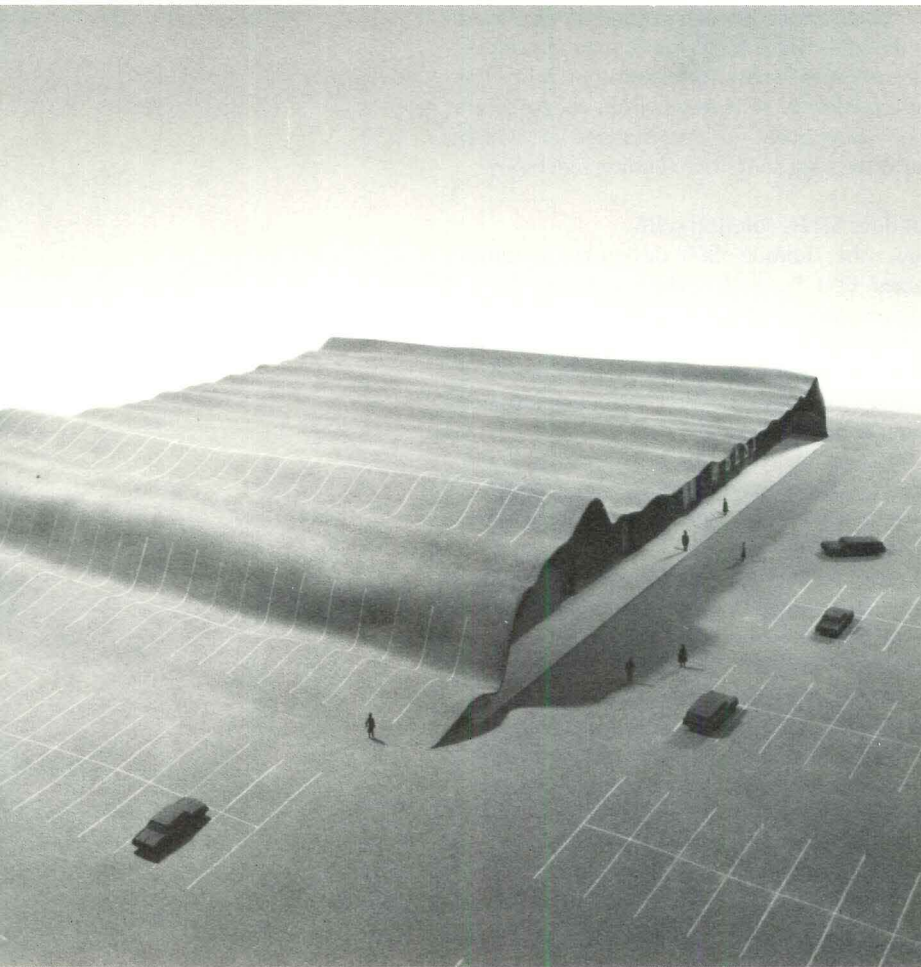
The unassuming red brick showroom had been open for a number of years and had been quietly swallowed up by the suburban commercial strip around it.

"After the building had been built, we thought 'Good grief, this is the perfect ugly public space. Let's get SITE to do something with it,'" said Mrs. Lewis.

SITE's first proposal for transforming the dreary structure called for a "floating" brick roof which would have been constructed over transparent glass mullions. But in order to carry out the construction, business operations would have had to be shut down, and so the design was rejected.

The solution that was accepted and built, without losing a single day of business due to construction, included a "peeling" wall (page 117). The facade gives the appearance of brick facing rolling off the supporting masonry wall.

Three years after completion of the "peeling" facade—in November, 1975—Best Products opened its Houston showroom in the Al-



meda-Genoa shopping center (pages 124-125). SITE's solution here was to give the outer walls a crumbling effect. The building immediately gained notoriety as well as acclaim.

Vending machine merchandising

Although the SITE-designed facades are unique, the interiors of these showrooms are no different from those of some 40 other more conventional Best Products Company showrooms located in eight states. Most Best Products buildings contain some 64,000 square feet of floor space with roughly 70 per cent devoted to warehousing and 30 per cent to retailing. The warehouse occupies the entire second floor and a portion of the ground level.

The design of the sales floor varies little from showroom to showroom. The layout has been devised over the years to provide Best Products with what it considers the most accessible, efficient, and economical way to move customers into the building and serve them.

Best Products distributes over 2.5 million catalogs annually. These include more than 10,000 nationally advertised items—hard goods, primarily, like cameras, jewelry, housewares, appliances, stereos and other electronic equipment, toys, and sporting goods. Catalog distribution is concentrated in households and businesses in communities where Best Products showrooms are located. Thus convenient and immediate pick-up by the consumer is what makes the efficiency of the showrooms more important than they would be for a conventional mail-order retailer.

One sample of each product is displayed on the sales floor. After examining the sample, if a customer wishes to make a purchase, the merchandise is sent down from the second-floor warehouse—in the manner in which candy bars are sold from vending machines.

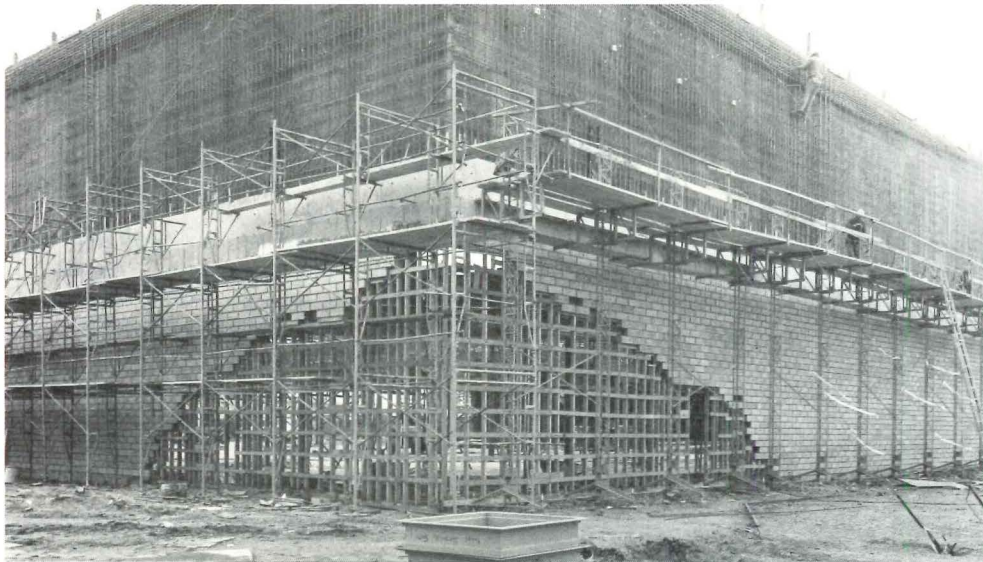
But does SITE's solution sell?

Have the unique SITE-designed buildings helped Best Products' sales? Yes, they have. Andrew M. Lewis, Best Products president, says: "Business increased significantly with the completion of the Richmond SITE design. And in Houston, sales exceeded our budgeted sales estimate by 40 per cent."

Lewis adds that he hopes the SITE-designed Sacramento building, scheduled to open in April of this year, will generate even greater results.

But, according to Lewis, equally important in the company's decision to incorporate novel design in some of its buildings is the hope that the structures are making a broader statement and a contribution to urban design. "We hope our buildings will stimulate citizens to discuss the very nature of art and architecture, function and form in buildings. Concern for the environment—visual and otherwise—is an increasingly important topic.

"We do not think it necessary that business always portray itself as interested only in profits, with no sense of humor," he adds; "business must be willing to experiment sometimes, and to take risks. We hope that these buildings will help humanize those relationships between business and the consumer."



Joe Donovan

Best Products' Sacramento store, now under construction, will be finished this spring.

What size solar heating system is economical for a house?

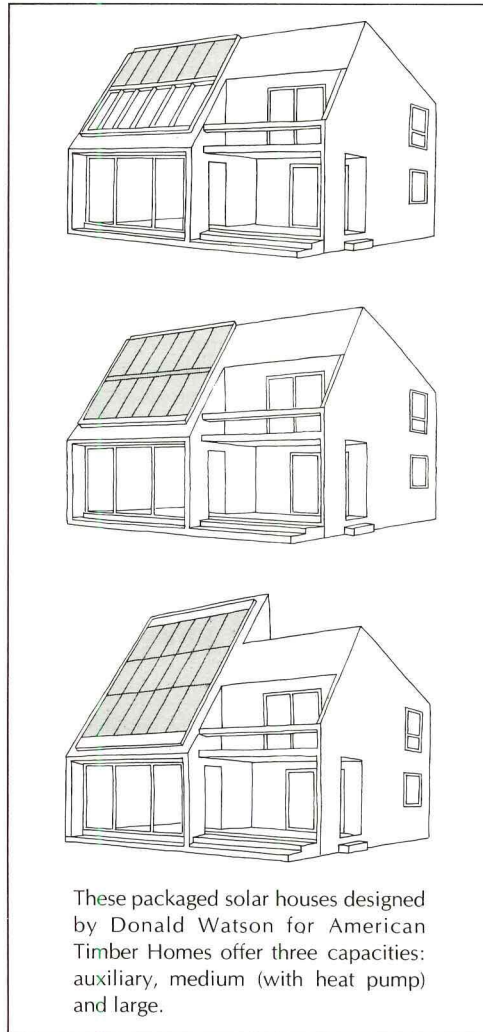
Donald Watson, AIA and Fred N. Broberg, P.E.

practicality of solar heating for houses depends, first of all, upon climatic factors and anticipated cost of conventional fuels. The most favorable locations are cold, clear climates where the heating requirements are high and where there is ample winter sunshine—the higher the latitude, so if local fuel rates are high.

Some degree of solar heating is economical for northern climates. The most critical variable in determining how much solar heating the owner of a house can afford is the rate of escalation of conventional fuel costs: the higher the rate, the more practical are smaller-capacity solar-heating systems.

Climate, too, is an important variable. Hartford, Pittsburgh and Denver are both near 40° latitude, they receive quite different amounts of sunshine because of differences in cloud cover, sky clearness, and altitude. And Williston, North Dakota is much farther north than Denver or Pittsburgh, and has a much greater space-heating requirement, its abundant winter sunshine makes it as viable a location for solar heating as Denver. Hartford is included as a representative New England location, with moderately high heating requirements, but only moderate winter sunshine availability.

In this article, the economics of six approaches to solar house heating are compared for these representative northern climates. For these economic evaluations, it was assumed that the additional costs of the solar systems are amortized over the life of a 20-year mortgage at 8½ per cent interest, and that savings



in conventional energy are averaged for the 20-year period and divided into monthly-saving increments. Average monthly paybacks in the first table, and in the graphs that follow, are determined by subtracting monthly amortization costs from the monthly energy savings.

Systems range from domestic hot water, to window heat recovery, to space heating

Alternative A: Solar Domestic Water Heating. A small solar collector area (two or three collectors) can supply a major proportion of the year-round requirement for domestic water heating. Solar domestic hot water equipment, now available from many manufacturers throughout the United States, imposes few if any restrictions on the building design.

Alternative B: Window Heat Recovery. An approach to solar heating that is often neglected is the utilization of heat gain from solar-oriented windows, skylights, greenhouses and sun rooms. Window heat, of itself, has the effect of overheating the sunny side of a building while the colder side still calls for heat. Window heat can be recovered, however, and more evenly distributed by an air circulation system that removes heated air from windows, sun rooms and/or upper portions of the house and passes it through rock storage—in effect cooling the house when it is overheated during winter days and storing the heat for some nighttime carryover. Installation costs of windows are part of the normal house construction and rock storage can be built within typical foundations. Sun rooms or greenhouses

MONTHLY PAYBACKS FOR SIX ALTERNATIVES	HARTFORD				PITTSBURGH				WILLISTON				DENVER							
	% sol	% fuel increase				% sol	% fuel increase				% sol	% fuel increase				% sol	% fuel increase			
		0	8	12	16		0	8	12	16		0	8	12	16		0	8	12	16
ALTERNATIVE A domestic hot water	11	4	21	40	72	11	3	19	36	65	8	5	25	46	81	15	7	29	52	92
ALTERNATIVE B window heat recovery	24	-2	10	23	45	21	-4	5	15	31	22	1	16	33	62	36	1	18	35	65
ALTERNATIVE C auxiliary solar space heating	18	-1	24	50	94	17	3	17	38	75	14	1	27	55	103	25	1	28	57	106
ALTERNATIVE D combined alternatives B and C	40	-4	31	69	134	37	-8	21	53	106	34	-1	40	83	156	58	1	43	88	164
ALTERNATIVE E large capacity solar 20% CA/FA	51	-24	15	57	127	44	-30	0	32	86	42	-20	24	71	151	74	-17	32	84	172
ALTERNATIVE F large capacity solar 40% CA/FA	70	-41	6	58	145	60	-49	-13	27	93	57	-37	18	76	176	95	-34	24	87	194

Monthly dollar paybacks are tabulated for six different solar-heating alternatives for a 1200-sq-ft. house in four different climates. The values were derived by subtracting the monthly amortization (over 20 years) of additional cost of solar equipment from the monthly savings in conventional energy, averaged

for the same period. Energy assumed for conventional domestic hot water was electric at 4¢/kWh; and, for space heating, oil at 42¢/gallon. Systems range from domestic hot water, only, to large-scale solar space heating. CA/FA is the ratio of solar collector area to the "heated" floor area.

can gain solar heat without overheating the residence itself.

Alternative C: Auxiliary Solar Heating. Auxiliary solar heating, like window heat recovery, involves only a small investment for partial solar heating. As first suggested to the authors by Everett Barber, Jr., auxiliary solar heating is a system that uses the same components as a solar domestic water installation (Alternative A, above) adding only a few more solar panels to increase collection area, and a heating coil to pipe excess heat into the conventional space heating system. Other than increasing the size of domestic hot water storage slightly, no other heat storage or controls are involved, and thus installed cost and construction requirements are small. The control sequence used—whether to supply domestic hot water first with the excess to space heating, or the reverse—depends upon engineering decisions related to climate and comparative fuel cost. In this article, the former control sequence was assumed.

Alternative D: Auxiliary Solar Heating and Window Heat Recovery. This option combines previous Alternatives B and C. If a window heat recovery system did not have the rock-type heat storage component, then it would be redundant to combine it with the auxiliary space heating system since both would provide space heating on sunny days only. However with heat storage, the daytime heat recovered from the house can be carried over into nighttime hours.

Alternative E: Solar Space Heating with Relatively Small Collector Area. In this option, the collector area is held to less than 20 per cent of the heated floor area and thus imposes little constraint on architectural design while providing sufficient heat to a storage unit for partial carry-over. The solar panels also supply domestic hot water.

Alternative F: Large Capacity Solar Space Heating. This is the same as Alternative E, but with more collectors (approximately 40 per cent of the heated floor area). Of the solar alternatives compared, this option requires the largest construction cost but also contributes the largest percentage of solar heating.

In evaluating solar alternatives such as those just described, the architect and engineer must first of all assess their performance and their esthetic impact. But whether a particular approach is viable or not is determined by the projected energy-cost saving. Life-cycle costing is important to the economics of solar house-heating approaches; and, yet, it involves judgmental decisions about fuel cost increases that directly affect the relative economic merit of the various alternatives being evaluated.

High quality solar equipment was assumed in projecting system installation costs

The same building plan, a one-family 1200-sq-ft house, is used for the tables and graphs, with construction costs and present fuel costs assumed to be equal in all four locations. Housing is a good candidate for solar heating because of its steady demand for relatively low-temperature heating, including a year-round demand for domestic hot water, and generally detached or low-density construction which

The potential dollar savings (and optimum size of system) depend upon the cost of fuel and the amount of sun available

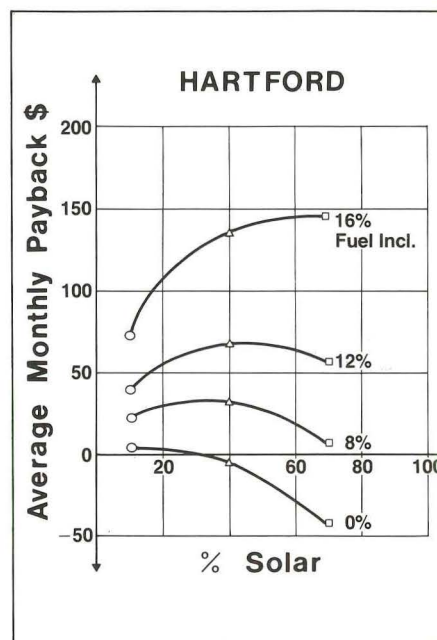
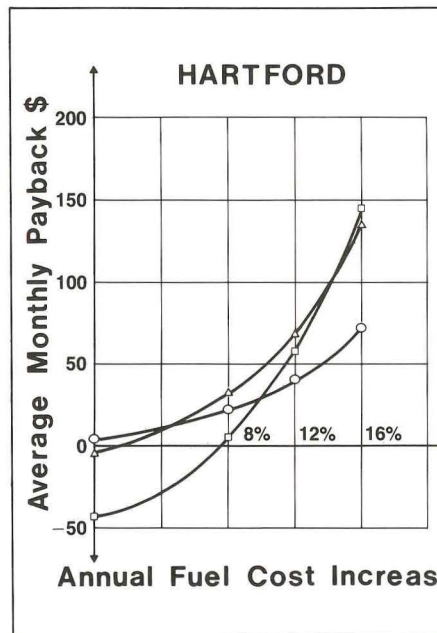
Two series of graphs show how the savings from house solar heating in four different northern climates are affected by the relative costs of conventional energy sources (top), and by the extensiveness of the solar-heating systems (bottom).

Curves at the top show how increases in assumed cost of conventional fuel affect the economics of different-sized solar-energy systems. At the greater increases, the larger systems generally become more and more economical.

From the bottom series of graphs one can determine the optimum percentage of solar-system contribution (the curve peaks) for different assumed fuel-cost increases—0, 8, 12 and 16 per cent.

Climate is a very significant factor. Hartford, for example, has a moderately-high heating requirement, but only moderate sunshine. Pittsburgh is not as cold as Hartford, but has more cloudy days. Denver is colder than Pittsburgh, but its weather and altitude give it good sunshine. Williston, N.D. is near the Canadian border, but it gets a lot of clear days.

- Alternative A: domestic hot water
- △ Alternative D: auxiliary solar space heating with window heat recover and domestic hot water
- Alternative F: large capacity solar heating (40 per cent CA/FA)



offers a large surface area exposed to the sun.

While cost and performance breakthroughs in solar technology can be anticipated, these are not considered in the estimates. The performance and costs of the solar equipment, and the installation costs used in the comparisons represent state-of-the-art estimates. The installation costs used are relatively high, compared to costs claimed by other sources, but the solar-system performance assumed in the calculations also represents high-quality solar equipment. Lower installation costs and lower system efficiencies appear to be directly related at this time.

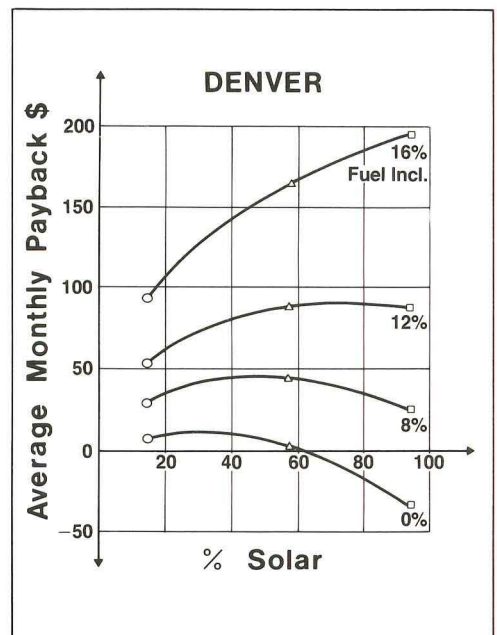
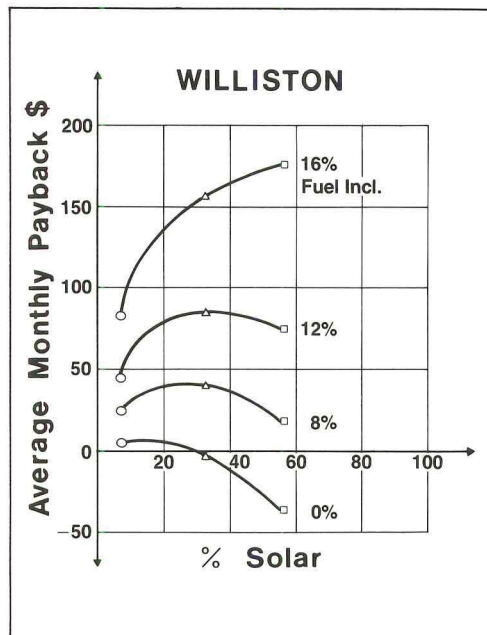
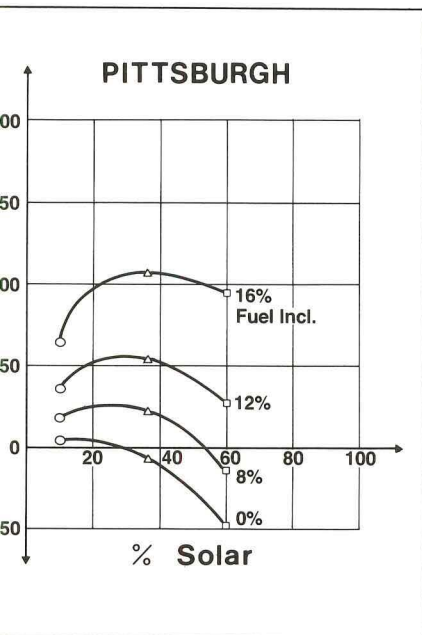
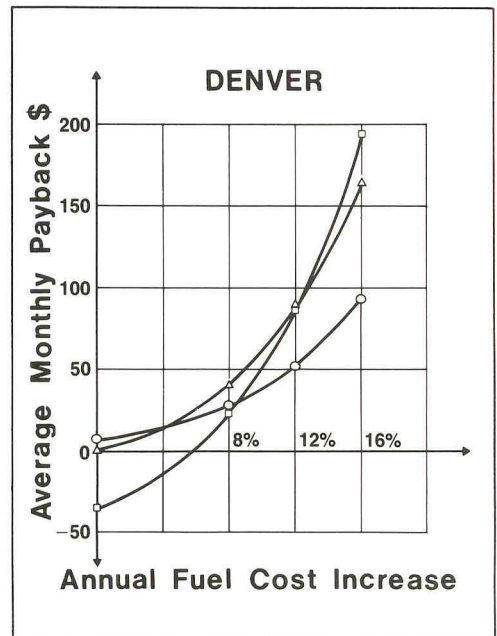
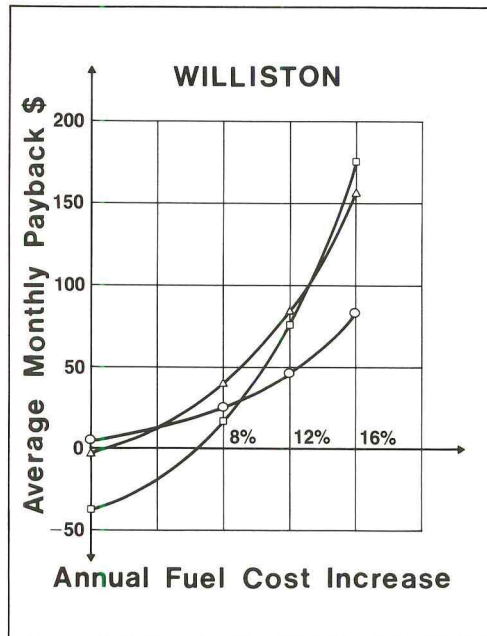
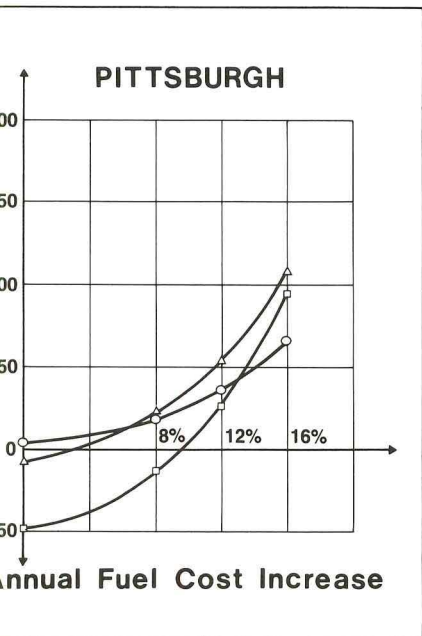
The heating load of the house in the example is greatly reduced by following high-insulation standards, with the result that the total energy contribution of the solar heating systems is smaller (see graph at bottom of page 133). The solar heating payback would look better than the results reported if a higher heat loss due to poorer insulation characteristics were assumed.

The cost effectiveness of improved insula-

tion standards is so apparent, however, that the architect or engineer would obviously use the saving techniques first, and then compare the heating alternatives. The intent of the comparisons is to show what the relative economic merit might be of different solar approaches after everything had been done by practical construction and design methods to reduce fuel requirement.

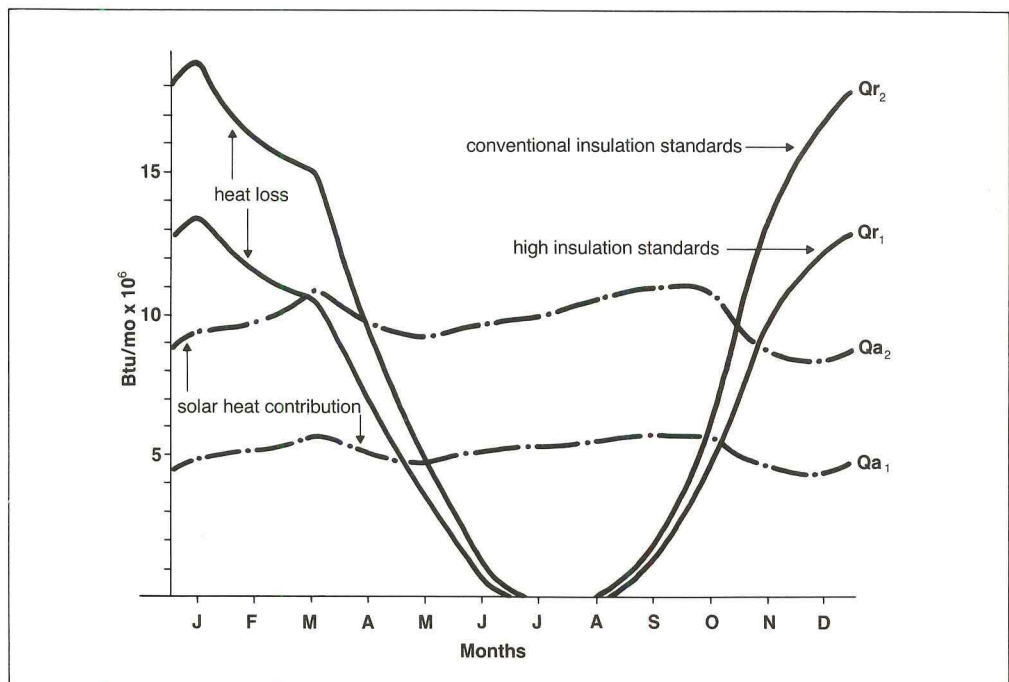
The table at the top of page 134 summarizes the heating-load calculations of the example house design in the four locations. The design heat losses shown are in the range 10 per cent less than average, reflecting high insulation standards and reduced infiltration loss that good planning and construction achieves.

The table on page 131 shows the average monthly fuel cost savings, less finance charges, for each of the six alternatives for assumed annual fuel cost increases of 0, 8, 12, and 16 per cent. The negative numbers in the 0 per cent fuel escalation rate column show that if fuel do not increase in cost, the solar invest-



... cases does not pay back within the 20-year mortgage period. But, a projection of 8 percent fuel escalation is the consensus of private and government forecasts.

...er-cost systems may save more money if the climate is favorable and fuel expensive. Particular interest in the payback results is that the order of merit of the six alternatives does not follow the relative order of initial cost. It varies considerably according to climate and assumed fuel cost escalation. For example, the large-capacity solar-heating approach, *Alternative F*, is among the most economical of the six choices at the present time, even though it may rank highest in "environmental merit" by greatly reducing reliance on nonrenewable and polluting fuels. But if fuel escalation increases above 12 percent per year, the economic merit of *Alternatives D and E* is highest in nearly every case, except for Pittsburgh where local cloudiness makes a large investment in solar heating still unattractive. And if escalation were to rise to



Heat loss for a 1200-sq-ft Denver house built following conventional insulation standards is plotted in solid curve Q_{r2} , and following high-insulation standards, in solid curve Q_{r1} . The comparative solar-heat contribution of a solar collector with an area equal to 20 per cent of the floor area is plotted in the dash-dot curve Q_{a1} , and equal to 40 per cent of the floor area, in curve Q_{a2} . Although solar energy contributes more heat proportionately to the house with conventional insulation, the investment, over-all, is not as cost-effective.

LOCATION	LAT	ELEV	to	DD	DHL (MBH)	YEARLY ENERGY		
						10 ⁶ X Btu		
						DHW	HTG	TOT
HARTFORD, CT.	42	15	5	6235	35	13	83	96
PITTSBURGH, PA.	40	749	11	5053	33	13	67	81
WILLISTON, N.D.	48	1877	-17	9243	47	14	123	138
DENVER, CO.	40	5283	3	5524	36	13	74	87

	DHW		SPACE HEATING				INSTALLATION	
	CA	tank size	AUX	WA	CA	STO	Cost\$	\$ mo.
ALTERNATIVE A domestic hot water	56 S.F.	60 gal.					\$900	\$8
ALTERNATIVE B window heat recovery				300		X	1200	10
ALTERNATIVE C auxiliary solar space heat	93	80	X				2000	17
ALTERNATIVE D combined alternates B and C	93	80	X	300		X	3200	28
ALTERNATIVE E large capacity solar 20% CA/FA	56	60		150	223	X	5800	50
ALTERNATIVE F large capacity solar 40% CA/FA	56	60		150	427	X	8500	74

16 per cent, the largest-capacity system would yield the largest monthly payback. And though *Alternatives A, B and C* rank low when fuel escalation is above 8 per cent, the table on page 131 shows that when combined (*Alternative D*), and the escalation is between 8 and 12 per cent, this *Alternative* is the most economical option in all four of the climates. The top series of graphs on pages 132 and 133 shows the approximate crossover points of economic merit of various alternatives as a function of changing fuel escalation rates. The bottom series of graphs have the same data plotted in another format to show the optimum percentage of solar capacity for given installation and fuel costs.

The example is limited to a single, though typical, case—that of a house financed under conventional mortgage terms. The economics, however, look poorer than if compared with standard house construction, in which case the paybacks would appear more favorable. Installation and financing costs also depend on individual circumstances. Many individuals are able to undertake a solar installation on different financial terms than used in the example through low-interest building loans. Tax incentives are being considered on the state and Federal level that may further change current economics in favor of solar heating. System cost breakthroughs or performance improvements may result in more cost effective solar installations. Finally, the calculation methods used are monthly averages and result in only

general results. Nonetheless, the *relative order* or economic merit of the various alternatives shown in the example would not change.

The study takes a moderate, if not overly conservative, view of solar installation and fuel costs in order to represent the typical case for solar heating with the options that it presents now. The results, in fact, suggest that—in the almost certain event that fuel costs will increase—some sort of solar heating is justified in any northern climate. If only solar domestic water heating and auxiliary space heating systems were to find the place in the residential market, the increase in production of solar equipment would make possible substantial economics of scale which would lead in turn to lower costs for the larger capacity systems. Even now, a middle-range solution might be adopted—an incremental approach to solar heating in which a building is constructed with only a small solar installation at first, such as *Alternates A through D*, with provisions made in the design for adding more capacity in the future, as the economic variables change in favor of increased solar heating. Other factors that could help lower installation costs include “one-contract” supply, installation and servicing; solar building and equipment packaging; and various subsidized economic incentives. In any case, the need is obvious for close coordination between architect, engineer, manufacturer and builder to ensure that a solar installation is appropriate for a building in terms of climate, heat requirement and financing.

Solar heating adds a cost that can be recovered from savings in fuel

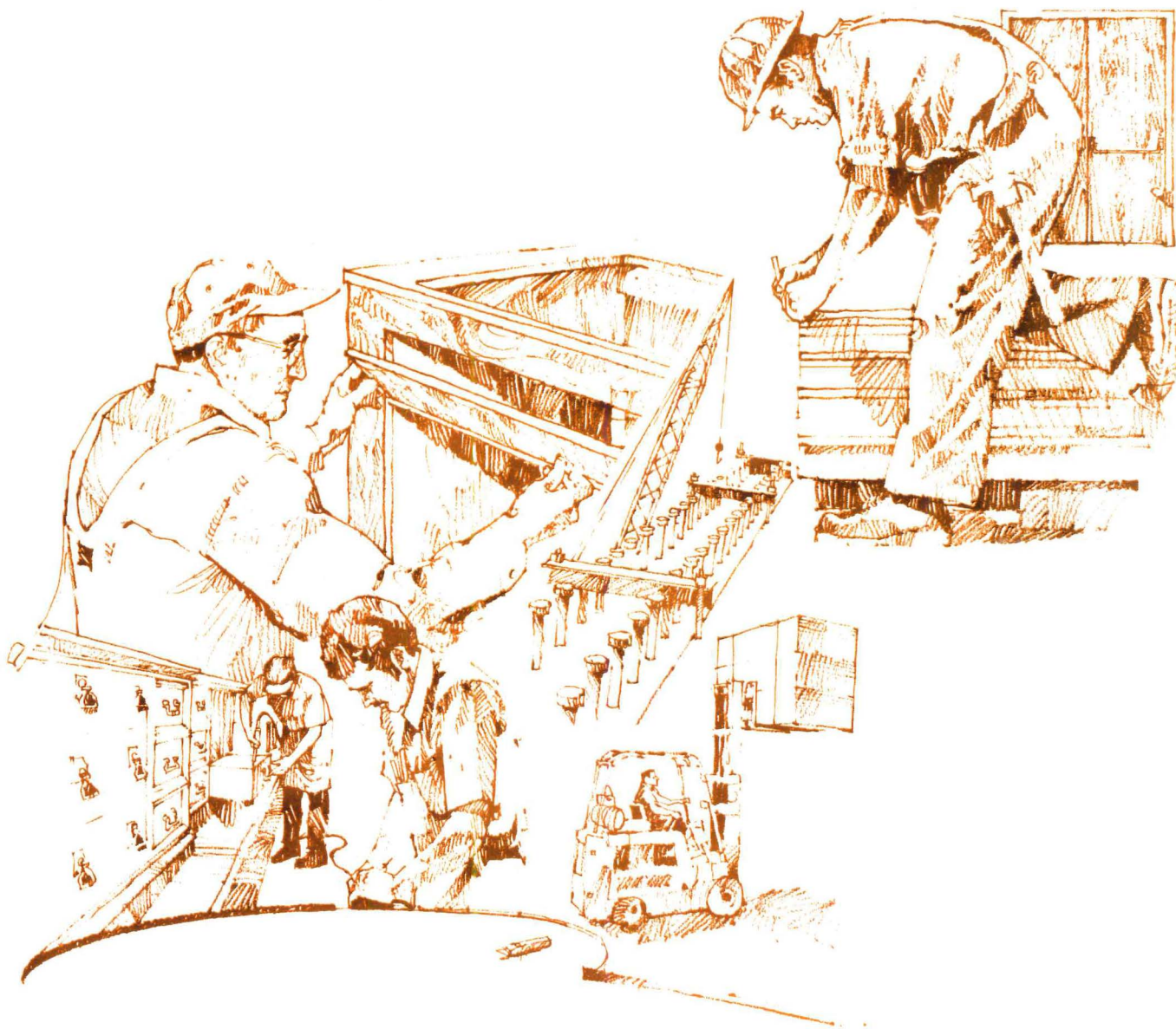
The top table lists the geographic and weather characteristics of four northern cities, and itemizes the heat-load characteristics of a 1200-sq-ft, well-insulated house located in each city. DHL is the heat loss of the house at outdoor design temperature. Yearly heating loads are given for domestic hot water, for space heating, and for the two combined.

The bottom table lists the areas of solar collectors (CA), sizes of domestic hot water tanks, the larger dhw tank used for auxiliary space heating, and window areas (WA) for the assumed example. Storage (STO) is required for space-heating alternatives (except alternative C) and for window heat recovery.

The costs listed are the dollars required to pay for the additional cost of the alternative systems over that of conventional domestic hot water and space heating systems. The monthly cost is the additional monthly mortgage payment for 20 years at a finance charge of 8½ per cent.

Donald Watson, AIA, of Guilford, Connecticut has developed his practice largely to energy-conserving design since his first in New England to be built on the private market. He has since been involved in over 80 housing designs using solar energy, including projects for ERDA and HUD. This article, copyright © Donald Watson, is based upon a chapter from a new book, *Designing and Building a Solar Home*, published by Garden Way Publishing, Charlotte, Vermont.

Fred N. Broberg, P.E., is an engineer with Hill and Associates, consulting engineers, New Haven, Connecticut.



Keep your cool with new Duraflake FR.

Relax...now there's a fire-rated particleboard that meets the most demanding building codes. New Duraflake FR is approved by Underwriters' Laboratories and meets all existing requirements for minimum flame spread, fuel and smoke contribution. Duraflake FR is the *only* graduated-layered particleboard to have a Class I Uniform Building Code rating from the International Conference of Building Officials.

Specify Duraflake FR with confidence for offices, hospitals, government buildings and other commercial structures. It's a superior substrate that can be drilled, routed, bull-nosed, beveled and specially shaped and cut, the same as regular



Duraflake. And FR is also designed for the easy application of a variety of laminates and veneers for furniture or fixture design versatility.

For more information on how new Duraflake FR can solve the stringent new building code requirements, contact your local distributor or call Bob Clark at 503-928-3341.

Duraflake[®]

A Product of:

Willamette Industries, Inc. 

P.O. Box 428

Albany, Oregon 97321

Duraflake FR is a product of the forests — America's completely renewable industrial raw material resource.

Talk To Us For Total Signage Systems

800-245-6574

We found another way to add to our total signage service. We've always done our best to offer you the very best in signage. Signage that's integrated into the building plan as a subsystem and coordinated to maximize building efficiency. Signage that's compatible enough to enhance and blend with the building's esthetics and yet remain functional.

Working with you, our Architectural Division can develop the entire signage system, fabricate it, install it, whatever it takes. Interior or exterior. And, we'll take full responsibility for the finished product.

Now, how have we added to that kind of service? With a toll-free phone number. We do a great deal of business with you by telephone, so

we decided that the one thing we could do to improve our total signage service was to make it easier for you to talk to us. All you have to do is pick up the phone and talk to us. Toll-free: 800/245-6574 (Pennsylvania calls: 412/344-4200). And you should have no trouble getting through. So talk to us. For whatever you need in signage systems—interior or exterior.

800-245-6574



800-245-6574



**MATTHEWS
Architectural Division**

1315 West Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15226

For more data, circle 58 on inquiry card

INTRODUCING THE PASSWALL® AUTOMATIC STAINLESS STEEL POOL SYSTEM!

Paragon is proud to introduce the PassWall® system, embodying the latest in swimming pool technology.

PassWall® is an unsurpassed, complete system comprising an automatic, recirculating overflow gutter combined with a stainless steel wall. Backed up by steel buttresses, it is a structurally stable pool wall system containing a complete, pipe-hydraulic system - eliminating all meter piping.

PassWall® is suitable for installation in any climate! It will not crack, bulge, or leak. Fabricated entirely of 12-gauge, polished stainless steel, it requires neither coating for protection nor any annual maintenance other than wiping. It is shop-fabricated and delivered to the job in long sections. Erection and painting are by factory-trained crews. Installation is completed quickly and accurately.

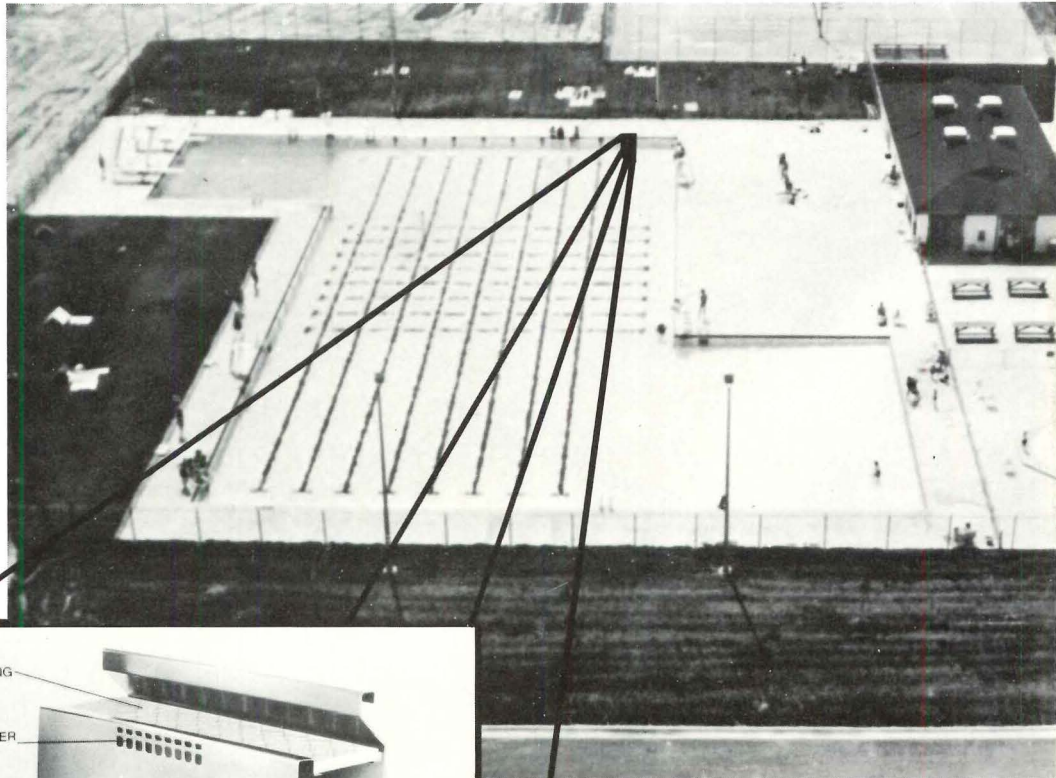
A recirculating overflow gutter is the preferred system for competitive pools. (It is a requirement for pools in which national meets are to be held.) The absorption of turbulence by the gutter makes such pools quieter and results in faster swimming times. And our recirculation duct removed from the gutter - an exclusive feature - offers greater surge storage capacity than all other systems.

PassWall® is an economical system, offering the latest in pool technology. You can now obtain all components for your pool from one source, with a single responsibility - the pool wall with recirculating overflow gutter, a superior line of deck equipment, complete filtration systems, chlorination and mechanical equipment, moveable bulkheads.

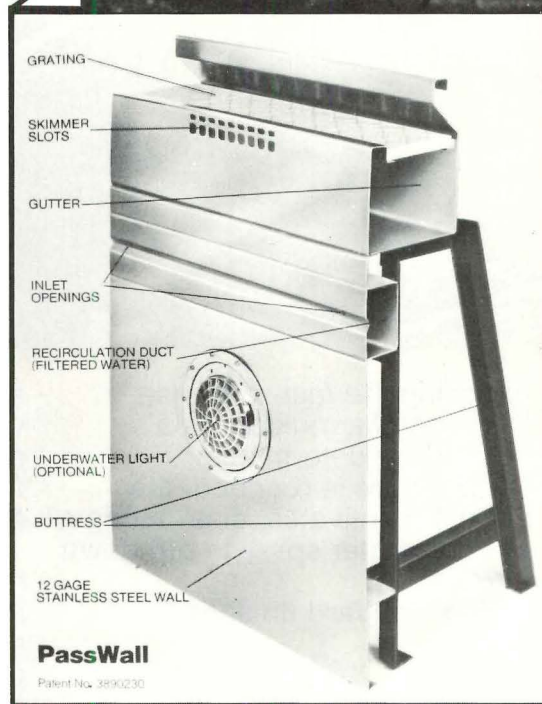
We've been manufacturing quality equipment for institutional and commercial pools for the past twenty years. When you specify Paragon, you'll be getting quality and reliability from a firm dedicated to excellence in design and manufacturing.

For further information, see us in Paragon's Architectural File 13.22, or contact us. Area representatives who offer advice or assistance are located throughout the country.

**Paragon Inc.,
People Who Care.**
150 Building Street
Rosetonville, New York 10570
769-6224
710 572 2202



Colonial Park Pool
640 Lin. Ft. of PassWall
16,400 Sq. Ft. of Pool Area



**PassWall
Wall and Gutter Section.**

**FROM PARAGON:
20 YEARS OF MANUFACTURING
THE BEST IN SWIMMING
POOL EQUIPMENT.**



Introducing the CLEANLINE® Sprinkler.

A beautiful way to help save lives.

Now there's a new way to design in fire protection for life safety in modern high rise and other buildings without intruding upon design aesthetics. Grinnell's new CLEANLINE® Recessed sprinkler is so unobtrusive, so trim and compact, once it's installed you'll hardly know it's there.

But don't let CLEANLINE's quiet good looks fool you. Beneath that attractive closure you'll find one of the most reliable sprinkler heads in the industry. When room temperature reaches a predetermined level, the attractive closure falls away,

exposing the *fast*-response Duraspeed sprinkler. As a second predetermined temperature is reached, the sprinkler activates, distributing a uniform water spray to put down a fire.

The standard finishes



available are satin chrome and white. CLEANLINE Sprinklers are also offered in a variety of finishes to match any decor. All metallic finishes are UL-listed.

There's a lot more to tell about CLEANLINE. For more information and complete specifications, call your nearest Grinnell district office listed in the Yellow Pages, or write Grinnell Fire Protection Systems Company, Inc., 10 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903.

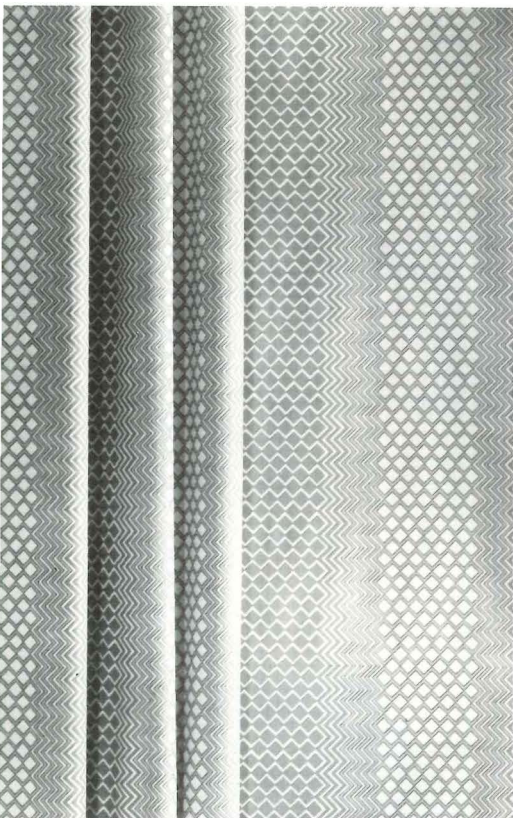


GRINNELL
GRINNELL FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS COMPANY, INC.

PROTECTING LIFE AND PROPERTY SINCE 1850.

For more data, circle 60 on inquiry card

information, circle item numbers on
 Service Inquiry Card, pages 199-200.



Screen-printed carpet has commercial applications

"Rectangle" is one of four geometric designs in the company's "Watch-tower" commercial carpet line recommended for offices, stores and schools. Sixteen colorations are available. Wear and soil-hiding capabilities of the continuous fila-

ment nylon fiber combine with built-in static control. The 1/8-in. gauge carpet meets requirements of HUD-FHA UM44C for Type I, III, Class 1 installations. ■ Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa.

Circle 301 on inquiry card



Printed fabrics are scaled for large windows

from Germany, contemporary fabrics designed by de Boer are scaled for large windows. "Zodiac" is 50-in. wide and 100% cotton, places broad diamonds or herringbone patterns in a precise rotation so the natural folds of the fabric emphasize first

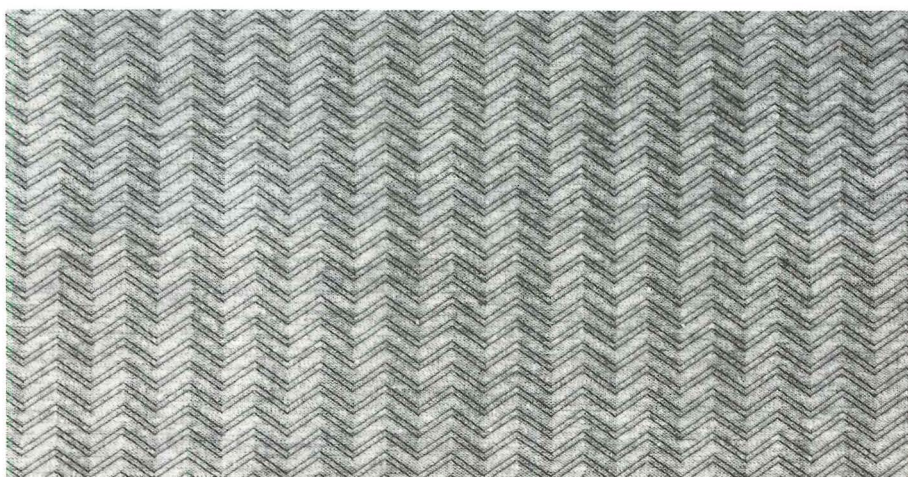
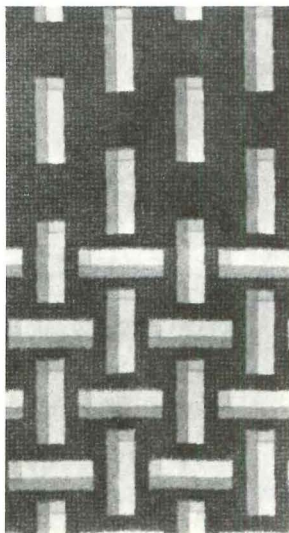
one, then the other of the positive patterns. "Mala" (not shown), a 52-in.-wide polyester and cotton semi-sheer, is offered in pale monotonies. Upholstery and wallcovering fabrics are also available in this line. ■ Souveran Fabrics Corp., New York City.

Circle 300 on inquiry card

Contract carpet designs

and "Cross Bars," two of the designs by Jack Lenor Larsen for the *Gulistan* Collection, provide a designating special areas for floor expanses. The two shown can be used end to end or side by side. Made of chemical's second generation nylon fiber with retaining characteristics, all designs come in three colorations: Sapphire, Russet and Ivory. They are made in New York City. ■ J.P. Stevens & Co., New York City.

Circle 302 on inquiry card



Gray is the keynote color of this 1977 fabric collection

Leathers, fabrics and carpeting in gray predominate in this group. Shown is "Saville Row," a hard finished upholstery fabric in wool and cotton. The affinity between the company's other new wool upholstery fabrics and carpets is often the loosely

twisted heather-spun natural yarns used in both. Leather in the collection is very thick, heavyweight and—in the case of "Rhino"—shrunk 25 per cent to exaggerate the wrinkles and natural folds of the skin. Colors range from ivory to russet to

gray. The company has introduced wall fabrics in 100-in. widths to minimize seaming; sandy textures, heavy quilting and linen weaves. ■ Jack Lenor Larsen Inc., New York City.

Circle 303 on inquiry card
 more products on page 143



Holophane lenses.
We make over 30 so you'll have the right one
for any lighting situation.

There are no pat answers when it comes to lighting. Each project has its own set of requirements. That's why Holophane® offers you more than 30 different lenses.

We offer the right lens for classroom lighting, store lighting, low glare lighting, wall lighting and dozens of other specific applications.

Every injection-molded clear acrylic Holophane lens de-

livers tailored light distribution and high efficiency for energy-conscious installations. All wrapped up in a very attractive package.

Learn more about energy-efficient lighting solutions from your local Holophane representative, consult Sweet's or write: Johns-Manville Sales Corp., Holophane Div., Dept. AR-3 Ken-Caryl Ranch, Denver, Colorado 80217.



For more data, circle 61 on inquiry card

For more information, circle item numbers on Service Inquiry Card, pages 199-200.

FUNCTIONAL CASEWORK / Both standard- and custom-built cabinets, dressers, desks, wardrobes, and more are shown in a new catalog. Units are composed of high-pressure laminates in either colors or woodgrains; the easy-to-maintain finish is said to be scratch- and oil-resistant. ■ Hausmann Industries Inc., Northvale, N.J.

Circle 400 on inquiry card

PHONE BOOTHS / Telephone booths said to provide privacy and comfort without doors are detailed in an illustrated brochure. Included is information on industrial, outdoor/indoor, walkup, drive-up and wheelchair models. ■ Acoustics Development Corp., Northbrook, Ill.

Circle 401 on inquiry card

CEMENT HARDWARE / More than 3000 items are included in a 96-page replacement parts catalog. Listed is hardware for windows, doors and exterior doors, toilet partitions and more. Also shown are smoke and fire alarms, fire escape ladders, fire extinguishers, and a full line of window hardware. ■ Blaine Window Hardware, Inc., Hagerstown, Md.

Circle 402 on inquiry card

CONCRETE CURING COMPOUND / One application of *Masterseal 66* curing and sealing compound will ensure that maximum strength, wear resistance and minimum dusting are achieved, according to a data sheet. This non-air-polluting compound is a durable film which is compatible with most finishes used in laying asphalt, vinyl-asbestos, and rubber tile. *Masterseal* can be used to cure both new and existing concrete floors and walls, smooth or textured. ■ Master Builders, Cleveland, Ohio

Circle 403 on inquiry card

LIMESTONE FACING SYSTEM / A detailed brochure describes the "Swen-Angle" method for anchoring limestone panels to building exteriors. The setting system is said to permit the use of the economical sizes and thickness of limestone, and to be equally effective on either new construction or renovation work. ■ Indiana Limestone Co., Bedford, Ind.

Circle 404 on inquiry card

CARPETING GUIDE / Information on how *Creslan* carpet fiber meets various contract specifications is given in an illustrated booklet. A portion of the brochure discusses routine maintenance and removal; a chart lists procedures for the removal of more than 60 different types of spots and stains common in contract installations. ■ American Cyanamid Co., Fibers Div., Wayne, N.J.

Circle 405 on inquiry card

SOLAR HEATING / An illustrated product brochure and several data sheets on individual air handling solar collection units explain *Solaron* residential and commercial solar heating systems. This method of circulating air for transfer of heat from solar collectors directly to the building or to the heat storage tank depending on the heat demand. ■ Solaron Co., Commerce City, Colo.

Circle 406 on inquiry card

FIRE DOORS / An eight-page catalog covers a variety of wood flush and panel doors, including solid core UL-listed fire doors. The manufacturer offers "all-six-sides" prefinishing options and door opening capabilities are explained. ■ Mohawk Fire Doors, Inc., Northumberland, Pa.

Circle 407 on inquiry card

EXTERIOR COATINGS / The results of a manufacturer-sponsored program intended to produce useful guidelines for the selection of cost-effective coatings for buildings are given in a test report. Inorganic and organic coating systems were tested by three independent research firms, using ASTM and other test procedures, over a two-year period. Architectural wall finishes are graded according to their resistance to color change, airborne pollution and contaminants, humidity, and the abrasive effects of airborne particles. ■ H. H. Robertson Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Circle 408 on inquiry card

LAMINATE FILMS/FABRICS / Stock designs of laminate-quality vinyl films and fabrics are shown in a sample and specification brochure. Products described are UL-listed, and can be laminated in continuous coil to non-metallic substrates. "LT" and "LF" series films are 6-mil and 8-mil thick, respectively; available designs include wood grains, textured and smooth solid colors, and fabric-backed vinyl in a woven-burlap texture. These films can be applied to prefinished wall panels, movable partitions, tackboards, etc. ■ Borden Films, Columbus Coated Fabrics, Columbus, Ohio.

Circle 409 on inquiry card

RESILIENT FLOORING / A 16-page 1977 catalog contains full-color illustrations of all colors and patterns in this vinyl asbestos floor tile line. Also included is information on asphalt tile, feature strip, and cove base, as well as general data on sizes, gauges, installation tips, and light reflectance values. ■ Azrock Floor Products, San Antonio, Texas.

Circle 410 on inquiry card

VINYL-CORK FLOORING / A sampler kit contains a full-size tile of "Classic" pattern *Cork-O-Plast* bonded vinyl/cork flooring, as well as smaller swatches of the entire line. A brief product description and installation photographs are on the covers of the folder. ■ ARCO/Chemical Co., Architectural Products, Philadelphia, Pa.

Circle 411 on inquiry card

UNDERFLOOR PLENUM / An underfloor plenum heating/cooling system developed by wood industry groups is detailed in a technical manual. The method is described as an alternative to slab construction, using a combination of an all-wood or concrete perimeter foundation and a wood floor to create the enclosed plenum for the air distribution chamber, eliminating heating ducts. ■ Western Wood Products Assn., Portland, Ore.

Circle 412 on inquiry card

CARPET DESIGNS / This 36-page workbook is intended to assist the professional in the design of custom carpeting to implement special decorating themes. Illustrations include over-all designs, perimeter and corner motifs, and isolated medallions. The patterns shown are achieved through hand tufting and carving the carpet pile. ■ Berven of California, Fresno, Calif.

Circle 413 on inquiry card

CONSTRUCTION CASTINGS / Complete dimensional data, photographs, and diagrams covering an entire line of construction castings are included in a 296-page catalog. Among the products described are manhole covers and adjusters, catch basin and curb inlets, drains, and grates, in either gray or ductile iron castings. ■ Neenah Foundry Co., Neenah, Wis.

Circle 414 on inquiry card

For more literature on page 153

Holophane lenses for precise light control.

Here are five of our most popular lenses. Each is the finest available for its respective task. Plus, each is injection-molded of clear acrylic for strength and efficiency.

Refractive Grid™ (8224) low-glare lens reduces high angle brightness up to 70% over cone prism lenses. Features excellent light utilization.

Wall-Lite™ (6044) lens provides uniform illumination for vertical surfaces from a single fluorescent lamp.

Prismawrap™ (7100 series) lenses use six different prisms to redirect glare rays into useful zones. Excellent light utilization and very wide spacing ratios. Good for use in schools.

Percepta® (6200) is a wraparound lens that features special twin-beam light distribution to control veiling reflections. Excellent for classrooms and offices.

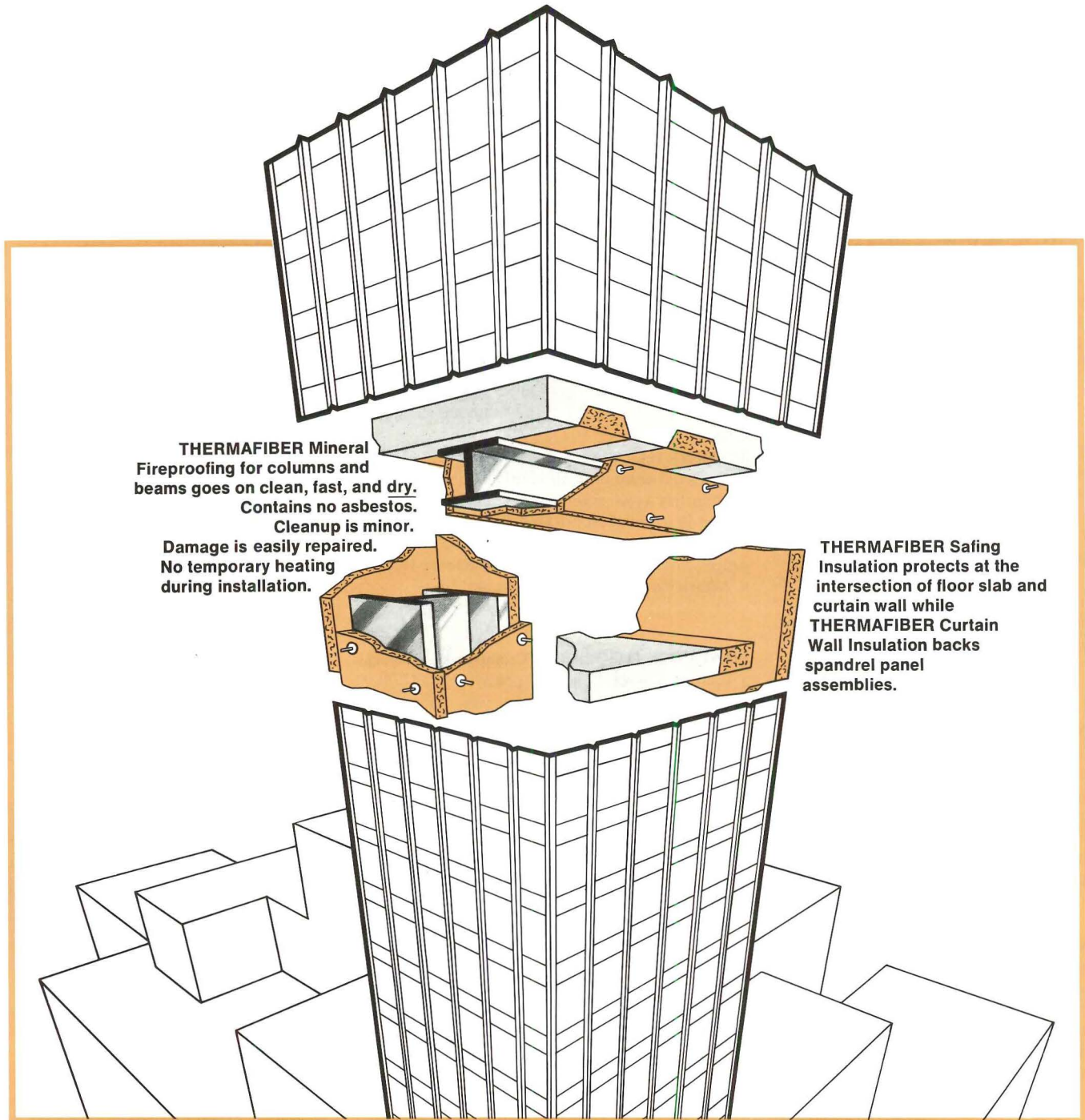
Dropped Prismatic (7270) lens is ideal for stores. The sparkling lens says: "We're open."



Johns-Manville

For more data, circle 61 on inquiry card

Only a 100% THERMAFIBER® fire safety system is 2000° sure!



THERMAFIBER Mineral
Fireproofing for columns and
beams goes on clean, fast, and dry.
Contains no asbestos.
Cleanup is minor.

Damage is easily repaired.
No temporary heating
during installation.

THERMAFIBER Safing
Insulation protects at the
intersection of floor slab and
curtain wall while
THERMAFIBER Curtain
Wall Insulation backs
spandrel panel
assemblies.

It doesn't take a disaster movie to call attention to the life-or-death importance of fire-stopping. Or to remind you of the energy-saving values that a fire safety system contributes. But only one material satisfies both fireproofing and thermal values efficiently. That material is THERMAFIBER mineral fiber. When subjected to the ASTM E119 Time-Temperature Curve, THERMAFIBER did not melt

or disintegrate. All other materials tested disintegrated in from 2 to 14 minutes at temperatures from 550°F. to 1375°F. Thus, to get THERMAFIBER protection, you cannot mix other materials in the system. Only an *all* THERMAFIBER system provides such performance. For detailed information and research figures, write to us at 101 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60606, Dept. AR-37

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
BUILDING AMERICA

For more data, circle 62 on inquiry card



TRACT OFFICES / The self-supporting components of the "Advent III System" may be arranged to freestanding office environments with minimal use of mechanical connectors. Work stations need not be disassembled to suit changing storage requirements: storage modules slide out and are easily reconfigured. Details of the office line, designed by Harvey Propper and Charles C. Keane, include rounded corners on all units; built-in planters; invisible fasteners and connector tracks; and task and ambient lighting fixtures by Lightolier. ■ Harvey Propper, Fall River, Mass.

Circle 304 on inquiry card



TRACK-MOUNTED PANELS / Permanent track, ceiling-mounted in a modular grid pattern, holds individual "Divisiflex 301" panels, which can be arranged to form partial space barriers or complete partitions. A "puck" suspension system permits panels to rotate turns, including right angles, in the track without special adapters or switches. Seals at both top and bottom of each panel complete the closure from floor to ceiling, and act to reduce noise transmission. The panels are said to move easily, and can be rearranged without custodial help. Panels may be finished in textured vinyl, chalkboard, and sound-absorbing carpet. ■ Modernfold, New Castle, Ind.

Circle 305 on inquiry card



TELETYPE/BLUEPRINTER / The "EconoJet" copier is said to combine a small per-copy cost with high quality printing and developing. Copier measures 9- by 60- by 12¾-in., and can be used either on a desk-top or wall-mounted. The unit has a minimum speed of 9 ft per minute, and a printing length in excess of 42-in. by any length. "EconoJet" copiers meet all OSHA standards. ■ Teledyne-Rohm, Stirling, N.J.

Circle 306 on inquiry card

ELECTRIC-EYE FAUCET / Using a photo-sensitive beam to regulate water flow, Aquatron 12-volt DC solid-state sink controls let water flow when hands interrupt the beam; water stops automatically when hands are removed from the beam. The unit can be included in new sink installations or used to convert existing units. Aquatron features preset water temperature and adjustable pressure regulation when used in conjunction with a hot/cold mixing valve; the electric eye is not affected by sunlight or room lights. The device fits any sink, and is said to be easy to install and economical to operate. Suggested applications include public rest rooms, restaurants, health care facilities, etc. ■ Qualco, Los Altos, Calif.



Circle 307 on inquiry card

WOOD INSULATING WINDOWS / Designed for cold weather area use in multiple-housing construction, these Perma-Shield window units feature removable storm panels installed over double-pane insulating glass. The panels are said to improve insulation effectiveness more than 35 per cent over double-pane glazing alone. Windows are constructed with a rigid vinyl sheath over preservative-treated wood core sash and frame; weatherstripping is factory-applied. These triple-glazed units are available in Perma-Shield casement, awning, and double-hung windows, as well as some primed wood units. ■ Andersen Corp., Bayport, Minn.



Circle 308 on inquiry card
more products on page 145

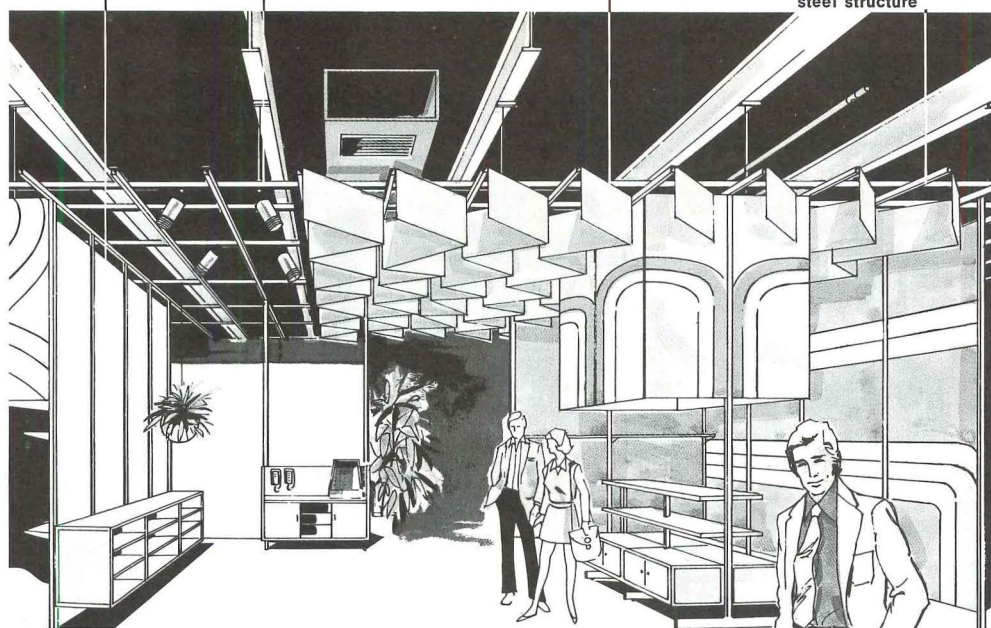
design flexibility The Key to Power-Strut's Grid Ceiling Support System

Easily moved internal partitions allow for seasonal expansion or contraction

Adjustable track lighting fixtures hidden by baffles, spotlight merchandise

Hanging baffles hide open ceiling, electrical and mechanical equipment

A criss-cross grid of Power-Strut continuous slot channel is hung from unfinished ceiling or building's steel structure



A unique concept in functional esthetic effects . . .

The Power-Strut Modular Grid Ceiling Support System is simple in design and easily installed. A criss-cross grid of Power-Strut continuous slot metal framing is hung from the rough unfinished ceiling or the building's steel structure.

Decorative baffles or fins are hung vertically from this grid. The decorative baffles hide all mechanical, heating and cooling ducts, sprinkler systems, etc.

Adjustable "track" lighting spotlights merchandise displays.

Since walls and divider panels are easily attached to the grid, seasonal or department expansion or contraction can be reduced to an overnight project.



For more information write . . .
VAN HUFFEL TUBE CORP.
WARREN, OHIO 44481

MORE IS LESS.

Get the extra protection of a fluoropolymer coating at significantly lower cost. With DURANAR® 200 coatings.

It's as easy as PPG.

More protection at less cost — that's what you get with DURANAR 200 coatings. And that's what you'll find on this Montana power plant — DURANAR 200 coatings on siding and roofing panels of pre-coated Reynolds Aluminum.

The more-for-less secret is twofold:

First, DURANAR 200 coatings are based on KYNAR* resin to give you long-life fluoropolymer protection. You know how tough that is.

Second, PPG's patented combination of resins (U.S. Patent #3449466) gives you that fluoro-

polymer protection at a cost significantly lower than other fluoropolymer coatings.

And exactly what does a DURANAR 200 coating give you? It gives you a surface that's virtually maintenance-free, with beauty, durability, and color integrity that last for years. It's extremely flexible, extremely color-fast, extremely resistant to UV erosion. It's a two-coat system that can be applied to aluminum and galvanized steel, available in a wide range of colors in flat and semi-gloss finishes. And its color compatibility is excellent even with long-span and adjacent surfaces.

For all the details, write to Tom Keeling, Market Manager, Coil Coatings, PPG Industries, Inc., Pittsburgh Drive, Delaware, Ohio 43015. Or call him at (614) 363-9610.

More is less with DURANAR 200 coatings. So get yourself more. For less.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

For more data, circle 64 on inquiry card



Installation: Colstrip Generating Plant, Colstrip, Montana
Owners: The Montana Power Company, Butte, Montana
Puget Sound Power & Light Company, Bellevue, Washington
Engineering/Construction: Bechtel Power Corporation, Colstrip, Montana
Coater/Fabricator: Reynolds Metals Company, Richmond, Virginia
PPG Products: DURANAR 200 fluoropolymer coating

DURANAR 200 is a registered trademark of PPG Industries, Inc.
*KYNAR is a registered trademark of Pennwalt Corporation.

4-22

Coil
Coatings



INDUSTRIES

RAL FIBER FLOORCOVERING / A grass-type carpet, "Ribbed Aloe" is woven in Belgium in both a 4-meter-wide ribbed weave (shown), and a single-ply flat weave in 2-meter widths. The natural-fiber, bone-colored carpet is said to have excellent acoustical properties; its latex backing should simplify installation on wall or floor. ■ Saxony Carpet Co., Inc., New City.

Circle 309 on inquiry card

TOOL / A new addition to this manufacturer's contract seating collection, the "Lisa" stool has a beech wood frame with cylindrical legs in a buffed finish. The slung seat is of natural saddle leather. Bar stool is 37½-in. high, 15-in. deep, and 17½-in. wide. ■ Intrex Inc., New City.

PIVOT HINGE / This reinforcing pivot hinge is designed to transfer excess opening force on frequently used doors through the pivot into the jamb. This action is designed to reduce hinge wear and sagging, and improperly closing doors. The pivot hinge is easily installed, and units are available for both full-surface and half-surface applications, with 3½-, 4-, 4½-, and 5-in. hinges. ■ Hager Hinge Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Circle 311 on inquiry card

LIGHTING FIXTURES / Said to be appropriate for accent lighting in retail stores, restaurants and theaters, as well as for residential use, these "Small Bullet" fixtures are available in three styles. All can be wall-, ceiling-, or stem-mounted, and come in either single or double fixtures. Four finishes are available: satin aluminum, satin brass, matte white or black. ■ Kosman Lighting Equipment Co., San Francisco, Calif.

Circle 312 on inquiry card

PRINTING TIMESAVER / A transparent, pressure-sensitive adhesive backed sheet, *Typiton* vellum has a special finish that will take a clear, reproducible impression from a standard typewriter. A draftsman need not stencil or handwrite title blocks, texts, etc. These can be typed directly onto *Typiton* sheets using an appropriate typeface; the backing is then removed; and the clear sheet with the text material is then mounted on the drawing. Repetitive details, diagrams, or other drawings may be reproduced from the master directly onto *Typiton* sheets using reprographic copiers. In either case, copies of the completed drawing are said to appear as though the text and detailed drawing has been drawn directly onto the original. ■ Ameropean Corp., Hamden, Conn.

Circle 313 on inquiry card
more products on page 146

Introducing... Specialized technology in doors for engineered environments

- Pressure
- Blast Load
- Noise
- Temperature
- Atmosphere
- Chemical Reaction

Jamison can help you . . . now.

We can't guess what kinds of unusual door problems you're already into, or will be facing in the near future.

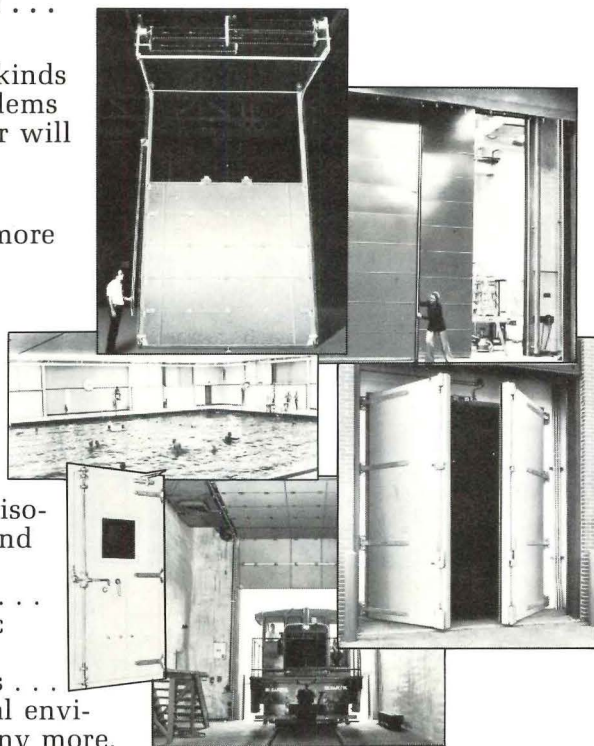
But we can say that more and more architects, designers, constructors, and owners are asking us to engineer and build specialized doors for specialized applications.

High intensity sound isolation for example. And virology laboratory atmospheric security . . . protection from arctic temperatures, searing heat and flood threats . . . controlled recreational environments . . . and many more.

Jamison has 70 years' experience in dealing with the complexities of door technology . . . from cold storage to blast load.

We understand door construction, gasketing, sealing, insulation, hardware, cladding materials, and power operation. We know how to put them all together to meet a wide range of critical requirements.

You should have two informative new booklets describing our capabilities. Ask for them today . . . send our coupon or use the reader service card.



- Please rush me copies of Jamison's new literature on specialized door technology.
- Please have engineering representative contact me.

JAMISON

JAMISON DOOR COMPANY
P.O. BOX 70
HAGERSTOWN, MD 21740

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____ TELEPHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



SPACE SAVER SAVES SPACE

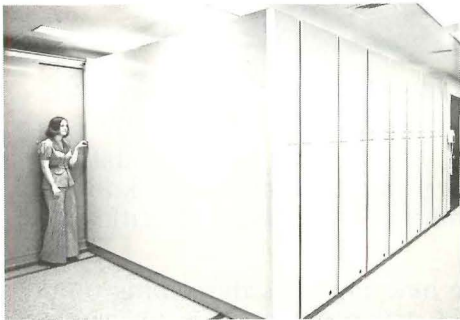
- TURN WASTED AISLES INTO USABLE SPACE
- SAVE 50% OF PRESENT SPACE OR ADD 80% CAPACITY IN THE SAME SPACE



Space for storing 240,000 X-ray procedures is provided in this hospital installation.

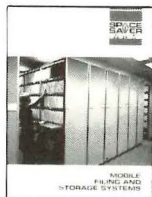


Long expanse of face panels offers excellent design possibilities. Wide variety of materials and colors available.



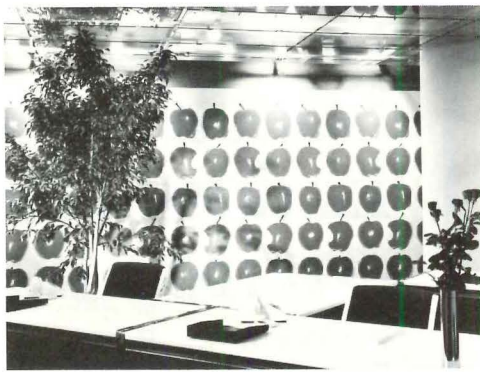
Where special security is required, system may be designed to roll together and lock when not in use.

WRITE FOR FREE
ILLUSTRATED
BROCHURE



SPACE SAVER CORPORATION
1450 JANESVILLE AVE
FORT ATKINSON, WIS 53538
414-563-6362 OR 608-868-7550

For more data, circle 66 on inquiry card



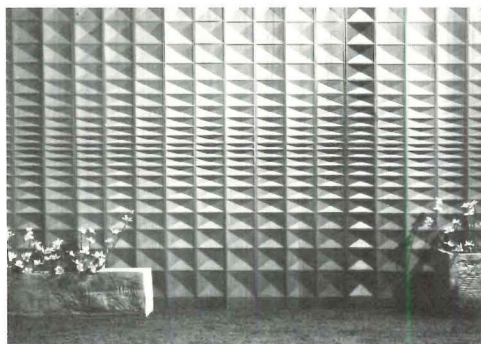
CONTRACT WALLCOVERINGS / Eleven murals and three companion repeat patterns are included in this wallcovering collection. Designs generally offer small- and large-size figures on 10-ft backgrounds; materials include asbestos-backed stainless steel, buckskin, suede and patent vinyls, and mylar. Pattern pictured above is "Frailty," a mural-repeat. ■ The Jack Denst Designs, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Circle 314 on inquiry card



WICKER CONTRACT FURNITURE / The 84-in. sofa and 60-in. love seat pictured are part of the "Gallery Wicker II" collection of furniture for commercial and residential use. Also included in the line are armless chairs, ottomans, and a corner seating unit. The pieces have double-walled woven wicker frames mounted on recessed hardwood stretcher bases; Dacron-filled seat and back cushions are removable. Designed by John Wisner, the "Gallery Wicker II" line is available in several natural brown tones, and an assortment of bright lacquer finishes. ■ Ficks Reed Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Circle 315 on inquiry card



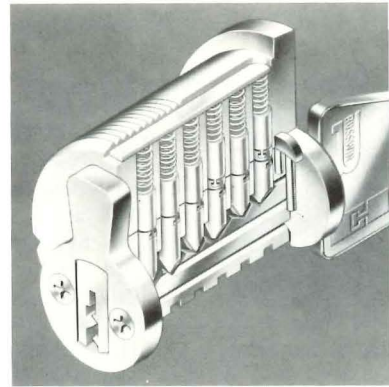
WALLS PANELS / "Panelcarve 1400 Series" features a geometric design theme displaying a variety of shadow effects on carved wood. The 1-in.-thick panels are available in 9- by 36-in., 9- by 48-in., and 9- by 96-in. sizes; a tongue-and-groove edge detail is said to permit easy assembly without surface nailing. Wall panels are all-heart vertical grain redwood, in several finishes. The "1400 Series" may also be ordered in Honduras mahogany, oak and other hardwoods. ■ Forms and Surfaces, Santa Barbara, Calif.

Circle 316 on inquiry card

more products on page 149

About the only way to pick the New Emhart High Security Locking System is to select it.

When you specify a lockset incorporating the new Emhart High Security Locking System, you hold the key to positive building protection in your pocket. The odds against a would-be intruder beating the system are astronomical!



It's designed so that angular cross-cuts in the key bit* rotate multi-section tumbler pins a precise number of degrees. This line-up T-slots in their upper ends work mating projections in their upper sections to activate the cylinder. Considering the possible combinations of angles of rotation in the 6-pin cylinder, it's virtually impossible to operate without the key.

Russwin will custom build a high security package to your needs with a fine quality lock and the Emhart High Security Locking System. Emhart System keys can also operate other selected Russwin locks, permitting the use of conventional locksets for normal security plus Emhart System locks in critical areas, all operated with one key. The System's cylinders may also be imposed on new or qualified locking systems.

Write to Russwin for complete details on the high security system with more angles than any burglar. UL listed *Patent applied for



HARDWARE DIVISION, EMHART INDUSTRIES, INC.
BERLIN, CONNECTICUT 06037

For more data, circle 67 on inquiry card

About the only way to pick this lock is to select it.



Emhart High Security Locking System. A major advance in positive protection for buildings that breaks dramatically with traditional lockset design. Unique cross-cut key bit* and interlocking tumbler pins create astronomical odds against picking.

DirMo II Design. Other designs and functions available tailored to your security and styling needs.



HARDWARE DIVISION, EMHART INDUSTRIES, INC.
BERLIN, CONNECTICUT 06037



* Patent applied for

When you need hundreds of windows on a very tight schedule, start by specifying a very good window

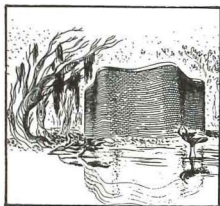
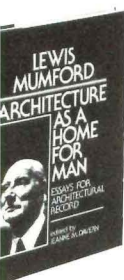
The bigger the project, the more you need to be sure of the windows. We've furnished windows like these Casemasters for projects requiring several *thousand* units. The Casemaster is beautiful, rugged, easy to operate, and tight. Those are some of the reasons they get specified. Another is that Marvin can deliver big numbers of windows on a tight schedule, including prefinished units set up and ready to go into the opening. Write for complete information on these and other fine Marvin units. Marvin Windows, Warroad, MN 56763. Phone: 218-386-1430.



**Marvin
Windows**

The essential one-volume Mumford on Architecture

LEWIS MUMFORD ARCHITECTURE AS A HOME FOR MAN



9 x 12", 224 pp. Illustrated

Mumford's complete writings for *Architectural Record* are now collected together in a definitive volume. These 24 important essays span 50 years of the career of America's most architectural and social critic, and the wide scope of concerns that have made Mumford a unique place among the thinkers of the 20th century.

Produced exactly as they first appeared in the pages of *Architectural Record*, these original writings are arranged within one beautifully designed volume into five "mini-volumes":

- American Architecture Today*
- Mass Production and the Modern House*
- City Life, the Teachings and the Architecture of Matthew Nowicki*
- The Future of the City*
- Essays, 1937-1968*

All range of problems now facing America and our built environment as we were foreseen by Lewis Mumford long before they became national issues. Mumford's prophetic warnings are now more timely than ever, and the solutions he suggests are more timely. From mass-produced housing to mass transportation, from urban planning to the death of the city to the rise of Megalopolis, the crucial problems of our times are discussed in depth in this one essential book.

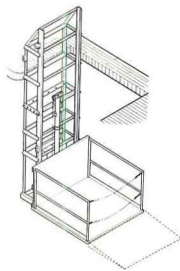
.....
Architectural Record Books
 170 Avenue of the Americas
 New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ copies of *Lewis Mumford: Architecture as a Home for Man* at \$10.00 each.

.....
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Payment must accompany order. AR-3-77

VERTICAL LIFTERS /



Electric-powered vertical lifting platforms do not need a pit for either portable or stationary installation. The freestanding lifters are constructed in sections, and can be quickly installed in existing buildings, according to the manufacturer. Capacities and lift heights range up to 50,000 lbs and 60 ft. Units are powered by electric hydraulic or cable drive; either power option can be mounted inside the framework, or at a remote location. Platforms are supplied with fixed or removable pipe rails, hinged or upsliding gates; side thrust rollers compensate for uneven loading of the platform. Suggested applications include freight handling, dock loaders and levelers, mezzanine service, etc. ■ Giant Lift Equipment Mfg. Co., Everett, Mass.

Circle 317 on inquiry card

WOODGRAIN LAMINATE /



"Jacobian" is a parquet pattern of medium and dark toned woodgrain "blocks," available in both general purpose "H-5" and postforming "HF-5" grade high-pressure plastic laminates. The laminate surface is suitable for a variety of residential and contract applications, including furniture, cabinets, doors and commercial fixtures. ■ Exxon Chemical Co. U.S.A., Odenton, Md.

Circle 318 on inquiry card

DIAZOPRINTER /



Model "172FL" fluorescent, table-top diazprinter features a negative-pressure developer tank for ventless operation, and provides full domestic and international size capability with a 47½-in. printing width. Synchronized printing and developing is said to ensure processing of long prints without damage; solid-state controls provide repeatable speed settings of up to 15 ft per min. ■ GAF Corp., Reprographic Products, New York City.

Circle 319 on inquiry card

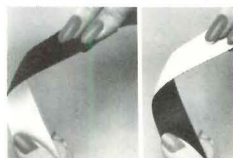
LANDSCAPE FURNITURE /



"Wood-Ware 20" is a series of modular area landscaping blocks, which include lighting, benches, planters and graphics. Units are constructed of either rough-sawn or smooth-surface cypress, redwood and cedar, with the specifier's choice of signage and logo graphics. ■ Street Lighting Equipment Corp., Woodside, N.Y.

Circle 320 on inquiry card

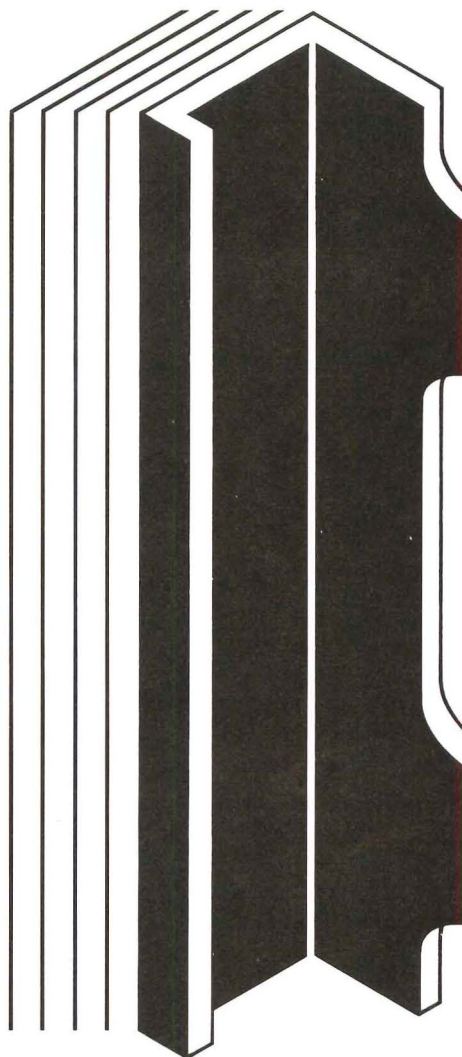
WINDOW BLINDS /



Colors featured in the "Til-tone" line of 1-in. window blinds may be specified on either the top (convex) or bottom (concave) side of the slat; the other side will be white. This option permits the use of bright colors and striping on the side of the blinds that normally face interior spaces without affecting the uniform exterior appearance. ■ Levolor Lorentzen Inc., Hoboken, N.J.

Circle 321 on inquiry card

more products on page 151



IS GAGE ENOUGH?

When you specify 16 gage material for a light gage load-bearing steel stud, you might assume that you'll get the same stud—no matter who you specify as your supplier. And if gage were the only consideration, you could be right.

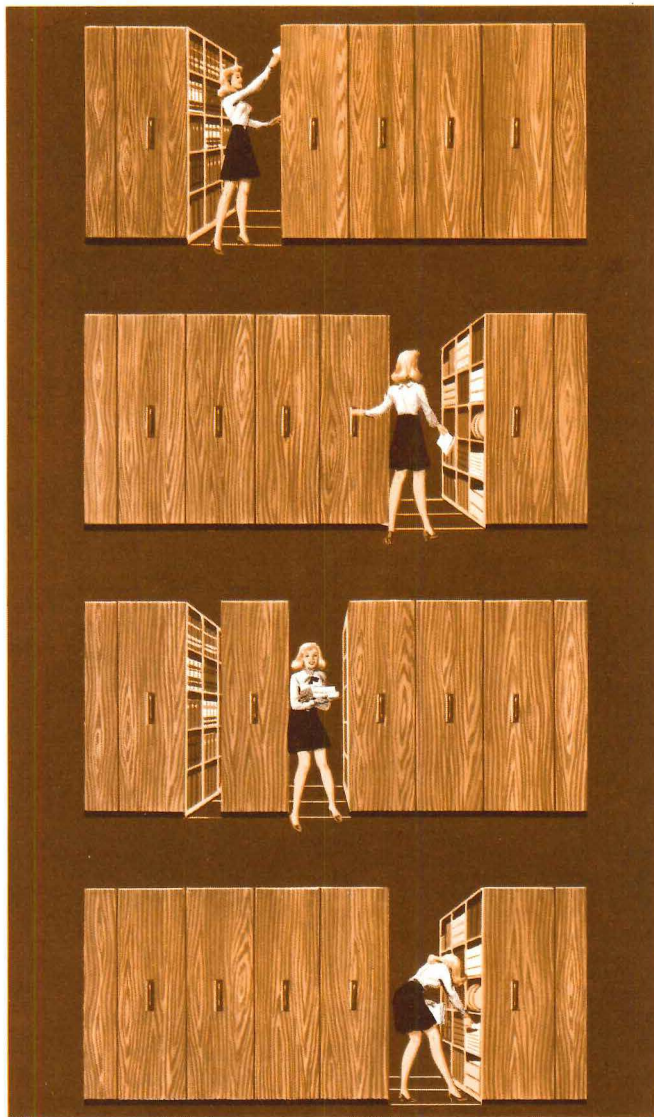
But it isn't. You know that the yield strength of the steel is just as important. For example, members of the Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association form 16 gage and heavier members from high strength steel with a minimum yield point of at least 50 ksi. *Not commercial quality steel that looks the same but won't carry the load.*

Is gage enough? Be sure. Write for a copy of our *Light Gage Steel Framing Specifications*.



Metal Lath/Steel Framing Association
 221 North LaSalle Street
 Chicago, Illinois 60601

For more data, circle 69 on inquiry card



FULLSPACE[®] the file with the movable aisle!

If you tried to provide your clients with this much storage or file space using ordinary files or shelves, you'd need 6 aisles and up to 4 times the floorspace. FULLSPACE does it with just one aisle that opens where it's needed. Furthermore, when the aisle is opened, all the space on both sides is exposed, greatly reducing access time.

But there's more to FULLSPACE than space-saving and efficiency. High quality finishes in handsome wood grains or colored laminates create handsome furniture that complements any decor.

Want more information? Write today, or call us collect.



LUNDIA, MYERS INDUSTRIES INC.
600 Capitol Way
Jacksonville, IL 62650
217/243-8585

General Services Administration • FSC Group 71, Part V, Section C

For more data, circle 70 on inquiry card

Trouble-free electric HAND DRYERS That can't burn out



SURFACE MOUNTED

- No electric coils
- Maintenance free—only 3 moving parts
- High velocity air flow—dries face and hands in seconds



REMOTE MOUNTED
UL Listed

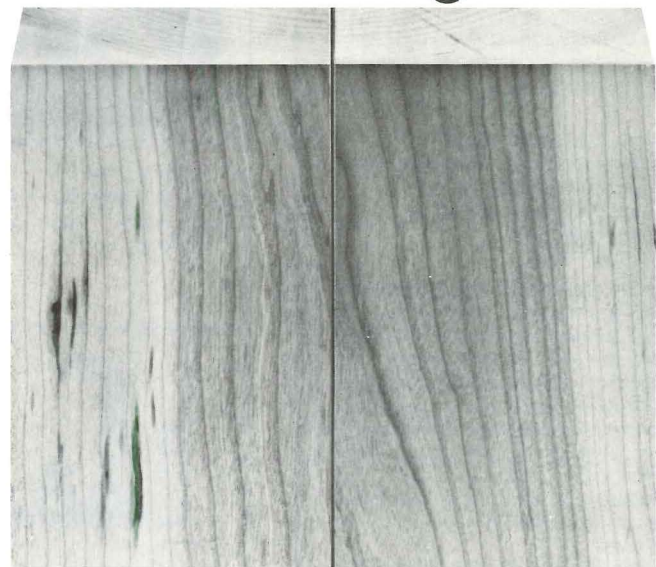
- Vandal-proof cast aluminum
- Available for 120 or 220 VAC—no costly rewiring
- 3-year guarantee

Fastaire's[®] exclusive heat-by-compression jet-air principle eliminates heating coils, delivers high-velocity air flow up to 120°F. Meets federal agency specifications. Remote power units mount anywhere...behind partition...above the ceiling. Eliminates malicious damage, only push-button nozzle exposed. **Fastaire[®]** models double as locker room hairdryers, too. Write for details: Humphrey, Inc., Dept. AR377, 2805 Canon St., San Diego, CA 92106. Telephone (714) 223-1654.



For more data, circle 71 on inquiry card

Just like no hinge at all



Now you see it. Now you don't!

the SOSS Invisibles

The hinge that hides

Some hinges are decorative. Some are functional. But only one hinge is invisible.

So when the best hinge would be no hinge at all, specify Soss.

Choose from 18 models and four finishes. All models open 180° and disappear when closed.

Complete specifications are in Sweet's. Or, write to Soss Mfg. Co., Div. SOS Consolidated Inc., P.O. Box 8200, Detroit, Mi. 48213.

For more data, circle 72 on inquiry card

When you want a small package delivered fast, it's in the bag.



Delta's DASH guarantees delivery on the flight or routing you specify between all Delta cities and most cities served by other airlines through interline agreements. Packages accepted up to 50 lbs. with length plus width plus height not to exceed 90."

Call Delta for an expedited pick-up, or bring your package to Delta's passenger counter at least 30 minutes before scheduled departure time (or to the air cargo terminal at the airport 60 minutes before schedule departure time). The package can be picked up at the DASH Claim Area next to the airport baggage claim area 30 minutes after flight arrival at destination. Or we deliver it at an additional charge.

Delta reservations can give actual DASH charges between specific points. You may pay by cash, company check, most general-purpose credit cards, special credit arrangement or, on government shipments, by GBL.



Rate examples (Tax included)

Atlanta-Washington.	\$21.00
Boston-Miami.	26.25
Los Angeles-New Orleans. . .	31.50
Dallas/Ft. Worth-	

Los Angeles	26.25
San Francisco-Atlanta	31.50
Philadelphia-Houston.	26.25
New York-Tampa	26.25
Chicago-Orlando.	26.25
Detroit-Memphis	21.00

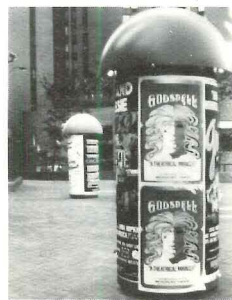
For full details, call Delta reservations.

For expedited pick-up and delivery at extra charge, call 1-800-424-1092 toll free anywhere in the Delta system. In Washington, D.C. call 466-3131.

Delta is ready when you are.®

For more data, circle 73 on inquiry card

LIGHTING KIOSK / Constructed of molded reinforced fiberglass, these freestanding units can be used to provide indoor or outdoor lighting in malls, parks, etc., and to display advertising. Other models, with doors and windows, may be used as self-contained selling centers or information booths. Kiosks are available in heights of from 5- to 10-ft, and diameters of 2- to 6-ft; over a dozen colors are offered for both top and bottom sections. Individual units are constructed from two parts: internal flanges on the top piece fit into the base for nut-to-bolt assembly. Completed kiosks are said to withstand wind loads of 100 mph.



Visual Products Co., Melville, N.Y.

Circle 322 on inquiry card

PUSH BAR EXIT / This mortise exit device can be readily adapted to many narrow stile glass doors and metal frames, according to the manufacturers of the "8400 Series" life safety push bar. The bar itself is 2 3/8-in.-wide by 30-, 36-, 42-, or 48-in.-long. Non-standard door sizes can be accommodated by shortening the next larger bar. The latchbolt is operated by a 1-inch straight travel, rather than a downward arc; normal unloaded release pressure required is 8 lbs. Standard finishes are satin aluminum, and bronze or black anodize.



Adams Rite Mfg. Co., City of Industry, Calif.

Circle 323 on inquiry card

WASHROOM PARTITIONS / Low maintenance costs are claimed for these prefabricated crystalline marble interior partitions for washrooms, shower stalls or dressing rooms. Marble partitions resist moisture, odors and stains; compartments include chrome-plated brass hardware and are available with either red oak or birch veneer doors. Units designed for the handicapped feature out-swinging doors and grab bars on each side partition.



Georgia Marble Co., Structural Div., Nelson, Ga.

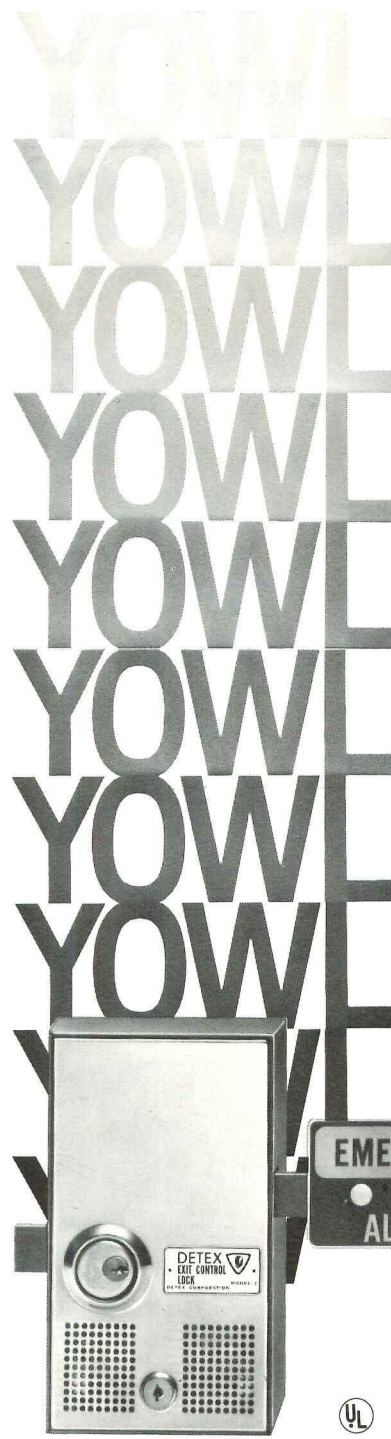
Circle 324 on inquiry card

UNIT HEATERS / These wall-mounted forced-air unit heaters may be ordered in capacities of 2000 to 5000 watts; heating elements are all-steel finned sheath type. The front grille is designed to withstand heavy impact abuse and vandalism; a "Zero Voltage Reset" thermal cut-out provides protection if normal operating temperatures are exceeded. The "3420" and "3450" series heaters offer several factory-installed control systems, including hydraulic-type thermostats; relays for remote pilot duty control or time clock night set-back programs; and built-in circuit breakers for multiple heater hook-up to feeder and feeder taps.



Markel Electric Products, Inc., Buffalo, N.Y.

Circle 325 on inquiry card



Beneath that calm exterior is a raucous alarm, ready to sound off at any attempt to misuse an emergency exit. Locks doors from the outside, but allows quick exit from inside in emergencies. Rugged No. 230 (shown) proven in thousands of buildings. Use in combination with Detex Vertical Rod Assemblies on double doors. Other models including the 2200 also available, all described in our new, free omnibus Security Hardware Catalog.

SOUND SECURITY
DETEX
4147 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60613

For more data, circle 74 on inquiry card

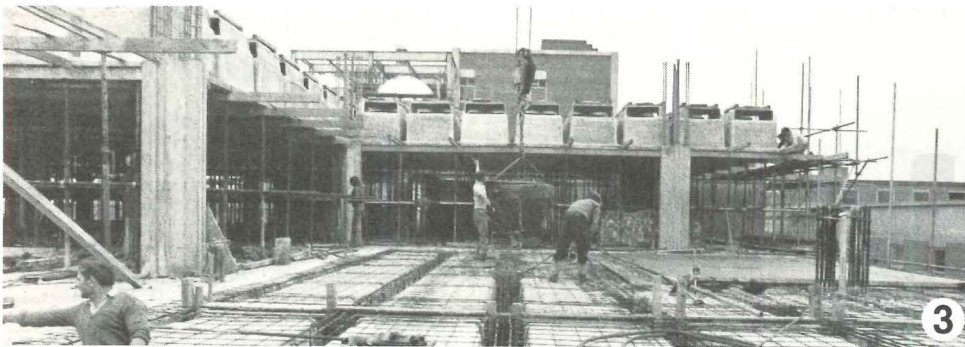
TAKE A GOOD CLOSE LOOK AT Cem-FIL[®] AR GLASS FIBER, GLASS REINFORCED CEMENT...



1



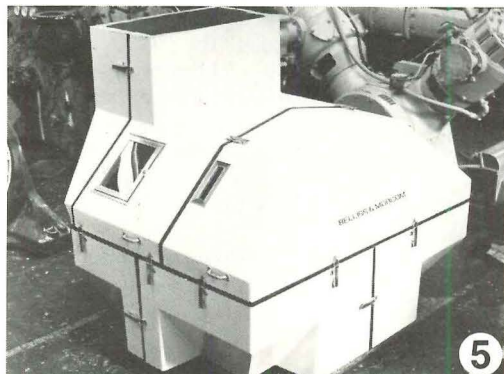
2



3



4



5

IT'S THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME.

GRC (Glass Reinforced Cement) is the building material of the future. And it is here today. In fact, Cem-FIL AR Glass Fiber is the real GRC is a practical reality. It's the first and only fiber extensively field tested and proven alkali-resistant.

This label is your guarantee of GRC integrity.



It assures that Cem-FIL AR Glass Fiber has been used as the reinforcing agent in the product that bears it. It also implies the highest degree of GRC technology and quality control in the manufacturing process. This label is found only on GRC products incorporating Cem-FIL AR Glass Fiber, available from a growing number of licensed GRC producers.

A Few New GRC Applications:

#1—Cladding
Office Building Birmingham, Alabama. Architect: Marion L. Bradford, Birmingham. Manufacturer: GRC Panels Unlimited, Birmingham.

#2—Cladding
U.S. Post Office, Ketchikan, Alaska. Architect: Graham Associates. Manufacturer: Olym Stone, Seattle, Washington.

#3—Lost Form Work
Large waffle floor pans of GRC were used to form the five floors of this brewery building.

#4—Interior Decor
GRC ceiling units installed in shopping center. GRC specified in place of plastic for non-combustibility and fire resistance.

#5—Acoustic Hood
GRC molded for use as an acoustic hood. Bellis & Morcome, Ltd. "Commander" Compressor.

If you'd like to know more about GRC, its many applications and its availability, write or call.

cem-FIL[®]
CORPORATION

Two International Plaza Drive
Nashville, Tenn. 37217
(615) 361-4664
Telex 55-5120

When you specify GRC products, specify GRC reinforced with Cem-FIL[®] AR Glass Fiber. There is no equal.

See Sweets General Building (Architectural) 7.5/Cem

FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT / An extensive line of fire extinguishers; modular cabinets for hoses and valves; standpipes and connectors are shown in a 32-page catalog. Featured is a cabinet identification device in which the one-piece cast handle has raised brushed finish letters spelling "FIRE," eliminating the need for decals or signs that can be removed or damaged. ■ J. L. Industries, Bloomington, Minn.

Circle 415 on inquiry card

RADIANT HEATING / An eight-page construction guide provides design and installation instructions for the *Panelectric* ceiling radiant heating units, intended primarily for homes and low-rise apartments. ■ Gold Bond Building Products, Buffalo, N.Y.

Circle 416 on inquiry card

PORCELAIN-ON-STEEL PANELS / A 16-page catalog describes interior and exterior applications for insulated porcelain-on-steel panels, giving installation instructions, specifications and recommended core materials. Another section is devoted to uninsulated panels for interior and exterior use, with photographs of panels in manufacturing plants, clean rooms, hospital laboratories and elevators. A final section deals with "Vitriform 90," a porcelain-on-steel material that can be formed—with the porcelain already on it—at angles up to 90 degrees without spalling, chipping or crazing. ■ AllianceWall Corp., Wyncote, Pa.

Circle 417 on inquiry card

COMMERCIAL/INSTITUTIONAL FLOORING / All current colors and patterns of *Vinylast* and *Terralast* solid vinyl tiles are shown in a floor product catalog. Also included are vinyl wall base, corner pieces, carpet runners and adhesives. ■ Vinyl Plastics, Inc., Sheboygan, Wis.

Circle 418 on inquiry card

PROTECTIVE COATINGS / A coating systems guide details selection, preparation, and application of protective coatings for floors, stairways and steel decking in industrial and commercial facilities. Coatings designed to resist foot traffic, severe abrasion, chemical spills and constant washing are discussed. ■ Rust-Oleum Corp., Evanston, Ill.

Circle 419 on inquiry card

WOOD FRAMING / A series of six folders discuss specific ways to lower wood framing costs in residential construction. Detailed plans illustrate such suggestions as correlating lumber spans to standard lengths; permitting the use of thicker insulation by framing with 2x6 studs at 24-in. intervals; and utilizing the full span capabilities of lumber. ■ Southern Forest Products Assn., New Orleans, La.

Circle 420 on inquiry card

SILICONE/URETHANE FOAM / The advantages of "3-5000" silicone rubber/urethane foam roofing and insulation system are given in an illustrated brochure. ■ Dow Corning Corp., Midland, Mich.

Circle 421 on inquiry card

GARAGE DOORS / Six door series are covered in this 24-page industrial and commercial catalog: steel, fiberglass, combination steel/fiberglass, wood panel, wood flush, and aluminum. Specifications include construction details, track, spring counter balance, lock options, weather seals, and wind load data. ■ Raynor Mfg. Co., Dixon, Ill.

Circle 422 on inquiry card

THE Stemwinder

NEWS AND VIEWS ON HARDWOODS AND VENEERS



Richard K. Stem
President

Chester B. Stem
Incorporated

Have you tried
**QUILTED
WALL PANELING?**



... or, how about
**BLISTERED,
ROPY,
LEAFY,
CREAMY SWISS
or
PLUM PUDDING?**

Each of these words describes a specific pattern or color of a specific species of wall paneling wood veneer.

Quilted, blistered and plum pudding all describe presentations of beautiful Honduras Mahogany. Ropy refers to quartered Acacia. Leafy grained Butternut is uniquely attractive, and more than one designer believes that creamy Swiss Pearwood is the ultimate.

And these are just a few. That's why there really is no reason to settle for ordinary wall paneling.



FLITCH SPECIFICATION. There may be times when simply specifying stock wall paneling is inadequate—times when you wish to more precisely express your client's own individual taste. The flitch specification process—plus Stem's bold inventory of woods—allows you to do just that. You handpick the veneer that best meets your aesthetic criteria for color and grain patterns. We welcome your inquiry.



Chester B. Stem, Inc., 2704 Grant Line Road, New Albany, Ind. 47150. Manufacturers and importers, sliced wood and lumber. Fifteen minutes from Louisville, Ky. airport. Telephone (812) 945-6646.



STEM
EMINENCE IN WOOD

Let's face it: only wood is wood.

cem-FIL®
+
Mo-Sai®
=
CEM-LITE®

A new lighter weight
cast concrete product

For more details, contact:
Mr. Ralph Robinson
President, Mo-Sai Institute
P.O. Box 685
Redmond, Washington 98052
See applications illustrated
on opposite page.

Concrete Co. Jackson Stone Co., Inc.
Main Street P.O. Box 5398
City, Utah 84107 Jackson, Mississippi 39216

Cast Company Olympian Stone Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 685
192nd N.E. & Union Hill Road
Redmond, Washington 98052

Concrete Co., Inc. Southern Cast Stone Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 1669
Sutherland Ave. & Concord St.
Knoxville, Tennessee 37901

Concrete Inc. Wilson Concrete Co.
P.O. Box 56
Red Oak, Iowa 51566
P.O. Box 7208
South Omaha Station
Highway 75 Avery Rd.
Omaha, Nebraska 68107



The All-New 1977 Calendar of Historic Architectural Events

The 1977 Architectural Calendar is better than ever! It is all new—365 more historic events in architectural history and 13 more stunning architectural photographs by award-winning architectural photographer G. E. Kidder Smith, FAIA. And, for the first time, this year's calendar is designed to be used as a write-in desk calendar as well as a wall calendar! They said it couldn't be done, but the 1977 Architectural Calendar continues its daily commemoration of memorable architectural events . . . famous figures in architecture and engineering . . . births and deaths of the world's greatest architects and engineers . . . significant, amusing and little-known facts that inform and surprise even the most knowledgeable . . .

- The day Palladio was fined for absenteeism from the construction site
- The day the Parthenon was "rediscovered" during the Renaissance
- The day that Latrobe complained that architecture wasn't a profession for a gentleman"
- The day Michelangelo began painting the Sistine Chapel
- The day Thomas Jefferson insured Monticello—for \$6300
- The day Inigo Jones loaned his client (and King) £500
- The day the Congressional Medal of Honor was awarded to a famous American architect
- The day Disneyland opened

. . . these and hundreds of other bits of history make the 1977 Architectural Calendar a valuable source of architectural knowledge and a true collector's item.

Illustrated with 13 beautiful, full-color photographs illustrating the architectural heritage of the United States, this calendar will make a handsome and decorative addition to your home or office and would make a much-appreciated (and inexpensive) gift. This strikingly designed calendar is printed on luxurious enamel stock in an oversized, 9x12" format. Only a limited number of calendars are being printed this year, so in order to avoid disappointment, order today! Send your payment for \$5.00 to Architectural Record Books, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Floor, New York, NY 10020, or use the handy order blank below.

Architectural Record Books

1221 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Fl.
New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ copies of The 1977 Architectural Calendar @ \$5.00 each. add sales tax where applicable.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Payment must accompany your order

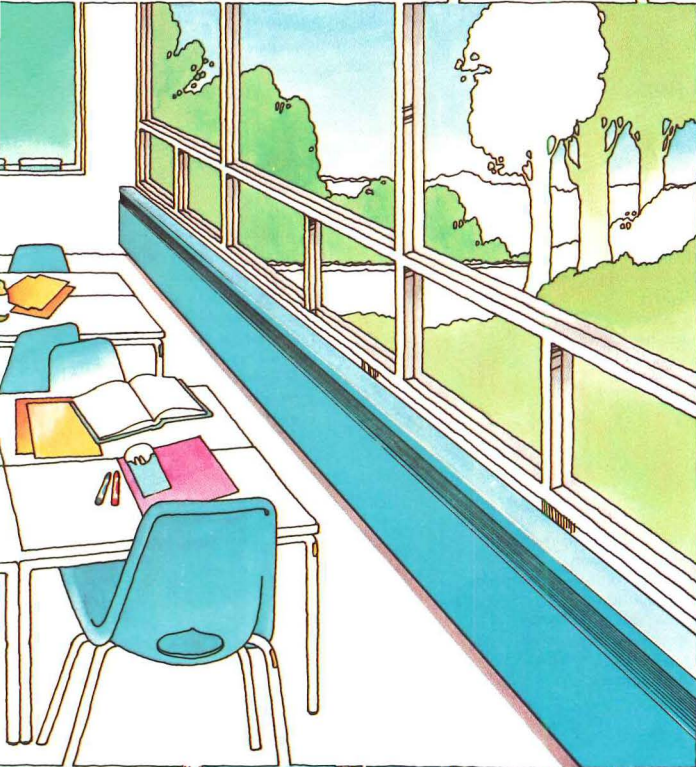
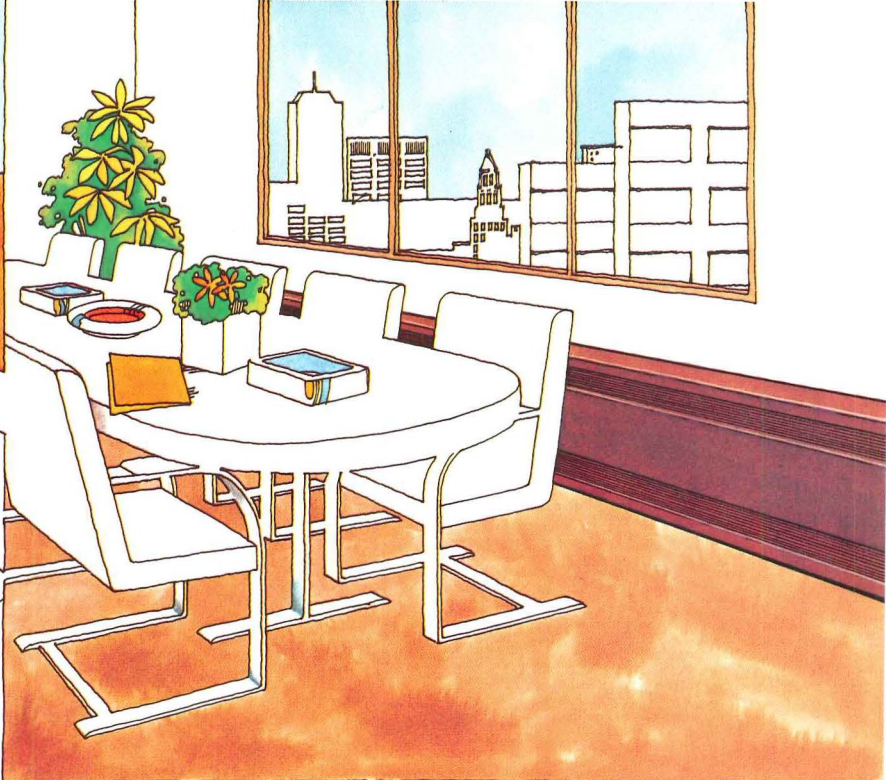
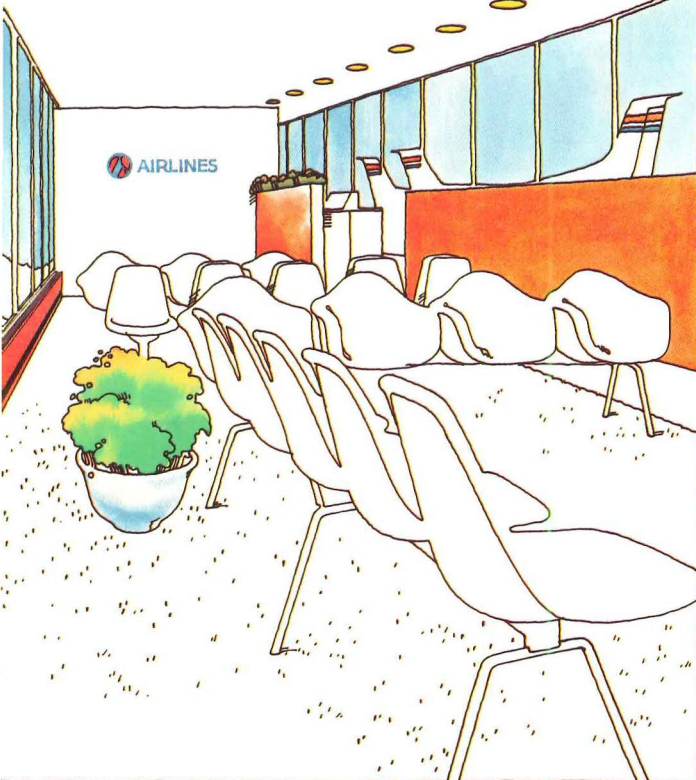
Boston City Hall, Boston, Massachusetts, 1968, Raymond Hood & Associates architects photo by G. E. Kidder Smith

MARCH						
SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		



Proskopio (Katerini), Proskopio (Katerini) c. 1811-1819 Robert Mills architect; Background: Ship designed by Museum of Art, 1976, Richard Serra and Jantzen architects photo by G. E. Kidder Smith

JUNE						
SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		



The custom sill convectors for your next job are ready

and waiting for you at Markel. Because for the first time, you can specify convectors that have the custom look, but are standard items.

It's called the Markel 4600 series. These artfully designed convectors let you choose a style and size without sacrificing the integrity of your design. At the same time, you're selecting highly efficient convectors that respect the integrity of your client's budget.

The 4600 system is a unique blend of form and function with no compromise to either. You can combine variable heat densities, inactive areas and controls in one monolithic enclosure. Inconspicuous seams permit infinite lengths. A wide selection of

configurations allows you to give each area the type and amount of heat required.

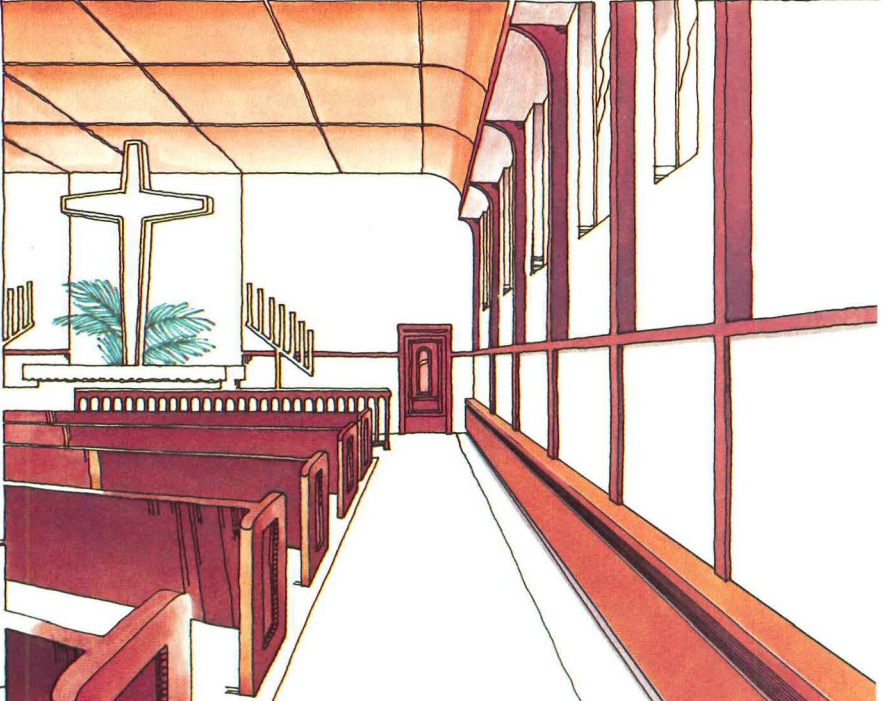
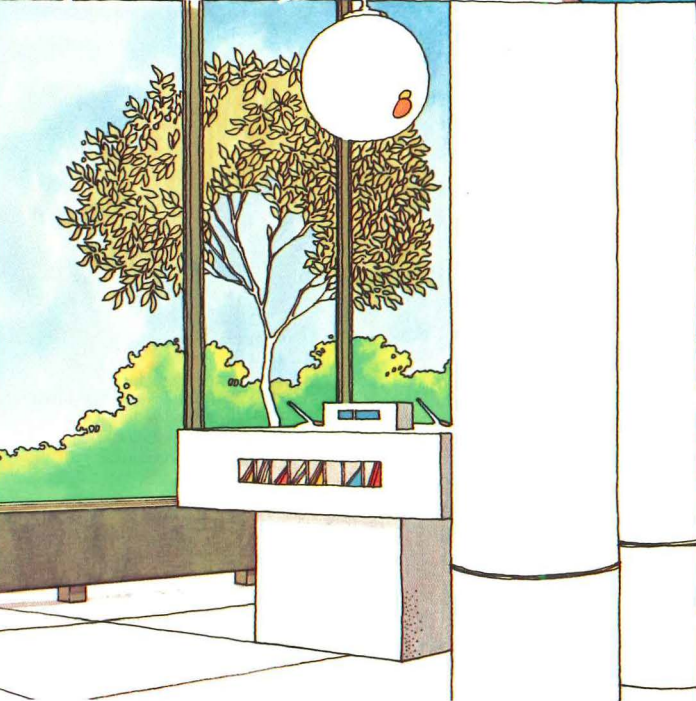
Vinyl coated, textured and stainless steel finishes available. Colors can be produced in exact matched shades.

Markel 4600 sill convectors. They're aesthetically pleasing. Have uncanny low prices. Available when you need them. And are designed so everyone will think they were custom made.

MARKEL

The electric heating company
 Markel Electric Products, Inc.
 601 Amherst St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14207
 Phone 716/875-7660, Telex 91-233

For more data, circle 77 on inquiry card



'Shop Talk' 27th International Design Conference in Aspen
 Sunday, June 12 through
 Friday, June 17, 1977

	Jane Thompson (Program Chairman)	Richard Farson
Lou Dorfsman		Henry Wolf
		Niels Diffrient
Richard Saul Wurman		Julian Beinart
		M. Paul Friedberg
Milton Glaser	Saul Bass	Ivan Chermayeff
	Eliot Noyes	Jack Roberts
Jivan Tabibian	John Massey	George Nelson
	Pat Carbine	Ralph Caplan
Shop Talk participants from abroad will include:	Ettore Sottsass	Moshe Safdie

Reyner Banham

John Tyson

Shop Talk will be an unusual week devoted to discussion, demonstrations, and close examination of what today's designers think, do, and feel in various stages of their professional lives.

The Conference leaders—practitioners from the IDCA Board of Directors representing diverse disciplines within the design field—will be joined by ten leading designers and architects from abroad.

In dialogs, interviews, and personal case histories, they will talk candidly about their career choices, philosophies, clients and co-workers, successes and failures, and about strategies for the creative enjoyment of an evolving profession.

Registration is by mail only, do so early as space is limited. Your cancelled check is your confirmation. Deadline is May 29th.

Fees: \$150 Registration
 \$100 Companion
 \$75 Student (proof required)
 \$50 Children (per child, 6-12 years)
 Fee covers access to all conference programs and literature.

Mail checks, payable to IDCA, with coupon to:
 IDCA
 % The Bank of Aspen
 P.O. Box "O"
 Aspen, Colorado 81611

For accommodations write or phone:
 Aspen Reservations, Inc.
 P.O. Box 4546
 Aspen, Colorado 81611
 303 925-4000

Camping Information:
 U.S. Forest Service
 806 West Hallum
 Aspen, Colorado 81611

Temperature range is from 90° to 30°. Bring warm clothing and casual attire.

Please fill in and return. Names of all persons being registered must be listed.

Name
 Address
 City, State
 Zip Code
 Occupation

Children's Program
 Limited to 50
 Name and age of each child
 Other child care is available

I am enclosing:
 \$150 Registration
 \$100 Companion fee
 \$ 75 Student fee (proof required)
 \$ 50 per child (6-12 years)
 There is a \$15 handling charge on cancelled reservations.

Question: Should an architect have to do the laundry?

Answer: No way. Instead, feel free to call on Econ Systems for everything your client needs in a well-planned, on-premise laundry. You could come out a hero. Because we can often help you point to a 30 to 40 percent cost saving, compared to a contract laundry situation. This represents a continuing operational saving for your client.

We can help you right from the design stage. Or, subject to your wishes, we can do everything:

feasibility survey, overall cost and projected savings, preliminary planning, sizing of installation to your available design space, schematic layout, supplying of equipment, and specialty detergents. After the laundry is installed, we back it up with factory-direct service and regular preventive maintenance from our 750 specialists.

So you see—having Econ Systems do your laundry could be just the ticket. Next time, give

us a call at our toll free number: 800-238-5557. For a free copy of Econ Systems *Engineering and Architectural Specification Manual*, write Econ Systems, a division of Economics Laboratory, Inc., 4 Corporate Park Drive, White Plains, New York 10604.



For more data, circle 78 on inquiry card



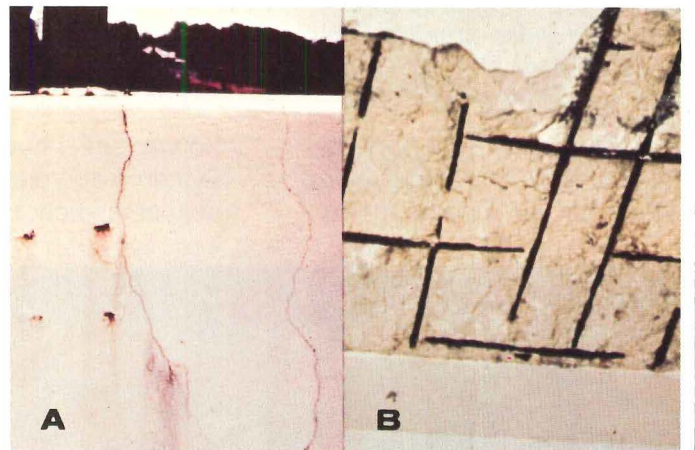
CONCRETE FAILURE

CAUSE



This magnification shows how rust expands as steel corrodes.

EFFECT



The rusting of ungalvanized reinforcing bar creates a pressure which can crack and spall concrete. Photo A shows a portion of the facade of the Charleston, S.C. Post Office which has been cracked and stained by subsurface rust expanding and "bleeding" through. Photo B shows the underside of a veranda roof in Bermuda where rebar corrosion caused a large section of concrete to fall off.

PREVENTION

If you would like to know more about this subject, write on your letterhead for our new booklet "Galvanized Reinforcing Bar—Undercover protection for concrete."

ST. JOE
MINERALS CORPORATION

250 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017

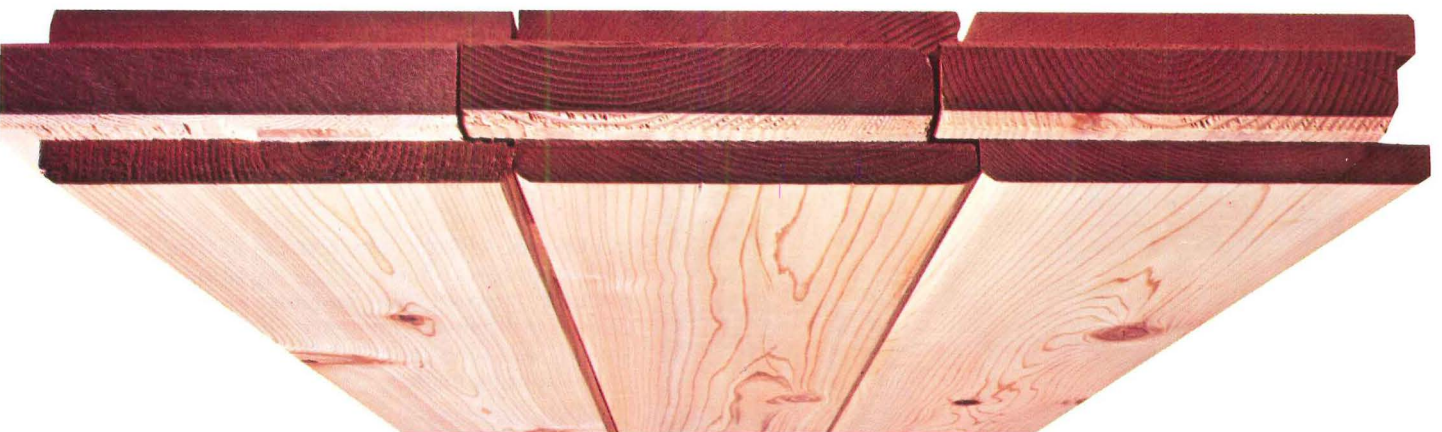


Galvanizing — the metallurgical bonding of zinc *into* steel — has proven its ability to protect rebar against rust before, during and after installation. This is recognized in the revision of General Services Administration guide specification PBS4-0344.01 as follows: When concrete cover on exterior surfaces is less than 1½ inches... reinforcing bars and mesh shall be zinc coated... in accordance with ASTM A-123.

ZN-640

Potlatch

Lock-Deck®



Space Beautiful

... for homes, churches, commercial and institutional structures.

Lock-Deck is a superior laminated decking designed by Potlatch to free the outer limits of your imagination and work with you to make space beautiful in a variety of ways.

The warmth, charm, and natural elegance of wood: Inland Red Cedar, Idaho White Pine, Southern Pine, Douglas Fir/Larch, and White Fir.

The textural qualities and subtle color tones allow the designer to uniquely personalize his plan. A broad range of



Architect: Cavender/Kordys Associates, Inc., East Point, Georgia

acrylic stains on wire brush, smooth, or saw textured surfaces are available for your selection.

And, Lock-Deck's strength to weight ratio offers the kind of structural freedom that allows the designer to create imaginative structures as diverse as church and home.

So if you're interested in making space beautiful through free play of the design imagination, contact the Western Wood Products division now.

Potlatch Corporation
Wood Products, Western Division
P.O. Box 5414, Spokane, WA 99205
(509) 455-4260

For more data, circle 79 on inquiry card

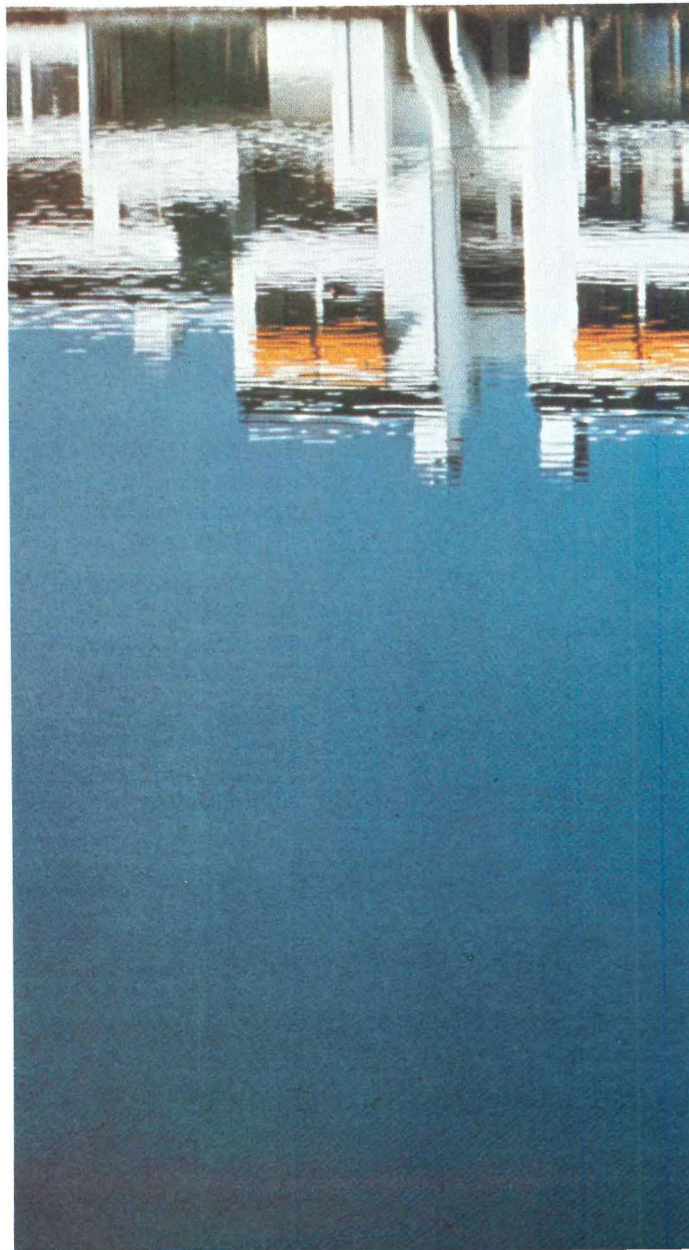




Coming in mid-May

Architectural Record's
Idea Annual of the Housing Field

RECORD HOUSES AND APARTMENTS



In mid-May Architectural Record's *Record Houses and Apartments* offers a timely opportunity for manufacturers of quality building products to exert year-in and year-out influence on those architects and builders who are at the forefront of the housing market.

It reaches all major groups of specifiers and buyers in this market:

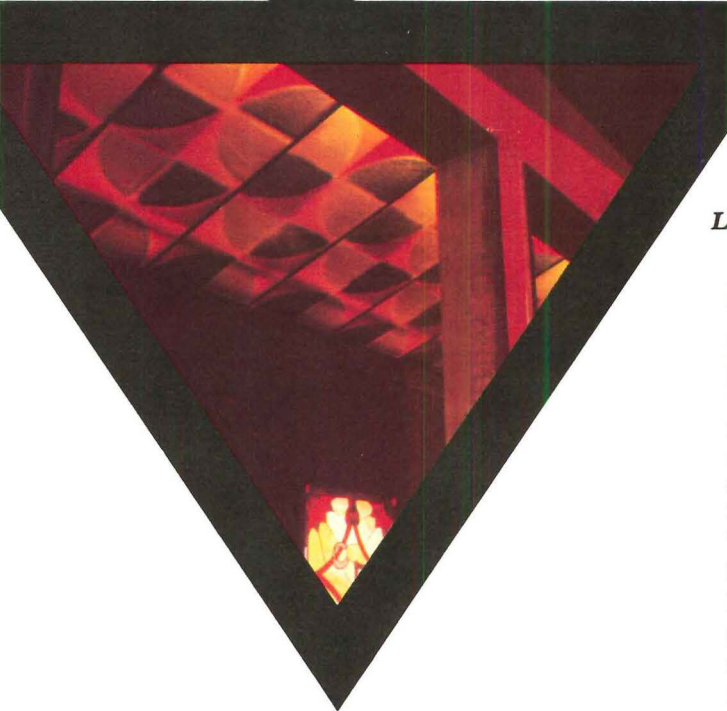
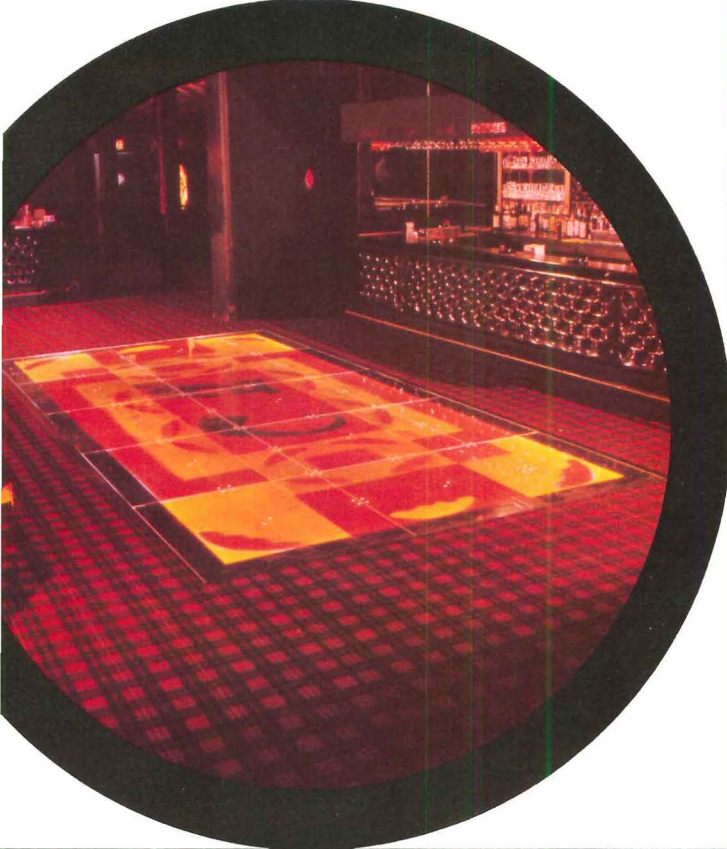
- Some 45,000 architects and engineers—who are verifiably responsible for 87 per cent of the dollar volume of all architect-planned residential building.
- 20,000 of the nation's foremost builders—qualified by Sweet's on the basis of annual building activity to receive the Light Construction Catalog File.
- Some 4,000 leading interior design offices—qualified by Sweet's to receive the Interior Design File.
- In addition, bonus bookstore distribution to an influential segment of the housing building and buying public.

Record Houses and Apartments offers its advertisers a unique advantage:

The issue has the longest working life of any issue of any architectural magazine!
Architects refer to it five, ten, even fifteen years after publication.

Closing date for advertising: April 15





**Spectacular Ceiling Patterns,
Distinctive Room Dividers,
Countless Other uses With New
Decorative Acrylic Sheetting.**

Lighter than glass, stronger than glass, will not shatter.

Chromo-Flex decorative sheeting is made by an exclusive, patented Glasflex process and is uniquely beautiful, durable, versatile. Drawing on years of specialized experience in acrylic casting, Glasflex technicians perfected this mosaic cast acrylic. In pre-designed and custom designed panels, monolithically cast, it is superior to extrusion and calender sheets.

Chromo-Flex presents an endless horizon of imaginative possibilities to builders, architects, interior decorators and anyone else whose product or services can be helped by striking new decorative effects. Choose from 12 design panels or we will custom design to your needs. Sizes 2' x 2', 2' x 4', 4' x 4'.

Some of Many Chromo-Flex Applications Ceilings Room Dividers Special Lighting Effects Tub and Shower Enclosures Furniture Decorative Panels Lamp Shades Canopies and Marquees Commercial Displays Stained Glass Windows Company Logos

CHROMO-FLEX®



Special Chromo-Flex Patterns. Distinctive standard and custom designs to help you achieve striking effects in any decor.

Advantages of Chromo-Flex: Color-fast Easily workable. Can be: Thermoformed, sawed, machined, drilled, shaved, milled, cemented, butt-welded. Use anywhere glass or wood is used. Stained glass effect at substantially lower cost.

For full information, phone or write



glasflex CORPORATION

9 Stirling Road, Stirling, N. J. 07980 • (201) 647-4100

Kawneer Thermal Barrier Products

Thermal integrity for a changing world

Today's building will live its life in a different world. Life cycle costing (rather than initial construction economics) will become a primary concern. This means that thermal barrier considerations must receive more and more emphasis in architectural design. Building materials will need to be an integral part of interior climate systems.

To conserve our energy resources, the designer must look beyond conventional building materials and solutions in order to achieve thermal integrity. For example, curtainwall designs, the aluminum glass-holding members themselves can make a vital contribution to thermal efficiency.

Kawneer pioneered the positive thermal break concept in windows and wall systems. By providing a thermal barrier, contact between inside and outside is eliminated. Heat transfer to the outside during cold months and into the building during warm months is minimized. Result: Expenditures for heating and air conditioning are reduced and energy is conserved. And, by offering an extensive line of thermal barrier products, Kawneer is able to give you a great degree of design latitude, providing thermal integrity without esthetic compromise.

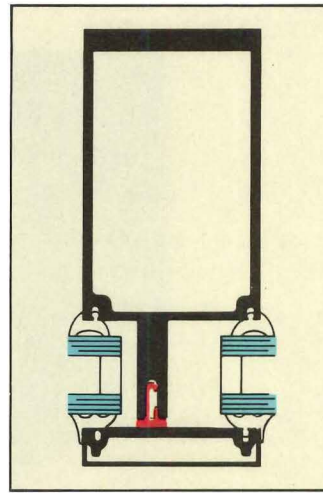
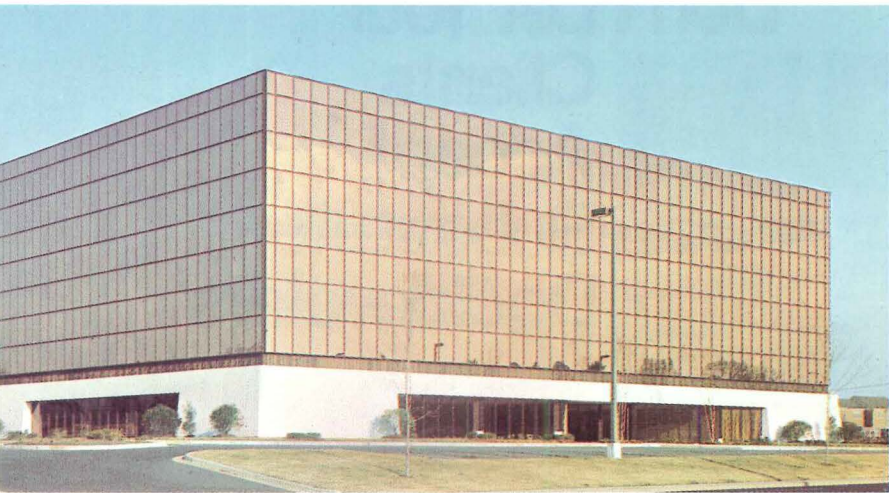
All of these innovative products are covered in the Thermal Products section of Sweets Architectural File. Or, write for our new book, *Kawneer Thermal Barrier Products*, Kawneer Architectural Products, Dept. C, 1105 North Front Street, Niles, Michigan 49120.



For more data, circle 81 on inquiry card

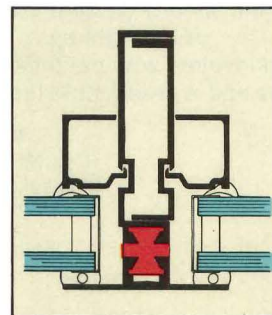
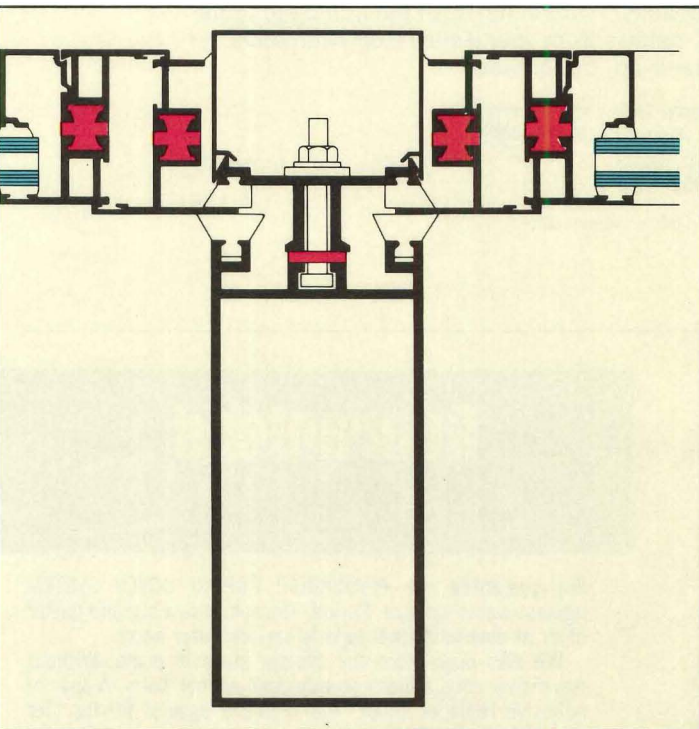
KAWNEER
ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS
1105 NORTH FRONT STREET
NILES, MICHIGAN 49120





1602 I.G. Thermal Curtainwall — choose from a wide variety of thermal curtainwall systems for high-rise buildings and framing systems for store front and low-rise applications.

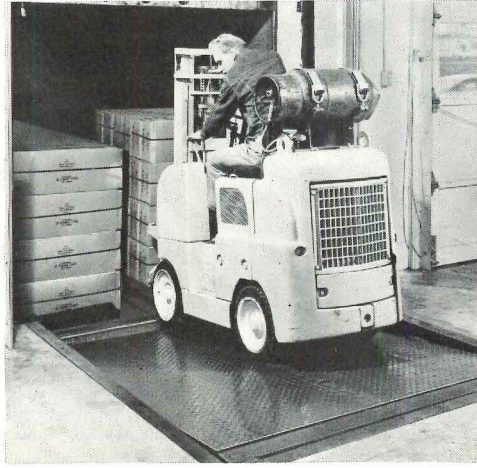
Thermal Windows — one of a diverse
 n of windows that accommodate many
 s. Shown here with thermally broken
 ickwall.



SM 350T Thermal Framing — The patented seamless coupling mullion feature on this product provides a unitized framing system with unbroken sight lines.



Don't Let Your Clients Accept Substitute Docklevelers



With today's high labor costs and safety emphasis you design loading docks to include permanent docklevelers. Facts prove they can easily pay for themselves in one year.

However, to assure maximum return on investment, specify genuine Kelley Docklevelers of the right type, size and capacity.

Docklevelers with patented automatic safety features and a predictable life span to stand-up

to high volume use year-after-year. Choose hydraulic or mechanical, standard heavy duty or extra-heavy duty models. Kelley Docklevelers cost about the same, or even less. So there's no reason to accept substitutes. Get the complete facts from your Kelley Representative or contact:

Kelley Company, Inc.
6768 North Teutonia Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53209
Phone: (414) 352-1000



For more data, circle 82 on inquiry card

55-767

Preliminary Construction Estimates

Complete preliminary estimates from your drawings, within a week

for only
\$250 per building

Write for details

WOOD & TOWER
The Construction Cost Center

Princeton-Chicago-New York

Our 25th Year of Construction Cost Management and Information Services.

For more data, circle 83 on inquiry card

The Guaranteed Coping Cover System

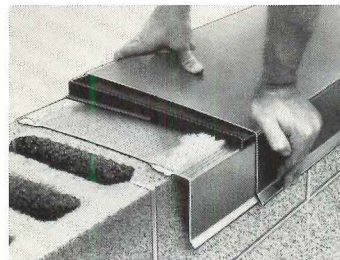
We guarantee our PERMASNAP COPING COVER SYSTEM against water leakage. Period. The secret is a styrene gutter chair at each joint that quietly carries water away.

We also make sure the system stays in place. Without expensive wood nailers or imbedded anchor bolts. A special adhesive replaces them. And it sticks against 60 lbs. per square foot of uplift.

Permasnap Coping Covers are also simple to install. (It has to do with the "snap" in the name, but it's simpler if you see it for yourself.)

All in all, it's a pretty simple system. Only three parts. And we guarantee all of them. Specify Hickman.

Keep the fiddler off your roof with Hickman.



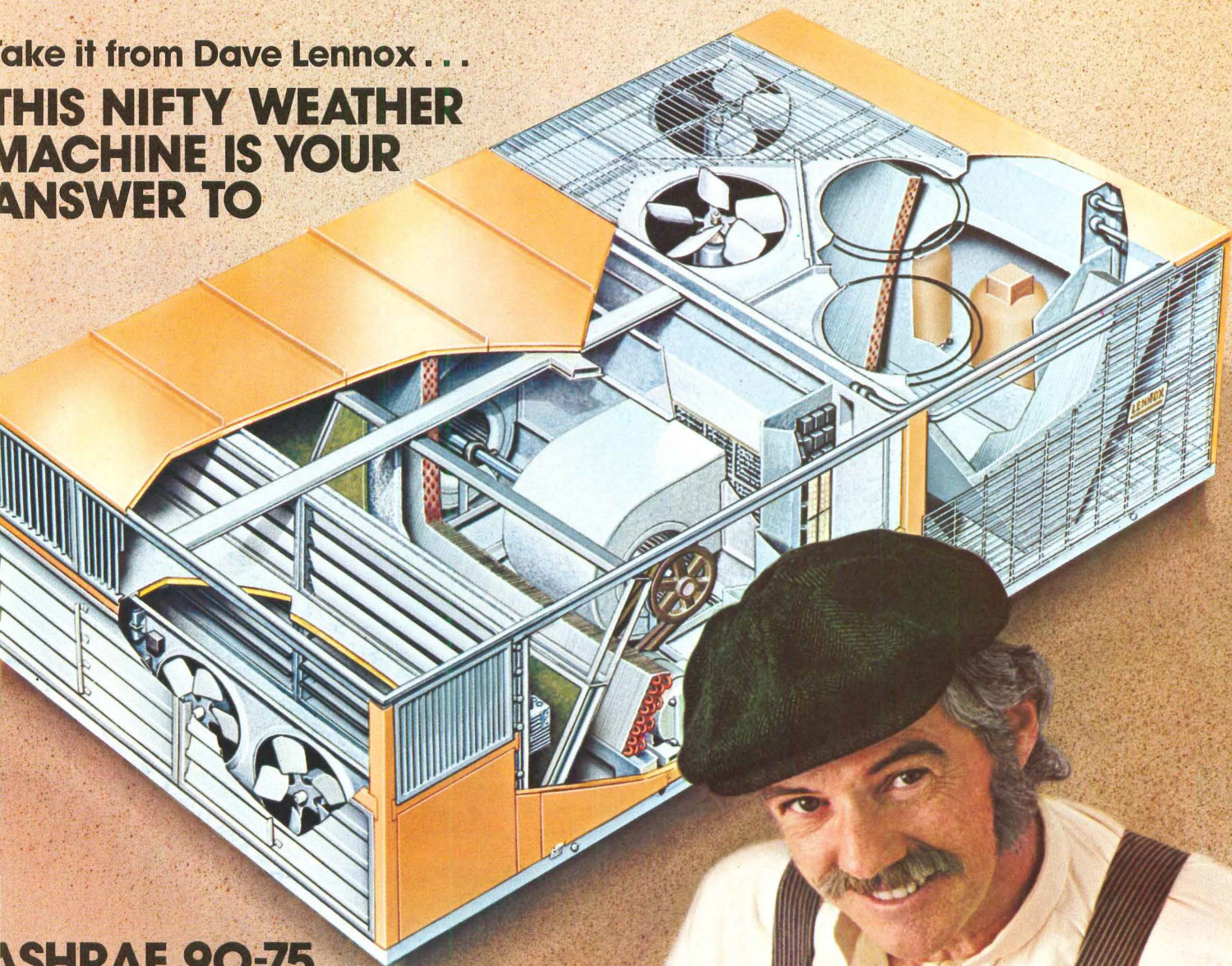
Available in Canada

HICKMAN
ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS

W. P. Hickman Company □ 175 Sweeten Creek Road
P.O. Box 10505 □ Asheville, N.C. 28803 □ (704) 274-4000

For more data, circle 84 on inquiry card

Take it from Dave Lennox . . .
**THIS NIFTY WEATHER
MACHINE IS YOUR
ANSWER TO**



ASHRAE 90-75 ENERGY GUIDELINES.

The new Lennox DSS1 system lets you design your own single zone HVAC package to surpass ASHRAE 90-75 energy guidelines. The DSS1 offers extraordinary flexibility... efficient operation and service... exceptional energy savings... and consequent cost savings.

Here are a few of the many DSS1 options that give you the right size, right energy, right cost for your application:

- 26 to 45 tons cooling; up to 950,000 Btuh heating.
- Two-speed, first stage compressor saves energy.
- Heat recovery package (allows recovery of heat from refrigeration in supermarkets and restaurants; controls humidity without losing heat).
- Power Saver™ package (allows use of outdoor air for cooling).
- Power Saver II™ (allows recovery of heat from lighting).
- Latent Load Discriminator™ (increases partial-load EER up to 30%).
- Heat pump options available soon.
- Solid state, energy-saving control system.

Get the facts.

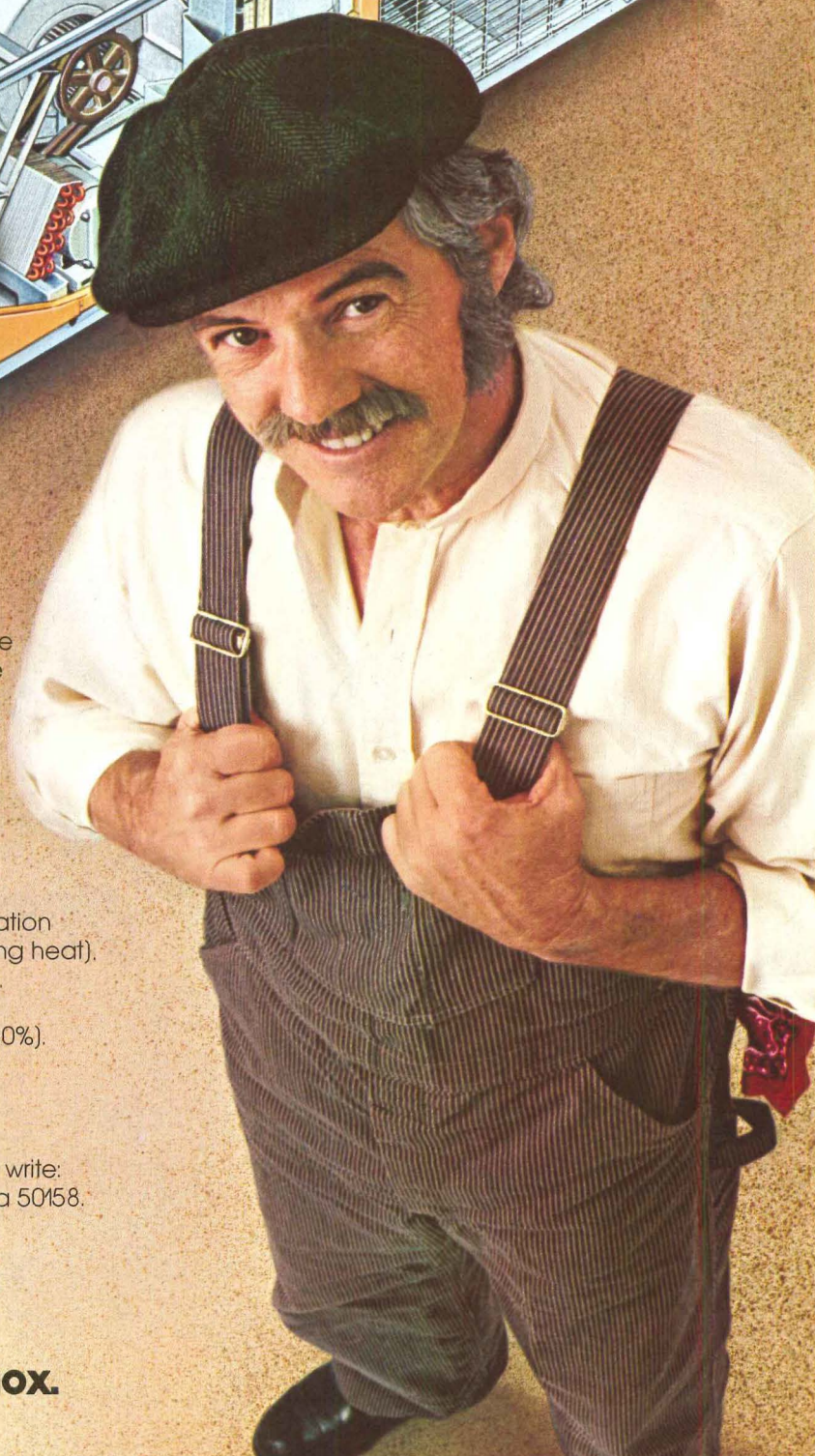
For complete information, see your Lennox Territory Manager. Or write: Lennox Industries Inc., 760 South 12th Avenue, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158.

LENNOX
AIR CONDITIONING • HEATING

"Attaboy,
Dave!"

Nifty problem-solving ideas from Lennox.

For more data, circle 85 on inquiry card



MODULAR CONVENIENCE THAT'S MORE THAN SKIN DEEP MEDICAL WALLS AND CONSOLES FROM SQUARE D

ECONOMICAL WALLS...

Beneath the durable and attractive vinyl-clad steel surface of each general care patient wall from Square D Company lie two significant economies. First, there's the unusually high quality we can offer at unusually competitive prices—thanks to the latest manufacturing techniques. And second, each modular wall is completely piped and wired at the factory to meet all existing codes. Which means they can be installed in hours instead of days.

And as for the skin, Square D medical walls are available in a variety of finishes to suit your new construction or remodeling designs.

...AND EFFICIENT CONSOLES

Square D consoles efficiently arrange vital patient care services in a compact panel that's attractive and easy to use. In addition to outlets for medical air, vacuum and oxygen, Square D con-

soles can accommodate various arrays of patient nurse calls, monitoring jacks, power receptacles, QWIK-GARD® ground fault receptacles, etc. All according to your specifications.

Square D also offers sturdy bed bumpers that protect walls and delicate equipment from damage when the bed is moved.

There's more to Square D patient care systems than meets the eye. To find out more about them, contact your nearby Square D field office. Or write us: Square D Company, Dept. SA, 3300 Medalist Drive, Oshkosh, WI 54901. (414) 426-1330

SQUARE D COMPANY

Wherever Electricity is Distributed and Controlled



For more data, circle 86 on inquiry card



VONAR interliner kept one of the chairs from burning up in this limited ignition fire.

This test dramatically illustrates that VONAR® 3 interliner can reduce the likelihood of ignition of upholstered furniture as a unit.** Should ignition occur, it can reduce the burning rate of upholstered furniture in limited ignition situations.

Ten minutes, thirty seconds before this photo was taken, these two office chairs were identical in every way but one. Same construction, cushioning foam and upholstery fabric. Both good looking and comfortable.

But the nylon fabric on the chair on the right had been backcoated with VONAR 3 interliner at a modest additional cost.

The test began with identical wastepaper fires in the baskets under the two seats. After one and one-half

Du Pont trademark for interliner made by licensed manufacturers according to Du Pont specifications. Du Pont supplies the basic elastomer to such manufacturers, but Du Pont does not make interliners. The test described here does not demonstrate that all furniture using VONAR interliners will perform in this manner or will not burn under all actual fire conditions. The test was not conducted to assign "numerical flame spread ratings" to any materials involved. The results show only that specific types of chairs, which used VONAR interliner properly, performed as indicated under the test conditions. Since Du Pont does not make furniture or make or install interliner, we assume no responsibility for furniture performance.

minutes, the fabric on both chairs was ignited. After four minutes, the paper fires were out, but the chair without VONAR continued to burn until completely consumed.

The chair with VONAR 3 did not. As the flames heated the VONAR interliner, it released heat-absorbing water vapor and a flame retardant. As the VONAR absorbed heat, it formed a rigid, insulating char layer on the chair parts in contact with the ignition source.

The maximum contribution obtainable from VONAR interliners

occurs when VONAR totally envelops flammable cushioning materials. If VONAR interliners are ripped or cut, their degree of protection is diminished. For that reason, VONAR is not recommended for seating areas where there is concern about vandalism or intentional fire.

Let us help you determine what a difference VONAR can make in your furniture or in your future specifications. Use the coupon or write: Du Pont Co., Room 25337A, Wilmington, DE 19898.

Mail to: Du Pont Company, Room 25337A, Wilmington, DE 19898.

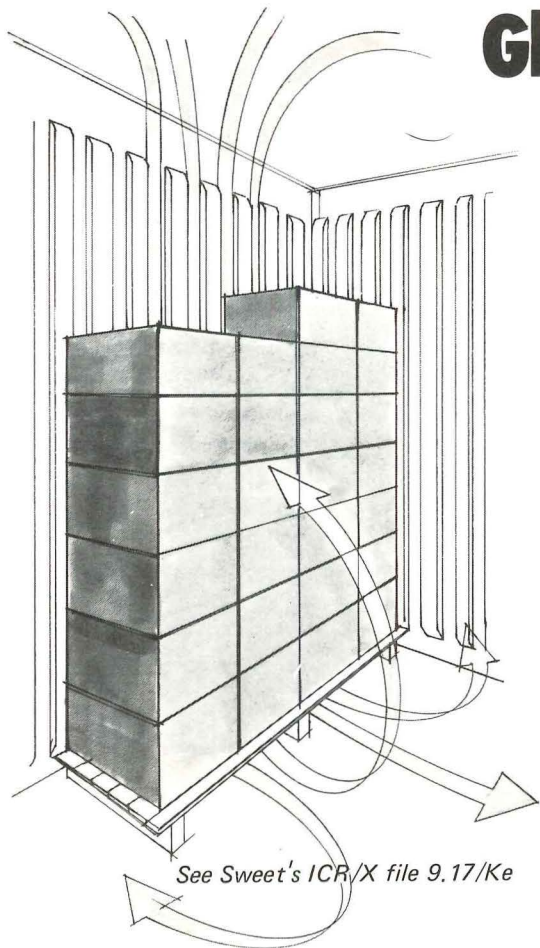
Please send me: further technical data and test results
 a list of furniture manufacturers using VONAR
 a list of licensed manufacturers of VONAR

VONAR Interliner
Du Pont® Trademark for interliner made by licensed manufacturers according to Du Pont specifications.

Name _____ Phone _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____



For more data, circle 87 on inquiry card



See Sweet's ICR/X file 9.17/Ke

Glasbord® ribbed panels help your refrigerators refrigerate.

...foodstuffs stay fresher

Glasbord ribbed panels on your cooler walls allow free flow of cold air around tightly stacked boxes, bins, and cartons. Foodstuffs stay fresher, spoilage is reduced, profits go up.

Glasbord ribbed panels are a tough, durable fiber glass reinforced plastic (frp) lining material, compression molded with protruding ribs to assure maximum air circulation at wall areas. "Hot spots" that encourage spoilage are eliminated. Panels are nonporous, stain resistant, USDA accepted.

Learn how Glasbord ribbed panels can help your refrigerators refrigerate. Get the full story today.



KEMLITE CORPORATION
P. O. Box 429, Joliet, Illinois 60434

For more data, circle 88 on inquiry card

Plaster in a roll™ the no problem heavy duty wallcover that covers problem walls ...including concrete block!

Plaster in a Roll™ goes up like wallpaper over every conceivable surface including poured masonry, concrete block, plaster, expanded foam and wood.

This unique gypsum impregnated jute product bridges small voids, hides blemishes and bumps. Available in decorator colors and fabrics. Class A flame spread.

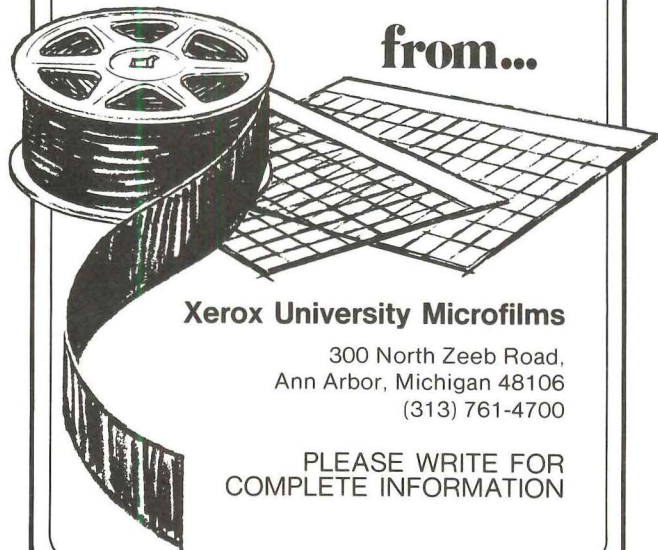
Exceptionally durable and affordable.

For complete architectural data and swatch book, write Flexi-Wall Systems, Post Office Box 477, Liberty, S.C. 29657. 803-855-0500.



This Publication is Available in MICROFORM

from...

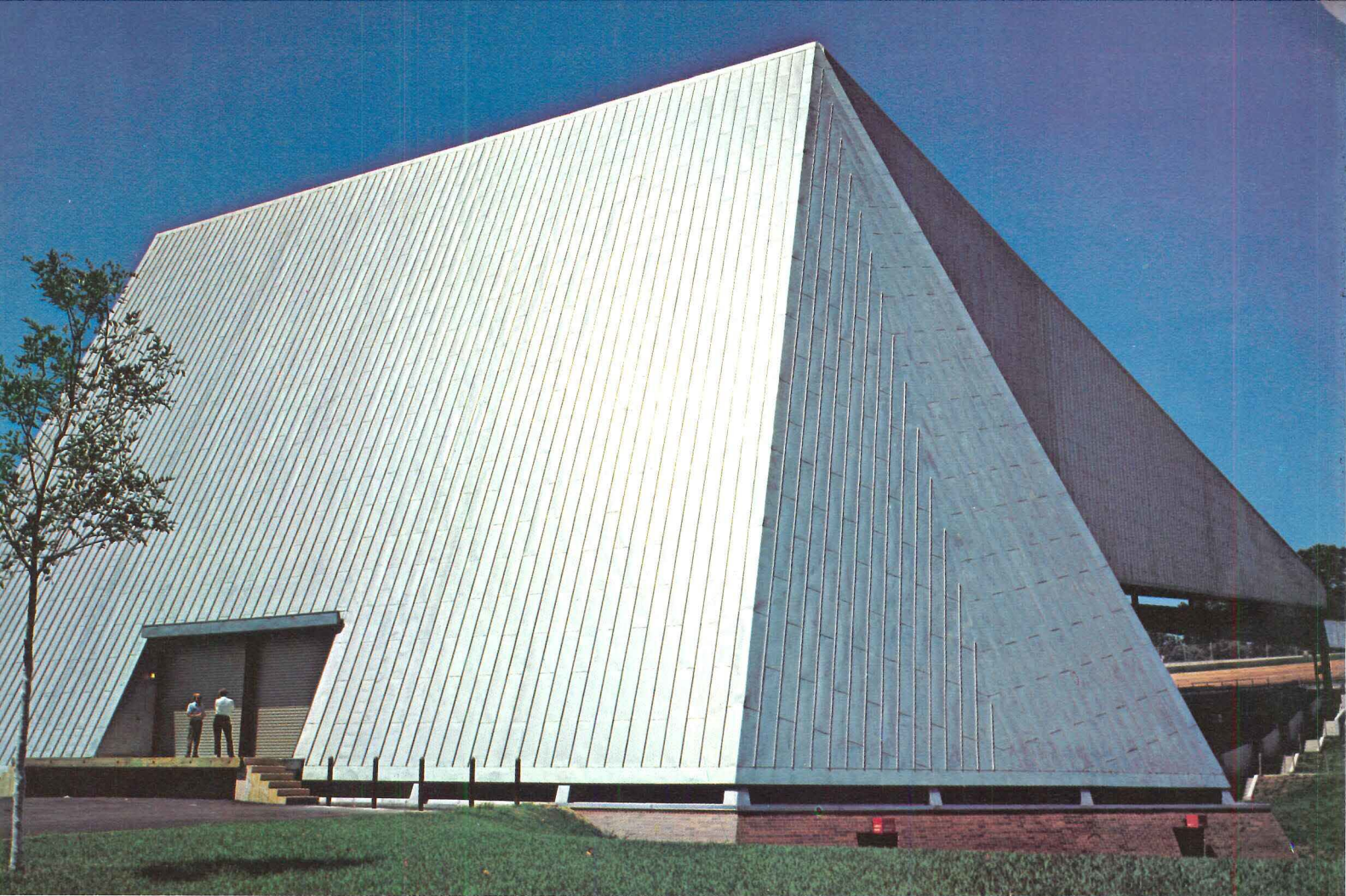


Xerox University Microfilms

300 North Zeeb Road,
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
(313) 761-4700

PLEASE WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

For more data, circle 89 on inquiry card



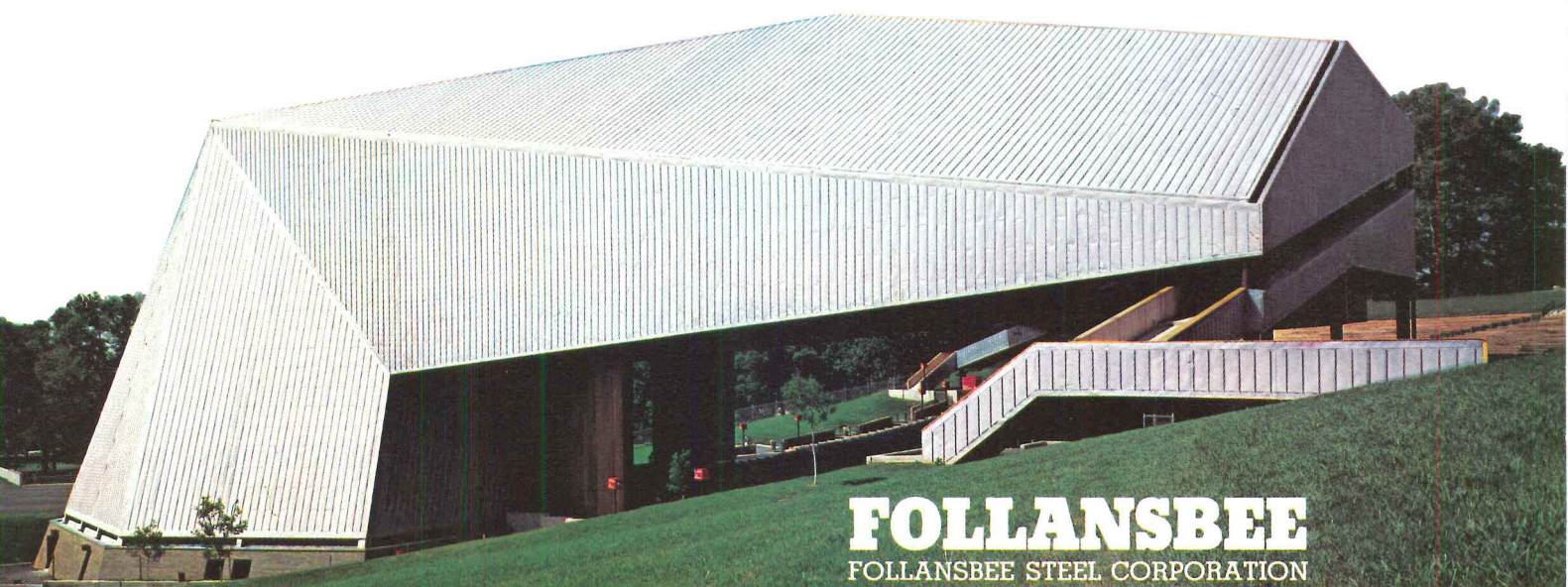
Robin Hood Dell West, Philadelphia, Pa. • Architects: John H. MacFadyen and Alfredo De Vido, New York • Associate Architect: I. Demchick, Philadelphia, Pa. • Roofing Contractor: Warren-Ehret-Linck, Philadelphia, Pa.

TCS... THE LOGIC OF ITS USE

Rarely if ever has metal roofing been employed with more stunning visual impact than on Robin Hood Dell West, the Philadelphia Orchestra's new summer home, which will also serve as a creative center for other groups in the performing arts.

In specifying over 80,000 square feet of TCS (Terne-Coated Stainless Steel) on this exciting structure, the architects were primarily influenced by several practical as well as aesthetic considerations. Among them was the material's unsurpassed durability which is measured in generations rather than years. They were also aware that TCS weathers naturally to a uniform and attractive warm gray; that, properly installed, it will never need maintenance; and that it is highly resistant to even the most severe corrosive attack.

For more data, circle 90 on inquiry card



FOLLANSBEE
FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION



The steel-framed, long-span system: a natural choice for five new Florida parking garages.

Five new open-deck parking garages, accommodating up to 3,402 cars, are serving Florida's state employees in Capitol Center—a complex of government offices in Tallahassee.

The steel-framed, long-span concept was chosen over competitive systems for reasons combining economy, construction speed and aesthetics.

From the start, sites were selected and the respective structures designed with every intention of preserving visual harmony with the existing buildings and landscaping of Capitol Center. The happy result of this careful planning is that most of the trees are still there!

THE GREATEST ECONOMY

As many as eight different structural systems were used as models for evaluation. This in-depth study, which examined construction speed as well as material costs, showed that structural steel framing with composite cast-in-place concrete decks had the potential for the greatest economy.

The decision proved wise. Construction cost per car is figured at approximately \$2,400—a unit cost substantially lower than comparable facilities in Florida.

NO FIRE PROTECTIVE MATERIALS NEEDED!

One of the decisive elements in establishing the low-cost estimate for the steel-framing system was the fact that the steel structures could be left exposed and unprotected—except for painting.

Changes in the regulations of a number of building codes (and fire insurance rates) have been effected through a research project

carried out at Scranton, Pa., under the auspices of the American Iron and Steel Institute. The dramatic and fully documented Scranton Fire Test was an actual auto burnout in a normally occupied open-deck public parking garage. It confirmed the results of previous tests: *an automobile fire in these structures is a low-hazard fire.*

STANDARD MODULE

For all the five facilities (named Alpha, Beta, Gamma, Delta and Epsilon) the designers selected a standard bay module, which proved to be a major factor in cost-cutting.

Each bay measures 55-ft. wide with a 20-ft. distance between columns and a floor-to-floor height of 10-ft. These dimensions allow angle (58 degrees) parking for standard-size cars and perpendicular parking for compact cars.

Self-parking is, of course, made easier by this amount of long-span, column-free space.

3,446 tons of ASTM A36 steel went into the five facilities which, together, have a floor area of 1,074,909 sq. ft. Only two column sizes were used throughout: W10 x 49 and W10 x 72. All beams are W24's with the majority weighing 68 lbs. per linear foot. Design loads are 50 psf for roofs and floors.

United States Steel is ready to help you with your design of a long-span, open-deck garage. For a Structural Report on the Capitol Center Parking Garages, and for further information, write to U.S. Steel, P.O. Box 86 (C614), Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230. Or contact a USS Construction Representative through your nearest USS Sales office.



TRADEMARK

United States Steel

Owner: Department of General Services, State of Florida.

Architects/Engineers:

Joint venture organization: Barrett, Daffin and Figg, Tallahassee, Fla.

De Leuw Cather, Associates, Chicago, Ill.

Schweizer Associates, Winter Park, Fla.

Steel Fabricators: Joint venture organization: Musselman Steel Fabricators, Inc., (Prime Coordinator), Tampa, Fla.

Aesco Steel, Montgomery, Alabama.

Florida Steel Corp., Jacksonville, Fla.

Steel Erector: North Florida Erection Co., Inc., Jacksonville, Fla.

A \$35,000,000 medical center in Mississippi. **ELEVATORS BY DOVER**

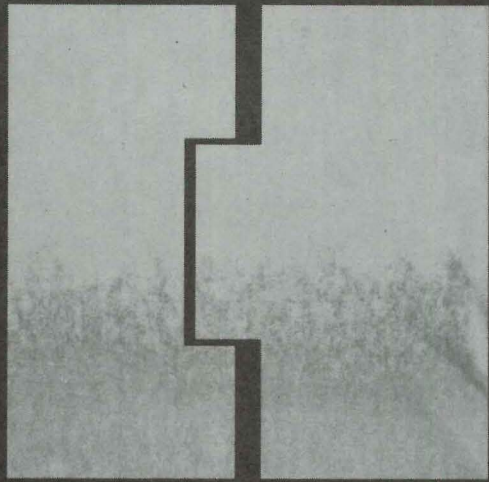
The new Mississippi Baptist Medical Center in Jackson puts a \$22,000,000 building and \$13,000,000 worth of health-care equipment at the service of residents of the area. The 600-bed facility includes 19 operating rooms, a coronary care unit, a burn unit, and a step-down unit for recuperative care. Supply and food carts circulate throughout the building 24 hours a day on five computerized Dover cart lifts. These special elevators dispatch and deliver the carts automatically to patient floors. Passenger and service traffic is smoothly handled by eight Dover Traction Elevators and one Dover Oilraulic Elevator. For more information on Dover Elevators and Dover's special lifts and dumb waiters for hospital use, write Dover Corporation, Elevator Division, Dept. A, P.O. Box 2177, Memphis, Tenn. In Canada: Dover/Turnbull.

For more data, circle 92 on inquiry card

DOVER

Mississippi Baptist Medical Center
Jackson, Mississippi
Architects: Ellerbe Architects/Engineers/Planners
Barlow & Plunkett
Contractor: Turner Construction Co.
Elevators installed by Dover Elevator Co.

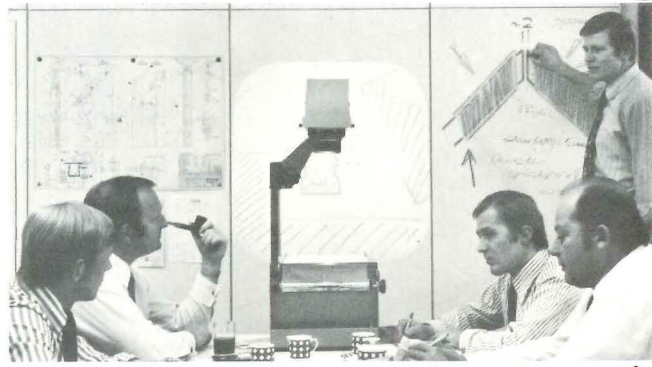




HAGER®

Everything Hinges on Hager.

For more data, circle 93 on inquiry card



*

WhyteBoard

also comes in colors.

One to fit the decorating scheme of any office.

Guaranteed for 50 years, the porcelain-on-steel panels form a maintenance-free, dust-free writing system when used with our special dry-wipe markers. AllianceWall WhyteBoard panels erase clear and clean with dry cloth. Virtually indestructible, panels double as projection screen and magnetic bulletin board. For details write—

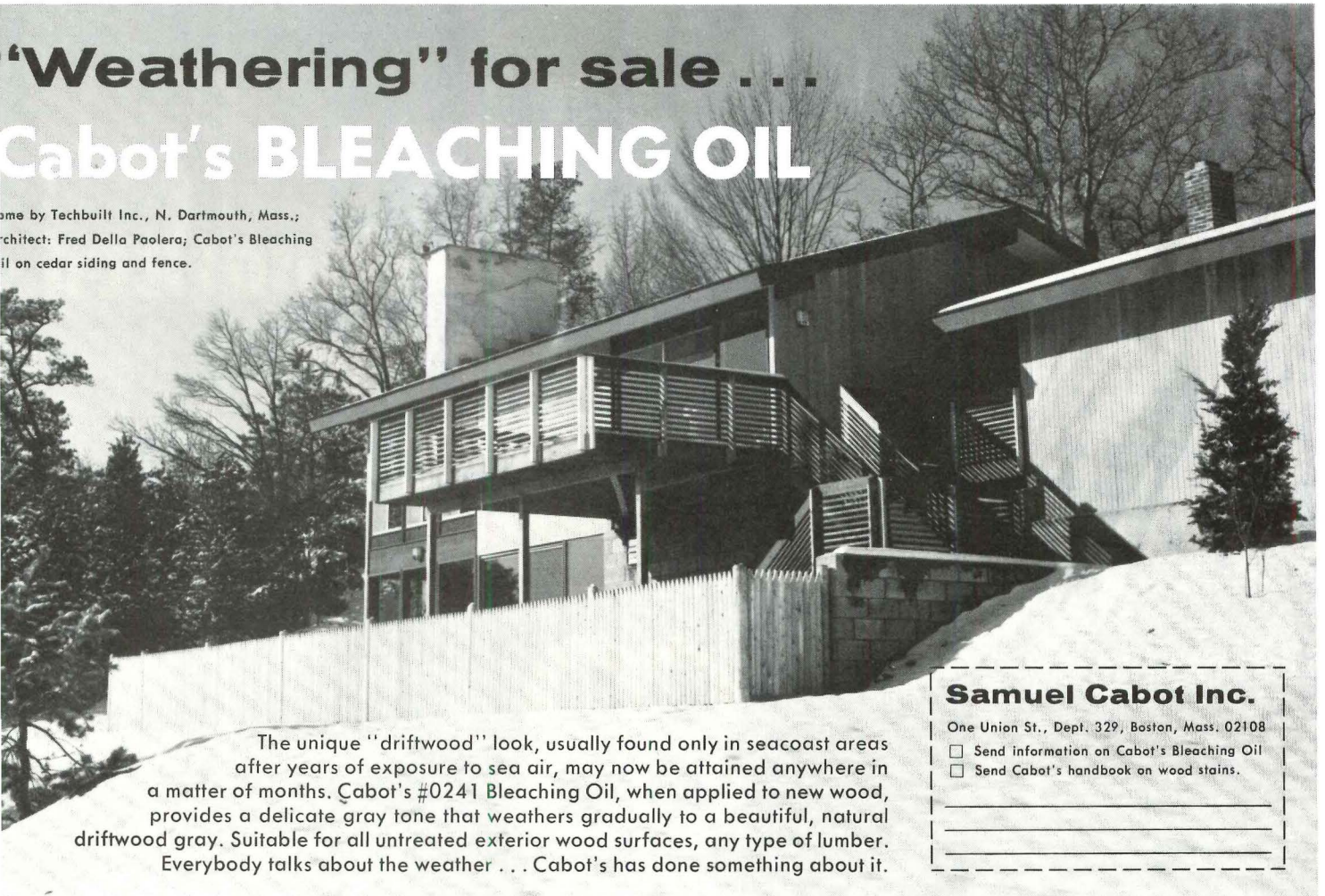
AllianceWall CORPORATION

Box 247, Alliance, Ohio 44601 *Formerly Rite-On Wipe-Off panels.

For more data, circle 94 on inquiry card

'Weathering' for sale ... Cabot's BLEACHING OIL

Home by Techbuilt Inc., N. Dartmouth, Mass.;
Architect: Fred Della Paolera; Cabot's Bleaching
Oil on cedar siding and fence.



The unique "driftwood" look, usually found only in seacoast areas after years of exposure to sea air, may now be attained anywhere in a matter of months. Cabot's #0241 Bleaching Oil, when applied to new wood, provides a delicate gray tone that weathers gradually to a beautiful, natural driftwood gray. Suitable for all untreated exterior wood surfaces, any type of lumber. Everybody talks about the weather . . . Cabot's has done something about it.

Samuel Cabot Inc.

One Union St., Dept. 329, Boston, Mass. 02108

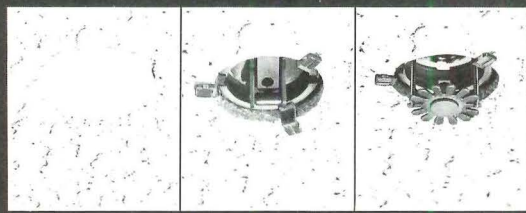
- Send information on Cabot's Bleaching Oil
- Send Cabot's handbook on wood stains.

For more data, circle 95 on inquiry card



The "Phantom" Passes Unnoticed... Until You Need Him.

When you need a sprinkler system that answers construction and aesthetic standards, "The Phantom" is your answer! Once installed, you'll hardly ever notice him—hidden behind a flush plate that blends with practically any ceiling. But if fire threatens, he strikes back . . . fast! Within seconds, the plate



falls away, "The Phantom" pops down, and fights back. Reliable performance that won't give failure a ghost of a chance. When your project calls for a sprinkler system that's architecturally sensitive, just remember "The Phantom." You'll find him discreet and effective, beyond a shadow of a doubt.



SOUTH MILWAUKEE, WI 53172

P.O. BOX 220 • (414) 769-55

For more data, circle 96 on inquiry card



In Houston's Famous
"The Galleria" Skyline

Five Ceco formwork jobs in eight years

Contractors and owners
coast to coast save on
forming costs with
Ceco services

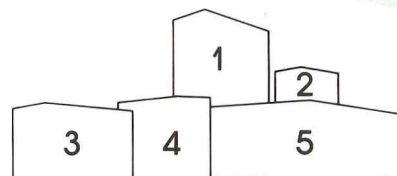
Impressive architecture in concrete is adding excitement to Houston's modern, Galleria skyline. These five projects are typical of Ceco's concrete formwork in Houston over the past eight years.

With Ceco services you get simplicity, speed and reliability.

— And a firm contract price that represents cost savings to contractors and project owners.

— And performance by formwork specialists who take pride in getting the job done right.

Ceco offers economical and time-saving formwork for rib-slabs, waffle-slabs, flat-slabs, columns and beams. Services are nationwide on a local basis. For more facts, please see Sweet's or contact your nearest Ceco office.



"THE GALLERIA"
Development by the
Gerald D. Hines Interests

1. Post Oak Tower (1969)
Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum } *associated architects*
Neuhaus and Taylor }
Ellisor Engineers, Inc., *structural engineers*
Harvey Construction Company, *contractors*
2. Houston Oaks Hotel (1969)
Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum } *associated architects*
Neuhaus and Taylor }
Ellisor Engineers, Inc., *structural engineers*
H. A. Lott, Inc., *contractors*
3. & 4. Galleria II (1976)
Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum } *associated architects*
S. I. Morris and Associates }
Ellisor Engineers, Inc., *structural engineers*
Harvey Construction Company, *contractors*
5. Galleria Plaza Hotel (1976)
Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum } *associated architects*
S. I. Morris and Associates }
Ellisor Engineers, Inc., *structural engineers*
H. A. Lott, Inc., *contractors*



CECO concrete
forming
services

The Ceco Corporation • General Offices
5601 West 26th Street • Chicago, Illinois 60650

For more data, circle 97 on inquiry card

THREE QUESTIONS TO ASK BEFORE YOU BUY A COLOR FENCE.

1. Are all fence components zinc-coated under the color coating?

USS CYCLONE fence is—so if the coating gets damaged, your fence is still protected against corrosion.

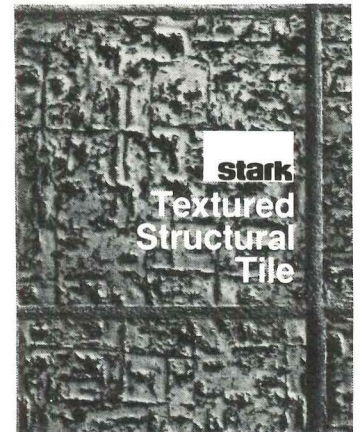
2. Are the posts, rails, and terminal posts all roll-formed, so they're self-draining?

CYCLONE line posts, for instance, are C-shaped. They're almost 25% stronger than the pipe usually supplied—and water can't collect to corrode from inside.

3. Who will install your fence? We install all CYCLONE fence with expert crews. We take the headaches and responsibility, not you. CYCLONE fence comes in two colors: green, to blend with the landscape. Or black (that seems to "disappear"). We think our color fence will look better, last longer, and take less maintenance than any other chain link fence. Ask for sample specifications. Look for CYCLONE in the Yellow Pages. Or write Dan Hoover, U.S. Steel Supply, 13535 S. Torrence Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60633.



New Design Guide for Textured Structural Tile



Send for this free, 8-page color folder which illustrates of textured tile installations and gives complete technical data.

Stark textured tile provides:

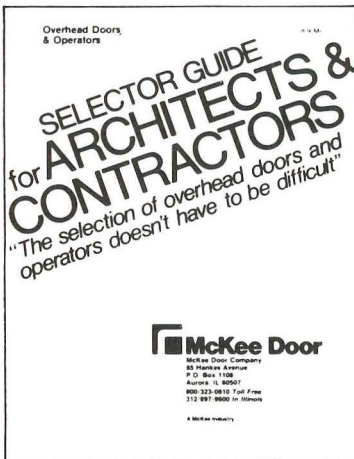
- deep relief, random textures in earth tone colors
- virtually maintenance free surface for the life of building
- interior or exterior with desirable fire rating



Stark Ceramics, Inc.

P. O. Box 8880
Canton, OH 44711

Call our TOLL FREE Service Hot Line 800-321-0662 In Ohio, call collect (216) 488-1211 For more data, circle 100 on inquiry card



Since 1929, McKee Door has served the building & construction industry with quality engineered products.

Write or call toll free to receive the Selector Guide © for Overhead Doors and Operators. In Sweet's Catalog File [8.7/Mc & 8.9/Mc].

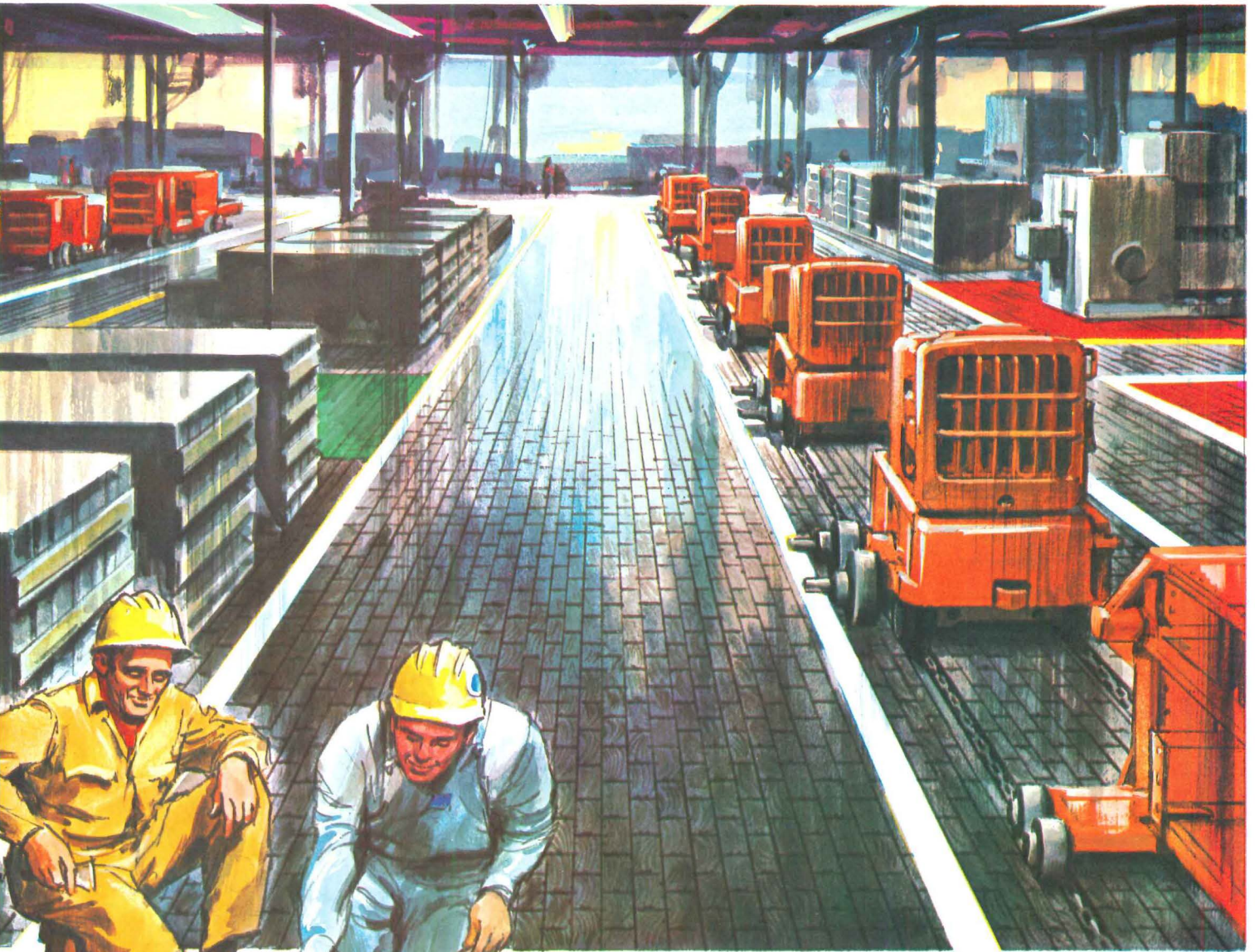
Industrial • Commercial • Residential Overhead, Rolling Steel, Labeled Fire Doors and Operators



The Nationwide Family of Professional Door Contractors

85 Hanks Avenue
Aurora, Ill. 60507
Toll Free 800-323-0810
In Ill. 312-897-9600

For more data, circle 99 on inquiry card



Customized

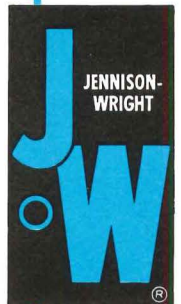
FACTORY FLOORS *by Jennison-Wright*

There's nothing ordinary about Kreolite® Wood Block factory floors! . . . In fact, they're very special and they deserve your special consideration. For instance: They have so many advantages over other types of floors (see panel at right), that we strongly commend custom designing so that no feature will be overlooked. Therefore, when you choose Jennison-Wright End Grain Wood Block factory floors, be sure that they are given pre-installation planning so that they'll perform as they should. Our design engineers will expertly perform this service—no charge, of course.

Jennison-Wright Corp., P.O. Box 691, Toledo, Ohio 43694

ADVANTAGES OF KREOLITE® FLOORS:

1. Easy relocation and concealment of service lines to machinery.
2. Speed and economy of replacement in aisles and other heavy wear areas.
3. Special finishes for absolutely dust-free surfaces.
- ✓ 4. Versatility in providing for in-floor conveyor systems, tow-lines, etc.
5. Measurable contributions to noise abatement.
6. Easy installation of oil dispersal and/or recovery systems.
7. Traditional properties of comfort through insulation.
8. Non-sparking surface in volatile areas.
9. Reduction of damage to dropped tools and products.
10. Priced for profitable production.



... you'll find us in Sweet's Catalog and in the Yellow Pages

Distinguished character frugal personality.

Behind the distinguished Vari-Tran[®] coated glass walls of Tower Place lies a building with a frugal personality. A personality which has proved to the owners that spending a little more for glass can save a lot of money and energy in the long run.

Check the figures in the chart. Choosing Vari-Tran coated glass in Thermopane[®] insulating units, the owners spent 55% more than the base comparison glass, 1" Grey Thermopane. But look at the numbers right down the line from the money saved on heating, cooling, and distribution equipment to the impressive savings on annual operating costs.

We want you to know the energy and dollar savings LOF high performance glass can mean for your clients. Contact one of our architectural representatives. He'll be glad to put our computers to work on a spec sheet for a building you have in the works.

For more detailed information on LOF glass products, please refer to LOF's Sweet's Catalog—"Glass for Construction." Or you can write Marty Wenzler at Libbey-Owens-Ford Company, 811 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43695.

	1" Grey Thermopane	Vari-Tran 1-108 Glass in Thermopane Insulating Units	Savings \$
Glass Cost	\$1,064,412	\$1,655,752	-591,340
Heating, Cooling and Distribution Equipment	1,433,054	574,308	858,746
Comparative Initial Construction Costs	2,497,068	2,230,060	267,008
Annual Heating Cost	25,715	23,377	2,338
Annual Air Conditioning Costs	28,473	12,018	16,455
Annual Insurance Premium	2,497	2,230	267
Annual Property Taxes	49,949	44,601	5,348

Building: Tower Place, Atlanta, Georgia
 Developer: Ackerman & Company
 Architect: Stevens & Wilkinson, Architects & Engineers, Atlanta, Georgia
 General Contractor: Henry C. Beck Company
 Glazing Contractor: Starline Inc.



For more data, circle 102 on inquiry card



LOF

Gives you hundreds of innovative, profitable ideas for buildings and facilities for leisure pursuits

PLACES FOR PEOPLE

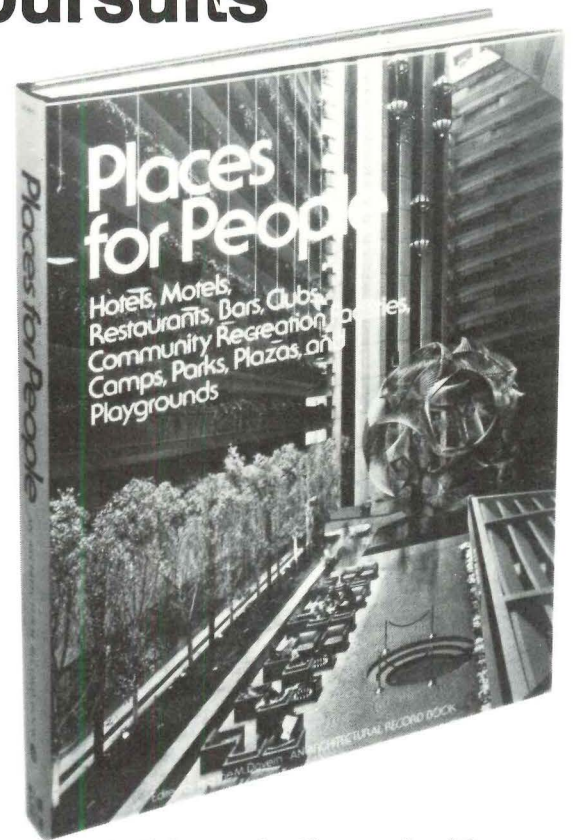
Hotels • Motels • Restaurants • Bars • Clubs • Community Recreation Facilities • Camps • Parks • Plazas • Playgrounds

Edited by

JEANNE M. DAVERN, Hon. AIA

244 pages • 345 photographs • 234 drawings and floor plans • 9 x 12 format • \$19.50

An Architectural Record Book



BURSTING WITH PHOTOGRAPHS and plans of some of the best contemporary architecture, PLACES FOR PEOPLE reports on the latest trends in facilities for public accommodations and leisure-time activities. Lavishly illustrated case studies provide compact surveys of each building or facility, its purpose, and the architect's solutions to the problems he or she faced.

Hotels and motels to enjoy and remember

The first section shows how 28 outstanding recent hostels were provided with a special identity by their often highly original architecture. From San Francisco's Hyatt Regency Hotel to Nashville's King of the Road Motor Inn to the Flaine ski resort near Chamonix, France, the book examines every aspect of these buildings—site positioning, lobbies, room layouts, interior decoration, furnishings—to show how accommodations were created that people enjoy and remember.

Restaurants and clubs that "pull in" business

In the next section on restaurants, bars, country clubs, and golf and tennis clubs, 16 case studies guide you through every aspect of the planning problems of these types of facilities. Ranging from Clyde's Bar, Washington, D.C. to the East Hampton, L.I. Tennis Club, you will see some extraordinary examples of successful design in an area where there is an amazing relationship between good design and good business.

New directions in recreational facilities

The final section provides a fascinating report on some truly innovative facilities for community recreation now being developed across the country. Ranging from the Camp Lane Sleeping Shelters near Mapletown, Ore. to New York City's Inwood Hill Park Nature Trails, these 16 facilities were also all carefully planned to minimize their impact on the environment.

Articles by leading authorities

Articles by leading authorities guide you through the planning considerations for successful resort hotels and for efficient "back-of-the-house" service areas that result in smoothly running motels and hotels. A special report explores Hawaii's imaginative response to the need for long-range planning for the preservation and enjoyment of the state's natural wonders. Based on recent articles from *Architectural Record*, PLACES FOR PEOPLE is a sequel to the best-selling Architectural Record Book of a time, *Motels, Hotels, Restaurants and Bars*, now out of print.

At your bookstore, or use coupon below

10 DAYS' FREE EXAMINATION AR-3

Architectural Record

1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Please send me Davern's PLACES FOR PEOPLE (002201-1) for ten days on approval. In ten days I will either remit \$19.50 plus any local tax, postage, and handling costs, or return the book postpaid without further obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

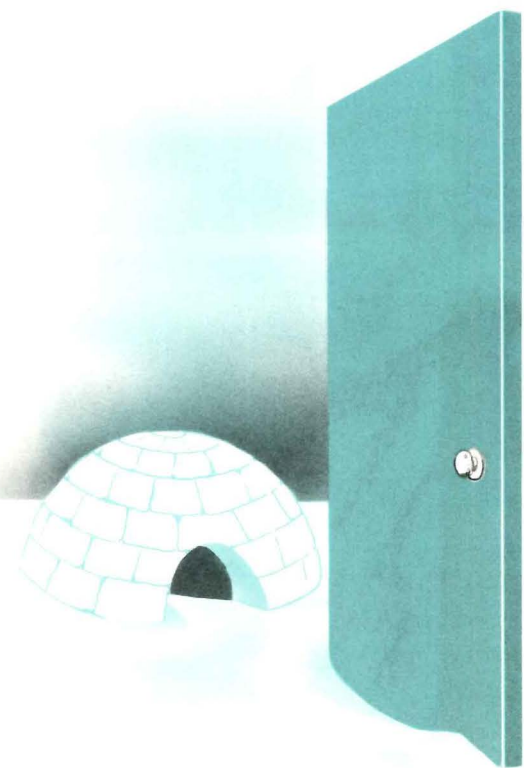
State _____ Zip _____

SAVE MONEY! Remit in full with this coupon, plus any local tax, and McGraw-Hill pays regular postage and handling costs. Same return and refund privileges apply. Offer good only in the U.S. and subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill.

23K356-4001

FENESTRA *THERMAL* Barrier

STEEL DOORS



featuring
**U Factors
 to
 0.33**



Complete Line of *THERMAL* Barrier Doors . . . One For Your Application

Fenestra's energy conserving Thermal Barrier Door line is the answer for exterior door applications where extreme cold or heat are factors effecting interior comfort . . . or for interior door applications where cold or heat are to be isolated in a given area.

While the U Factor of Fenestra's standard stock doors meets requirements of the Steel Door Institute, now there is a complete line of doors to suit your U Factor specification requirements . . . Fenestra Thermal Barrier Doors. Using various insulating materials, some unique to Fenestra, U Factors are available as low as 0.33. Full size doors were tested by a nationally known independent testing laboratory . . . tests were not merely on core materials or small sections of doors.

These superior doors are designed for use in Northern tier cold climates, Southern temperate climates, Federal construction projects, for motel corridor use . . . all applications where conservation of heat or cold are indicated.

Thermal Barrier Doors maintain the excellent security and fire label construction characteristics so long associated with Fenestra standard steel doors.

Ask your authorized Fenestra distributor about Fenestra's Thermal Barrier Doors. Remember . . . U Factors to 0.33.

FENESTRA IS LOCAL EVERYWHERE



FENESTRA

DIVISION OF THE MARMON GROUP, INC. (MICHIGAN)
 ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA 16505

Features —

- Excellent thermal properties • Conserve energy
- Fire label construction • Maximum security
- Full scale doors tested by Independent Test Laboratory

Designed for —

- Northern tier climates
- Southern temperate climates
- Federal construction projects
- Motel corridors

FENESTRA — Erie, Pennsylvania 16505

We are interested in your line of Thermal Barrier Steel Doors

- Please send literature today
 Have your local Fenestra Distributor see me

Name _____

Title _____

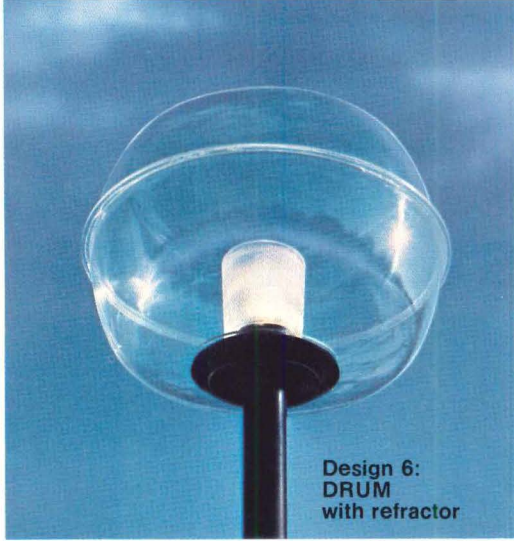
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



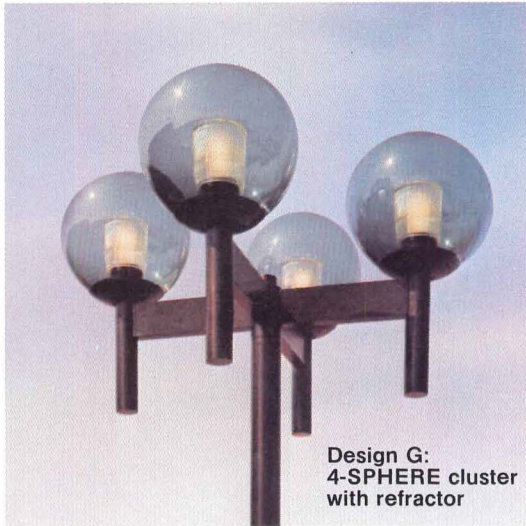
Design 9:
HARD CUBE
with G-40 lamp



Design 6:
DRUM
with refractor



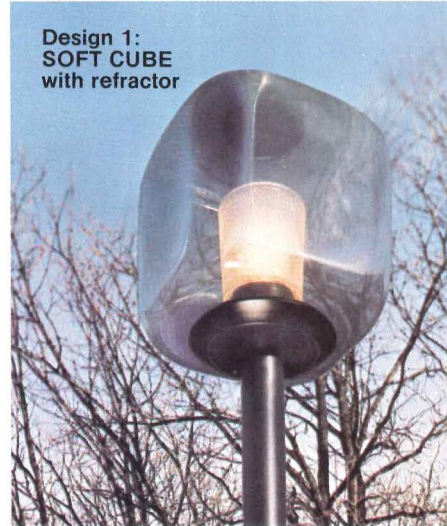
Design 5:
opal SPHERE
WITH PLANES



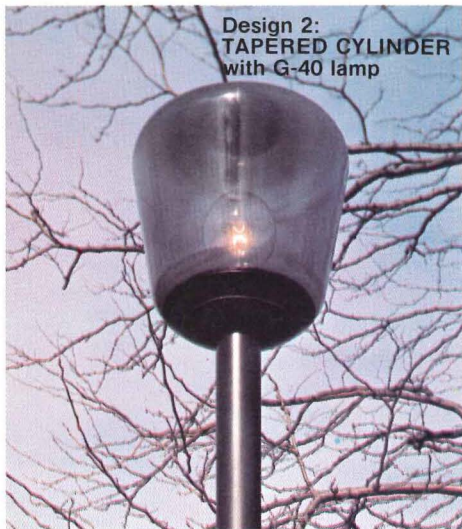
Design G:
4-SPHERE cluster
with refractor

APPLETON GLO-METRICS™

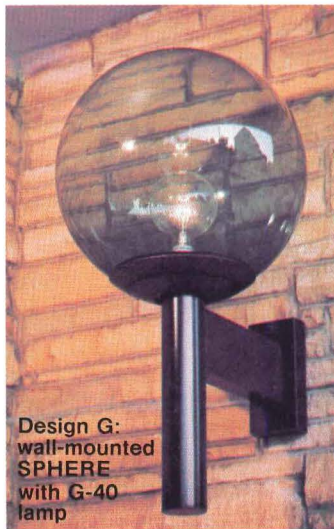
Contemporary Outdoor Luminaires



Design 1:
SOFT CUBE
with refractor



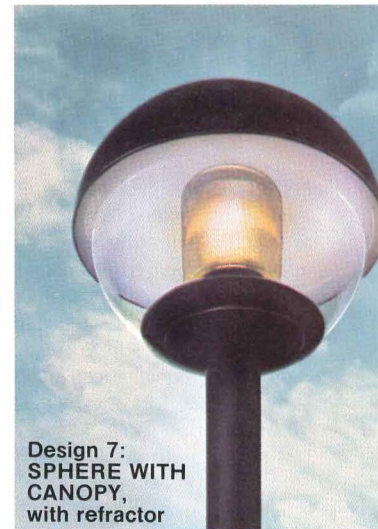
Design 2:
TAPERED CYLINDER
with G-40 lamp



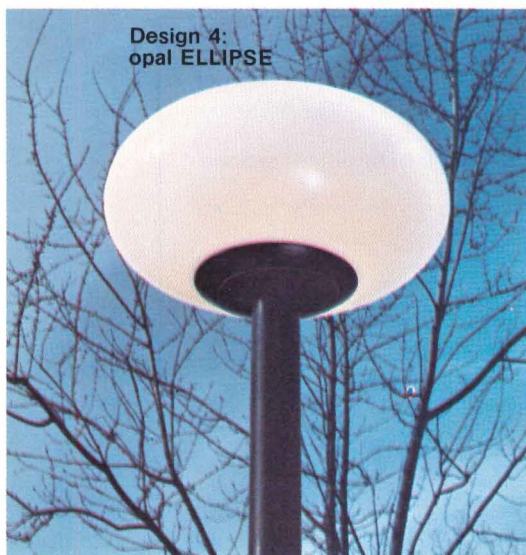
Design G:
wall-mounted
SPHERE
with G-40
lamp



Design 3:
CYLINDER
with G-40
lamp



Design 7:
SPHERE WITH
CANOPY,
with refractor



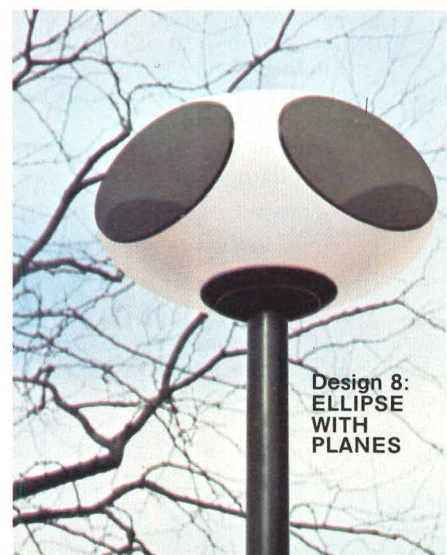
Design 4:
opal ELLIPSE

Appleton Glo-Metrics offer ten contemporary diffuser shapes, for wall, poletop or cluster mounting, with matching poles. Opal-white or transparent diffusers, with or without refractors. Choice of light sources and lamp wattages, with "in-pole" ballasts. Write for Glo-Metrics catalog. Appleton Electric Co., 1701 Wellington Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60657.



APPLETON®

6-211



Design 8:
ELLIPSE
WITH
PLANES

For more data, circle 104 on inquiry card

You can spend a little for Envelope Energy Saver now. Or a lot more for fuel later.

There is a better way to insulate today's (and yesterday's) buildings for tomorrow's lower energy availability and higher energy cost. Use CertainTeed's fiber glass wall and panel Envelope Energy Saver (EES) insulation. It's today's best balance of high thermal efficiency and low installed cost.

EES is noncombustible, meets ASTM E136 requirements and UL Standard Tunnel Test ASTM E84. It's dimensionally stable and unaffected by moisture.

CertainTeed EES will deliver "U" factors as low as .05 ("R" of 17 in single 4-inch thickness), depending on design and energy savings criteria. But whether your wall is block, metal or brick, there's an EES insulation to fit right in.

There's also an EES insulation for retrofit in existing buildings. It's used in conjunction with a low cost "Z" stud system. Just pop "Z" channels on the existing interior wall, add EES insulation, and finish off with foil-backed gypsum board. The result: a low-cost, well insulated wall, realistic fuel bills, and a neat, new interior finish.

Send for our new wall design manual, "Wall & Panel Envelope Insulations," or look us up in Sweets. It has all the "U" and "R" factors you need for 5 different wall types, from spandrel to precast, plus ways to calculate insulation cost payback.

Remember, insulation today will make your buildings affordable tomorrow. Insulation Group, CertainTeed Corporation, Box 860, Valley Forge, PA 19482.

Pictured is the GSA Building where 3 3/4" thickness of EES insulation was used to meet a "U" of .06 ("R" of 16) design requirement and non-combustible criteria.

CertainTeed

Manufacturers of energy saving fiber glass insulation for buildings, piping, equipment, ducts and fiber glass duct systems.

For more data, circle 105 on inquiry card

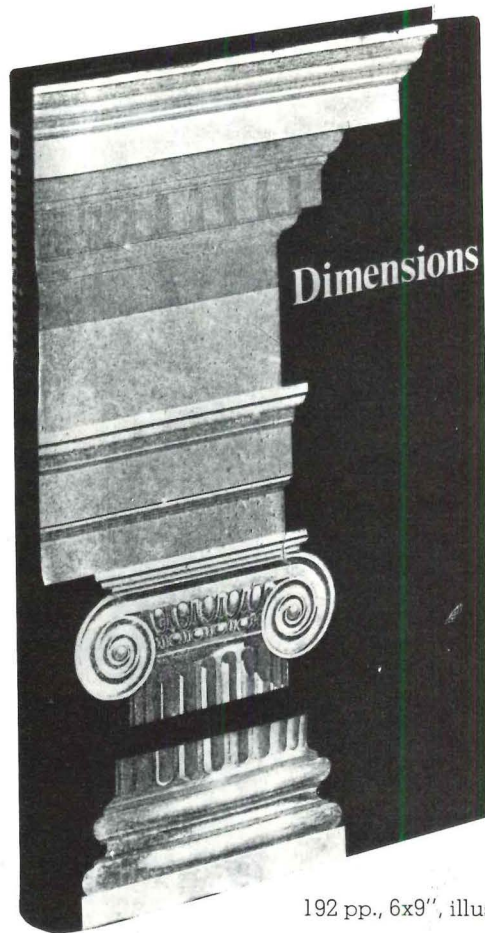
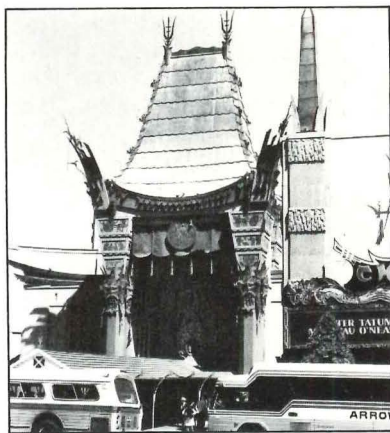


Add a "stimulating dimension" to your understanding of architecture*

DIMENSIONS:
Space, shape & scale
in architecture
**Charles Moore, FAIA,
and Gerald Allen**

"Remarkably fresh... I hope the book
will be widely read, as it should be"

—Cesar Pelli, AIA
Dean, Yale School of Architecture



192 pp., 6x9", illustrations

"Refreshing reading"
—Dr. Rosemarie Haag Bletter*
Columbia University



"An important contribution...
and literate... I admire it enormously"
—Robert A. M. Stern, AIA

"Essential reading for
contemporary architects"
—Hugh Hardy, FAIA

Two of America's most outstanding architect-authors show that the dimensions of architecture are not just the familiar ones of height, width and depth, but actually include a host of variables which affect the ways we experience our built environment. In concise opening essays they give clear and concise definitions of space, shape and scale in architecture, and then, in a series of architectural "walking tours" show how these concepts are applied—and misapplied—in the man-made world.

This is not just another architecture book promoting current fads or promoting philosophical "isms," but rather is a call back to the basic human and social goals which the authors see as unchanged throughout time: making places that people can inhabit with both their bodies and their minds, places that respond to all of the human dimensions.

Contents include... Dimensions... Space... Shape... Scale... St. Thomas Church: Serving two spaces... Action Architecture: The Santa Barbara County Courthouse and LeCorbusier's Carpenter Center... Inclusive and Exclusive... The Minneapolis Federal Reserve Bank: Look-

ing in the gift horse's mouth... Two Buildings by Joseph Esherick: Dedicated to the moving inhabitant, not the maker of form... Hadrian's Villa: A whole world in a circle and a square... Likenesses... You Have to Pay for the Public Life... Discrimination in Housing Design... Southernness: A regional dimension... Modesty: If it's not the end, it's certainly the beginning... Schindler and Richardson... Envoy



Dimensions is the most significant book on the past, the present and the future of architecture to appear in some time. Continuing the same concerns they discussed in their earlier, critically-acclaimed book *The Place of Houses*,

Moore and Allen encourage a freedom of thought and a freshness of insight that makes this book only a starting point in raising your own consciousness of architecture. Lavishly illustrated with hundreds of beautiful and thought-provoking photographs, this is one architecture book that will continue to be of value throughout the years.

To order your copy, send your payment for \$12.95 to Architectural Record Books, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Street, New York, N.Y. 10020, or use the coupon below.

Architectural Record Books AF
1221 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Street
New York, New York 10020

Please send me ___ copies of *Dimensions: Space, shape & scale in architecture* @ \$12.95 each add sales tax where applicable.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Payment must accompany order.



Right choice for rough conditions.

A Bradley stainless steel Washfountain seems to last forever, because stainless shrugs off most of the things that make a washfixture show its age.

Corrosion, grit, chemicals, tough industrial elements and physical abuse can be a maintenance headache. But rugged stainless steel Washfountains keep on working, and looking good. The choice of those who need the very best.

Bradley Washfountains make washroom dollars work harder, too. Washfountains cut installation costs, produce significant water and energy cost savings, and save floor space and maintenance costs. Write for our WASHROOM/SHOWER ROOM PLANNING GUIDE. Bradley Corporation, 9101 Fountain Boulevard, Menomonee Falls, WI 53051.

Another
right idea
from  **Bradley**



Searching with Sweet's is twice as fast. And immeasurably less frustrating

In a major design firm, a timed test was held—one person using Sweet's, another using other sources to find specs for the same products.

Sweet's got the job done twice as fast. That's because Sweet's carries over 10,000 products all neatly classified and triple-indexed by firm, by product, and by trade name.

And you can always find Sweet's. Because they're so fat with information, it's not likely Sweet's will be mislaid, misfiled,

left at job sites, or squirreled away in somebody's private files.

Maybe the most significant result of the test was the fact that many products couldn't be located in the office at all without turning to Sweet's.

And there's nothing more frustrating than searching twice as long and coming up with nothing.

So Sweet's doesn't just save you time. Sweet's can also save you a lot of aggravation.



Sweet's. You can't beat The System.

The Sweet's System: Details on over 10,000 products from over 1,400 manufacturers ■ Instant information retrieval through triple indexing by product, trade name and firm name ■ GuideLines® Organization, the AIA-endorsed method for developing product information for specifiers and buyers ■ Yearly updating to keep data current ■ BUYLINE 800®, the fastest way to locate reps.

For more data, circle 107 on

EVERYONE'S AHEAD BEHIND AN AMARLITE CURTAIN WALL.



The Architect is ahead because, by specifying Amarlite curtain walls to be combined with environmental glass, he has made the professionals on the Amarlite Anaconda curtain wall team available to assist him from conception to conclusion of the project. And in addition, he has provided his client with a building of thermally improved excellence, without compromising his own esthetics.

The Owner is ahead because the Amarlite Anaconda curtain wall team has helped with cost estimates, bidding, engineering and even installation. And because Amarlite's thermally improved curtain walls cut down on air conditioning and heating needs, which can mean far less cost up front.

The Manager is ahead because the Amarlite thermally improved curtain walls,

designed to prevent heat transfer, keep the building evenly comfortable. Which means they reduce day-to-day heating and cooling operating costs, reduce interior climate system adjustments, and reduce tenant complaints to a bare minimum.

The Tenants are ahead because they're totally comfortable. Warm all winter and cool all summer since Amarlite's continuous thermal spacers isolate the curtain wall from interior to exterior, providing a highly efficient thermal barrier.

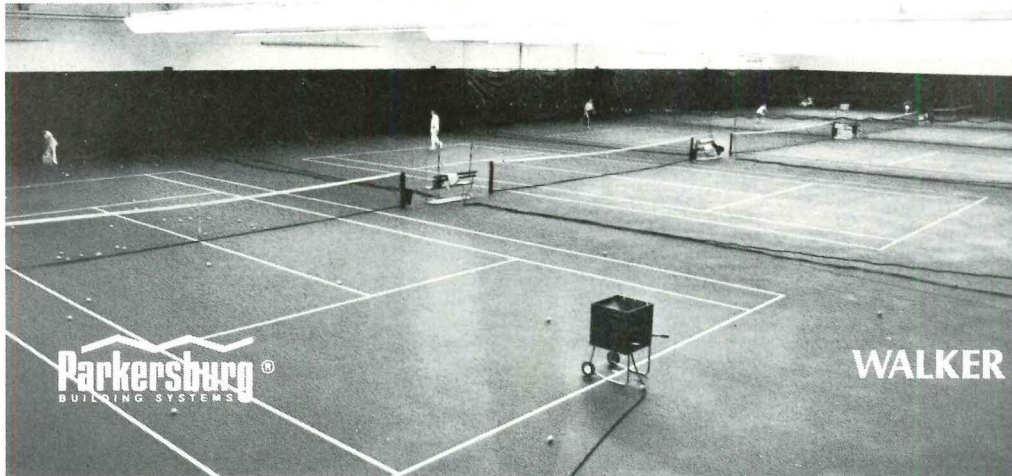
So if your project calls for architectural aluminum that meets the demands of today's market — anything from curtain walls to storefronts and Safetyline™ doors — pick up the phone and call Amarlite Anaconda.

Then you, too, will be ahead.

AMARLITE
ANACONDA Aluminum Division



Architects and Consulting Engineers: Jakubowsky, Squire and Coiro.



WALKER PARKERSBURG TEXTRON

Walker Parkersburg Division of Textron Inc.
An Equal Opportunity Employer

The Greenbrier indoor tennis center is a metal building. Surprised?

When the architects designed the new indoor tennis center for The Greenbrier in White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia, nobody ever questioned that it was going to be a metal building. The architectural style is unmistakably Greenbrier. The interior is unquestionably Dorothy Draper, Inc. The structure is unobviously Parkersburg Building Systems.

With our experience in making recreational buildings, riding academies, skating arenas, natatoriums, etc.; and your talent for designing architectural gems, we could do wonders together. Send for our new catalog. Check Reader's Service.

For more data, circle 98 on inquiry card

street light planning made easy

Whether for an entire city or one small plaza . . . Welsbach helps take the confusion, uncertainty, risk and red tape out of the selection and installation of classical street light fixtures and posts.

For 100 years Welsbach has been a leader in providing highest quality street lighting products and services coast-to-coast. Professional urban designers, municipal planners and private developers all have come to depend on our comprehensive design, engineering and manufacturing experience.

Write for free 24-page catalog.



Since 1877

Welsbach Lighting Products Company, Inc.

240 Sargent Drive
New Haven, Conn. 06511

A Welsbach Company

For more data, circle 108 on inquiry card

FOR VIRTUALLY INVISIBLE SLOTTED STANDARD INSTALLATION SPECIFY

YOCA

STUD WALL SYSTEM

Patent No. 3562970
Manufactured only by
Crown Metal

The slotted standard is practically invisible and takes brackets, for shelves, cornices, hang rail and other devices, all of which are available in our complete line of shelving.

Combining slotted standard and metal stud in ONE sturdy unit used in conjunction with standard metal studs for installing dry wall. YOCA™ studs offer the perfect solution for in-store merchandise display or off-the-floor storage for commerce, industry, institution or school.

Standard metal stud necessary for spacing.

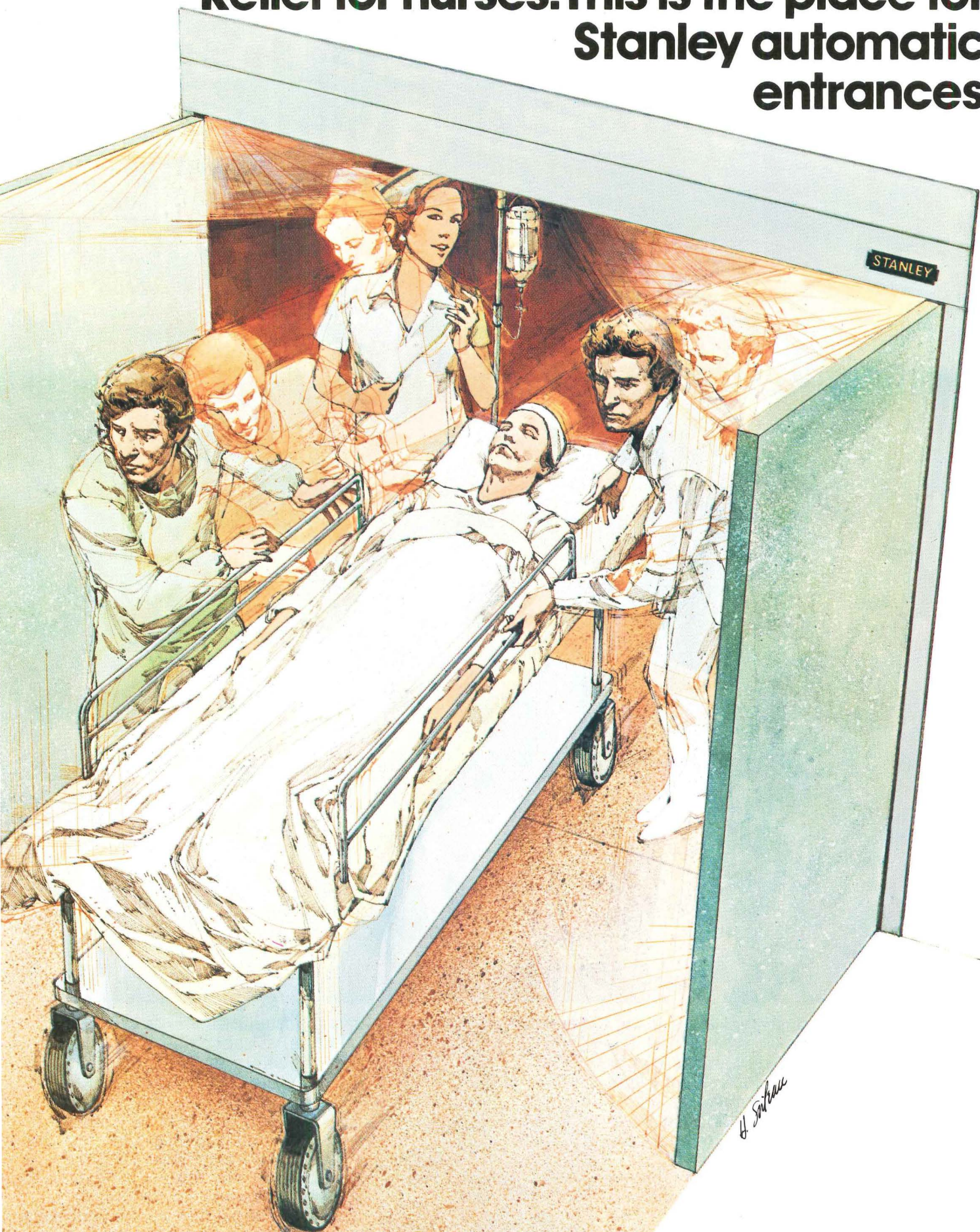
3 5/8"

For complete specifications, please write, and we'll send you our complete catalog of other display hardware too.

Crown Metal MANUFACTURING CO
312/873-3833 Dept. AR-77
5925 South Lowe Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60621

For more data, circle 109 on inquiry card

Response to emergencies. Comfort for patients.
Relief for nurses. This is the place for
**Stanley automatic
entrances.**



You can't ignore the reasons for automating
your hospital's doors. Speed, conditioned
air, safety, fire control, many more. Such
reasons, sooner or later, must lead you to
Stanley. After all, no other maker can offer you
so many design options or promise
you so much trouble-free service. Stanley

of course, means the Stanley Magic-Door®
people — the originators and world's foremost
makers of quality automated doors. Stanley
Door Operating
Equipment, Division of
The Stanley Works,
Farmington, CT 06032

STANLEY

helps you do things right

“Quality elevators make a good impression. That’s why I like working with Otis.”



“We’ve had the best two years in our history in the two worst years of the economy,” states builder-developer Howard Peterson. To back up his claim, the 26 offices and warehouses in his Castleton Commercial Park, located 15 miles from Indianapolis, Indiana, are 100 percent occupied.

Mr. Peterson bought his first Otis elevator when he built the first building at Castleton Park 10 years ago. “The name of the game is to attract good tenants in the first place, treat them right and keep them,” he says. “When you have a quality lobby with quality elevators it makes a good impression. That’s why I like working with Otis.”

There are nine Otis pre-engineered



hydraulic elevators with 1500 and 4000 pound capacities, and a pair of gearless elevators in the 5-story headquarters building at Castleton. Mr. Peterson is currently building another office building and a warehouse, with a professional building and “the finest restaurant in the Midwest” on the drawing boards. An 8-story office building is also planned for the future.

The elevators will be Otis because of the quality. Mr. Peterson said, “We had good results with the first one, so we’ve stuck with them. They have a quality product.”

When you want the best, you want

OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY



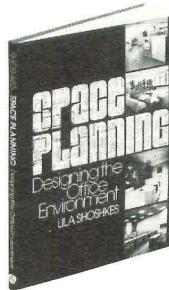
REQUIRED READING FOR PROFESSIONALS FROM ARCHITECTURAL RECORD BOOKS...



DIMENSIONS

Space, Shape & Scale in Architecture
 Charles Moore, FAIA, & Gerald Allen
 Two of America's most respected architect-authors define the dimensions of architecture with clarity and simplicity and show how they are applied (and sometimes misapplied) in the man-made world. A provocative, intellectually stimulating book on the true goals of architecture.

\$12.95



SPACE PLANNING

Designing the Office Environment
 Lila Shoshkes

This, the most up-to-date survey of office design techniques, is written for both designers and clients alike. All aspects of the design process are discussed in depth, and provide a state-of-the-art overview of the subject, based on the author's on-the-job experience.

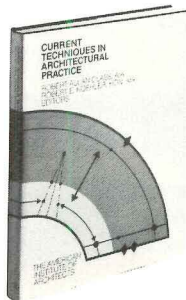
\$17.50

CURRENT TECHNIQUES IN ARCHITECTURAL PRACTICE

Expert Class, AIA & Expert Koehler, Hon. AIA

Even under the sponsorship of the AIA, this valuable reference contains chapters on every aspect of architectural office and business management techniques written by acknowledged authorities in each field. An authoritative and indispensable guide for every office.

\$25.00

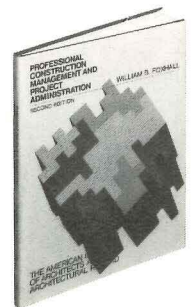


PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND PROJECT ADMINISTRATION

William B. Foxhall

This second edition of an already standard work is an invaluable basic tool to understanding the booming area of construction management. Essential information for any architect who wants to get a foothold in this rapidly-growing market.

\$17.50

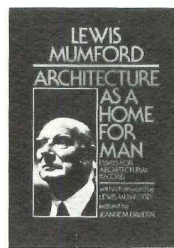


IN THE CAUSE OF ARCHITECTURE

Frank Lloyd Wright

Wright's historic essays for *Architectural Record* are collected together for the first time in this handsome, lavishly illustrated volume. The genius of America's greatest architect touches every page of what is truly an architecture book for all seasons.

\$17.50



ARCHITECTURE AS A HOME FOR MAN

Lewis Mumford

America's foremost architectural critic and social philosopher discusses the crucial questions of architecture, planning, and the environment in this collection of essays that span 50 years of his career as the leading spokesman for a more humane world.

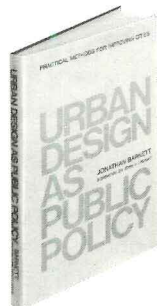
\$15.00

URBAN DESIGN AS PUBLIC POLICY

Jonathan Barnett, AIA

Practically and concisely, this book shows how planners, architects, engineers, designers and others can work with private and public interests in their own cities to achieve a successful urban design methodology that produces results.

\$15.00

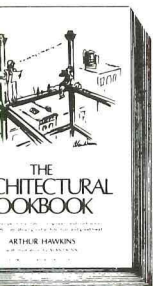
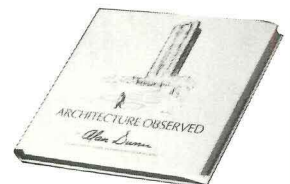


ARCHITECTURE OBSERVED

Alan Dunn

Laugh lines by America's foremost cartoon critic! A joyous collection that punctures the foibles and pretensions of the architectural profession and its practitioners. This award-winning volume makes a sophisticated and inexpensive gift idea.

\$6.95



THE ARCHITECTURAL COOKBOOK

Arthur Hawkins

A cookbook especially for architects, engineers and contractors, these 200 recipes are as enjoyable for their names as for their contents. Cooking will never be the same after *Franks Lloyd Wright, Cul-de-Snack, F. W. Dodgepodge, Chili Kahn Carne, Raisin Fees* and more!

\$4.95

Architectural Record Books

AR-3-77

1221 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Fl.
 New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ copies of the following books. I am enclosing a total of \$_____.

Title	Price
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

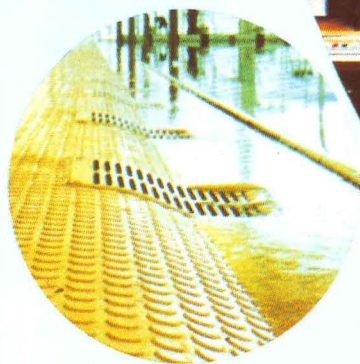
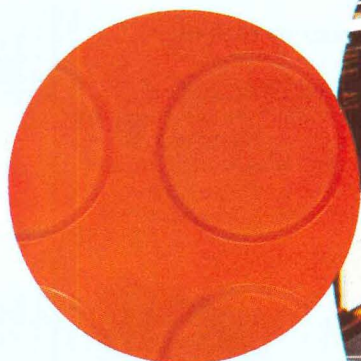
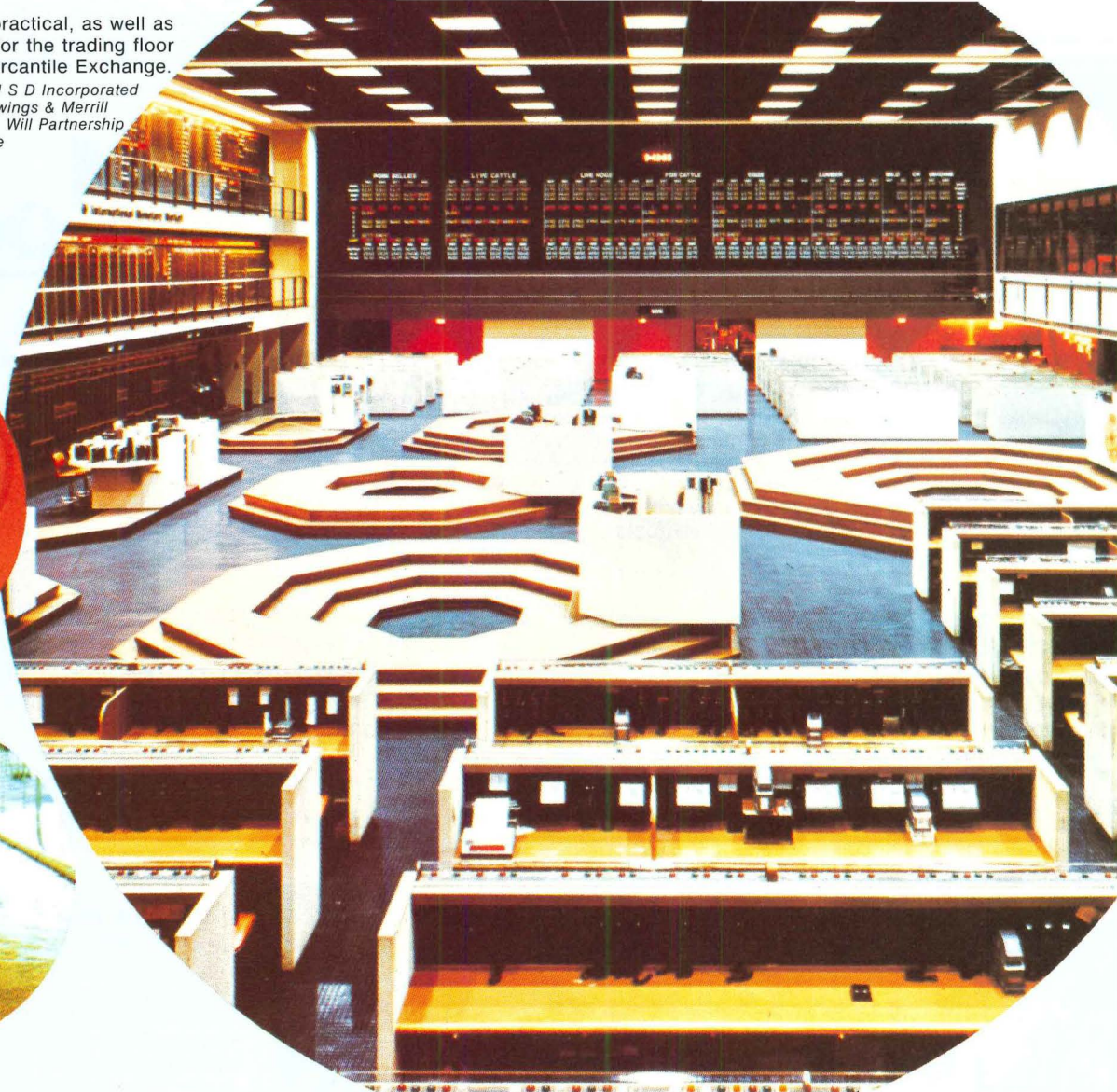
State _____ Zip _____

Payment must accompany your order. Please add sales tax where applicable.

Write to Architectural Record Books, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Fl., New York, N.Y. 10020, or use the coupon.

NORAMENT is a practical, as well as attractive, choice for the trading floor of the Chicago Mercantile Exchange.

Space planning/interior design: I S D Incorporated
Building architects: Skidmore, Owings & Merrill
Interior architects: The Perkins & Will Partnership
Photographer: Jaime Ardiles-Arce



**a new dimension
in creative
flooring design...**

norament[®]

Newly beautiful. Newly practical. Newly available in the United States. That's NORAMENT . . . the exciting new 100% synthetic rubber floor covering that combines exceptional visual appeal with unique wear and safety features. The proportionate design of the pastilles, available in both high and low profiles, gives the 1-meter-square (39.37 inches square) units a distinctive appearance. These large sections mean fewer joints than are required with smaller squares. This is an important cleanliness factor, particularly in hospitals. A selection of rich colors can be adapted to your client's preferences. And this design flexibility is just one of the advantages that make NORAMENT ideal for indoor and

outdoor use. It's also extremely wear resistant . . . with a slip-resistant surface that's antistatic, chemical-resistant, quiet, fire-safe and easy to maintain. Because NORAMENT is synthetic it does not have the odor associated with reclaimed rubber. A color-matched joint sealing compound for use in wet areas and for special conditions, and a complete line of color-coordinated moldings are available. Already used on some of the world's finest architectural projects, this handsome flooring is now being used and tested in some of the country's most innovative buildings. Write for samples and complete details on NORAMENT . . . the beautiful new way to express your design ideas.

nora[®] flooring division

ROBUS PRODUCTS Corporation

4201 WILSON AVE., DEPT. 11 • MADISON, IND. 47250 • PHONE: 812 273-4183

SALES OFFICE: 732 READING AVE., W. READING, PA. 19611 • PHONE: 215 373-6797

NO MATTER WHAT SIZE PROJECT...



Duluth Municipal Airport
Architect: Architectural Resources, Inc.



Alexander Ramsey Senior High School. Architect: Thorsen & Thorshov Associates, Inc.



Sears Imported Autos. Korngiebel/Larsen Associates, Inc.

METAL ROOFING by ColorKlad OUTPERFORMS ALL OTHER ROOFING MATERIAL!

Whatever the size of your metal roofing project, specify the durability, beauty and economy of ColorKlad available in any quantity from 1 sheet to 1 million.

ColorKlad's written 20 year warranty, unequalled in our industry, guarantees color retention and durability. Nine active colors, two textures, and various sheet sizes offer the architect extraordinary latitude of design. ColorKlad steel has the strength plus coefficients of expansion and contraction to permit the use of wider panels, thus eliminating waviness and oil canning found in lesser metals.

ColorKlad's high integrity is economical too! Cost is generally 2/3 that of copper and usually 1/3 less than zinc coated metals, soft stainless steel or copper clad steel. ColorKlad. Your best metal roofing choice—no matter what size the project.

Building Products Division
724 24th Ave. S.E., Mpls, MN 55414
Dial Direct Without Charge

MINNESOTA ONLY
800-552-1202
NATIONWIDE
800-328-7772



Vincent
BRASS & ALUMINUM CO.

SEND FOR OUR NEW COLORKLAD BROCHURE
AND FREE COLOR SAMPLES TODAY!

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CLASSIFIED SECTION

POSITIONS VACANT

CORPORATE A/E MANAGER

Bernard Johnson, Inc. a progressive U.S. Consulting Firm in ENR top 100, is seeking an individual to manage their Washington D.C. Architectural/Engineering Division.

POSITION REQUIRES:

- A degree in Architecture or Engineering plus registration.
- A sales oriented individual with managerial consulting experience and a proven ability to plan, organize and coordinate work; exercise good judgment; meet schedules; formulate and direct a marketing strategy in a highly competitive market.
- Familiarity with design and construction regulations for both the Federal government and private enterprise.
- Ability to meet and deal with people on both a business and social basis.

Individual will have responsibility for the effective and profitable performance of D.C. division. Excellent salary and benefits accompany this career opportunity. For confidential consideration, send resume with salary history to:

ATTN: DAVID C. BLASCHKE

BERNARD JOHNSON INCORPORATED

5050 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77056

Dean—The College of Architecture, University of Arizona, seeks Dean to assume administrative responsibilities. Professional registration expected; minimum of Master of Architecture with teaching, administrative and professional experience. Position open after June, 1977. Send complete resume, with references, to Professor Gordon Heck, Chairman, Search Committee, College of Architecture, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona 85721, by March 15, 1977. The University of Arizona is an Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer, under Federal and State Laws and Regulations, including Title IX, 1972 Education Amendments.

Midwest Medical Facilities Design-Build firm seeks degreed architect with heavy experience designing small to medium size clinics and hospitals. Will head up design division. Strong administrator required. The correct person can advance to Divisional General Manager. Must be idea man who relates well to management peers and customers. Salary to \$25K plus incentives. Call only if you have the medical facilities exposure in design and administration. Call Harry Case daily at 414-437-4353 or evenings and weekends at 414-497-1867. Management Recruiters, 115 S. Jefferson, Suite 302, Green Bay, Wisconsin 54301. Licensed Employment Agent.

Architect Wanted—Small, high-performance general practice architectural firm with well established offices in two of Florida's growth areas is looking for several project architects with demonstrated experience. Write this magazine, Box No. P-4179, Architectural Record.

Small architectural firm has immediate opening for person very proficient in following

POSITIONS VACANT

VOLUNTEER VISTA

Architects/planners needed for VISTA projects in U.S. Housing projects, design of schools, hospitals, community centers, rehab., university teaching, regional planning, etc. Expenses paid: travel, medical, vacation and living. U.S. citizens, singles or couples only. Information: Cynthia Seck, ACTION, Box A-1, Washington, D.C. 20525. An Equal Opportunity Program

instructions and in the production of working drawings. Degree not necessary. Trainees or persons with a minimum of experience will not be considered. Salary commensurate with ability. Address inquiries to: Oliver and Beerman, AIA Architects, 1428 Broadway, Galveston, Texas 77550. (713) 762-2125 or (713) 762-9183.

Faculty Positions in the Department of Architecture, Iowa State University: Starting Sept. 1, 1977, full time faculty positions are available to develop and conduct research and teach: design, technology, history, theory including direction of design and research theses. Candidates must have M. Arch degree or equivalent, research capability, professional and teaching experience. A Ph.D degree is desirable. Application with a detailed resume must be submitted to Sanford R. Greenfield, FAIA, Professor and Chairman, Department of Architecture, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa 50011, no later than 1 May 1977. Iowa State University is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

Chairman—Construction Technology Department—Position available in the Purdue University School of Engineering and Technology at Indianapolis. Master's or Ph.D. degree in Civil Engineering, Construction or Architecture with 5 years of teaching and relevant professional or construction experience required. 12 month appointment beginning July 1, 1977. Submit letter of application and resume to: Dr. R. Bruce Renda, Dean, Purdue University School of Engineering and Technology, 799 West Michigan Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46202. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Drafting and Design Teacher: Minimum of Associate Degree. Experience in: Architectural and civil design; sketching; blueprint making and reading; architectural graphics; commercial working drawing; and technical drafting. Salary: \$13,500-\$18,100. Deadline: April 15, 1977. Send letter, resume, transcripts to: Office of Personnel Services, Model Secondary School for the Deaf, Gallaudet College, Kendall Green, Washington, D.C. 20002 EEO/AAO.

The School of Building Construction at the University of Florida will have a full time faculty position open in the Fall 1977. Minimum requirements are an advanced degree and five years of practical construction experience. Reply to: Dr. Don A. Halperin, Director, School of Building Construction, College of Architecture, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida 32611. The University of Florida is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Architect/Planner—Consulting firm with national practice in architecture planning, urban design seeks experienced architect/planner. Preferably: Bachelor of Architecture, Masters in City Planning, and 5 years experience. Will consider entry position for well qualified recent graduate with B. Arch. and M.C.P. Send resume to: Donald K. Carter, Urban Design Associates, 249 N. Craig Street, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15213.

Unique Department of Architecture at Tuskegee Institute (National Historic Park Site) seeks innovative persons for faculty positions, and Coordinator of Building Technology Program. Opportunities in research, solar energy, and historic preserva-

POSITIONS VACANT

tion. Requirements: Professional degree, teaching experience or equivalent. Appointment June 1, 1977; rank open. Send vita to: Richard K. Dozier, AIA, Chairman, Department of Architecture, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama 36088.

The University of Riyad wishes to fill a position in the Department of Architecture (Quantity Surveying specialization) starting October 1977. Applications to be sent to: Dean, College of Engineering, PO Box 800, Riyad, Saudi Arabia.

Engineering Opportunities—Very active and growing development company, located in a pleasant Midwestern city, providing design/build expertise to a NYSE listed company, seeks the following: Chief Structural Engineer—Member of in-house design/build staff of professional architects and engineers designing enclosed mall shopping centers. Registration required. Department store and commercial building experience helpful. Electrical or Mechanical Engineer—Graduate engineer to design for shopping center development. Commercial background, HVAC required, registration preferred. Competitive salaries and benefits. Please send complete resume and compensation requirement in confidence to: General Growth Companies, Personnel Dept. B-11, 1055 Sixth Avenue, P.O. Box 1536, Des Moines, Iowa 50306.

POSITIONS WANTED

Financial Executive—Heavyweight—Listed co. V.P. Controller—CPA (Big 8 exp.)—Attorney—Acquisitions, financial controls, taxes, Exp'd. real estate, construction industries. Combines technical skills with imagination. \$28-32,000 required. For resume: PW-4325, Architectural Record.

College Professor (48), Ph.D.ME: with a strong background in Thermo, Heat Transfer, HVAC, Fluids, energy areas etc., seeks a teaching position (long or short term) in an Architecture Dept. of a University; or in a Design firm. Rank and salary negotiable. PW-4199, Architectural Record.

Registered Architect, 39, seeking responsible and challenging position with progressive Architectural, A-E or design-build firm possibly leading to Partnership. Over fifteen years diversified experience including partnership and sole-proprietor situations. N.Y. Registration - NCARB Certification in process. Willing to travel or relocate—Southern New England or Pacific Northwest preferred. Reply to Box PW-4113, Architectural Record.

Engineer (HVAC), fifteen years diversified experience, good knowledge Electrical and other Mechanical disciplines, excellent references from established, NYC, architects and consultants. Seeks senior design/Administrative level position. Will relocate. PW-4252, Architectural Record.

23 year old Swedish interior decorator, graduated from Frederiksbergs Technical School, Copenhagen, Denmark, is looking for a job on the east—or the westcoast of the U.S.A. Write to: Claes Hallenheimer, Thujagatan 26, 230 44 Vintrie, Malmo, Sweden.

Registered Architectural Engineer M.S., Foreign born with 11 years of excellent experience in design of commercial institutional and hi-rise buildings seeks key position with AE firm will relocate. Write: PW-4292, Architectural Record.

Young Architect-Planner, 8 years professional and teaching experience, capable, dynamic and ambitious, seeks position of responsibility abroad (Preferably Latin America), with U.S. A/E or development firm. Reply Box PW-4322, Architectural Record.

OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

SALES REP WANTED
Architectural Metal Work-Interior
 manufacturer of sheet metal perimeter (peripheral) surfaces for air-conditioning and/or heating equipment, curtain blind pockets, column closures, etc. All metals, all sizes, seeking active representation for architectural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, etc. Several excellent territories open. Long history of co. exc. record of national performance. Send resume and references to: [Name redacted], [Address redacted], [City redacted], [State redacted].
RW-4044, Architectural Record
Class. Adv. Dept., P. O. Box 900
N. Y., N. Y. 10020

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Architectural Illustration guides, tree stamps, floor plans—free catalog. Instant Land—20 Whaleship Plaza, San Francisco, CA 94111.

Artistic Designs Corp.—artistic renderings & models for a better image. Regular draft services available. Box 1316 Dept. AR, City Sta., New York, NY 10019. (212) 999-1111.

Architectural translation by experienced professionals. Technical architectural translations—English to Arabic, vice versa. Working drawings, construction documents, specification codes, letters, etc. 15 Saint Paul Street, Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 547-5374.

PROPERTY FOR SALE

Witte/Caran d'Ache Lead Holders: fine well proportioned holder, famous black surface grip. Three sizes: #2, 5" long, #3, 4" long, and the #3 for large diameter tips. Come in assorted colors for easy identification. Mail orders and in-person: Charrette Corporation, 2000 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE CONSULTANTS for High Rise Buildings
 "Investigate the benefits of a new concept in consulting!"
VERTA CORPORATION
 8120 Penn Avenue South, Suite 548
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55431
 (612) 884-8822

MATERIALS HANDLING CONSULTANT
DISTRIBUTION CENTERS
Warehousing and Storage Arrangement Equipment Design and Specifications
Twenty Years of Successful Practice Metropolitan New York Fee or Per Diem
PETER GONDELL
 19 Crest Drive · White Plains, N.Y. 10607

Architectural Ink-Line Rendering Specialist!
 Your architectural designs will be depicted with an accent on clarity and detail. A clean ink rendering will reflect a precise portrait of your finished construction. For brochure write: John Roman, P.O. Box 2261, Boston, MA 02107.

BOOKS

Europe: Architectural Guide 1860-Today by Jerrill Habegger. 13 countries-500 Bldgs. with address, architect + date. 150 Illus. \$4.50
 Order from: Architectural Guidebook, 421 West Belden, Chicago, Illinois 60614.

New addresses

Alper Associates, Inc., consulting engineers, have moved to the Spectrum Professional Office Building in the Bellerive Executive Office Park at Mason Road and Olive Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri.

Robert G. Hammond Associates, Architect, announce the opening of an office at 414½ Sixth Street, Annapolis, Maryland.

Gensler and Associates Architects announce that they have moved to Suite 570, Two Century Plaza, Los Angeles, California.

Harold Wirum & Associates, Architects announce the relocation of their office to 510 L Street, Suite 400, Anchorage, Alaska.

Robert Green has formed a new design firm under his name, located at 233 Sansome Street, San Francisco, California.

O'Malley & Associates, Inc., have moved to One Mall North, Suite 400, Columbia, Maryland.

New associates, promotions

Koster and Associates Architects Inc., of Cleveland are pleased to announce that **David L. Holzheimer** has become a partner.

The architectural and planning firm of Thompson, Hancock, Witte & Associates, Inc., recently appointed **Walter F. Pate** as an associate.

Richard J. Hallinan has been elected a corporate vice president of Combustion Engineering, Inc.

Lee Payne has been appointed Director of the Industrial Design Department in Georgia Tech's College of Architecture.

Wallace J. Toscano, architect, has joined the firm of Karlsberger and Associates of Columbus, Ohio, as director of design.

Richard L. Engler, AIA has been appointed executive vice president and director of operations of Folse/HDR, the New Orleans, Louisiana, office and justice facilities design center of Henningson, Durham & Richardson.

Gary Bowen has been named a vice president of Bahr Vermeer & Haecker Architects, and is also president-elect of the Omaha Chapter of the American Institute of Architects.

Olga E. Petters has been named a vice president of Caudill Rowlett Scott.

The Environmental Planning and Design Partnership have named **Geoffrey L. Rausch, Jack R. Scholl, John O. Simonds, Philip D. Simonds, C. Richard Hays** and **Paul Dorr Wolfe** partners.

William H. Gantz has been made an associate in the firm of Eugene J. Mackey & Associates, Architects.

James F. Rea has joined the staff of Daniel, Mann Johnson & Mendenhall (DMJM) as manager of airport planning.

Johnson, Johnson & Roy Inc., announce the promotion of two members of the firm to the title of associate. They are: **Stephen W. Schar** and **George Sass**.

Marshall & Brown, AIA, Architects/Engineers/Planners has recently named **Ronald Williams Ford**, as a senior associate.

NOW IS THE TIME... TO HIRE A STUDENT THIS SUMMER

First, it's later than you think, with schools closing on different semester schedules, and students torn between lining-up "sure" jobs now or gambling that something in their chosen field will come along later.

Second, and most important, it's in our industry's best interest to encourage and hold its life-blood by providing practical experience in their future profession.

And, since there'll always be more applicants than openings, you'll be able to select the cream of the crop, then

evaluate them with an eye towards hiring, when as coveted graduates, the job market might well be in their favor.

Because we believe this program is of mutual benefit to both employer and employee alike, we again offer our services as a clearing-house.

Just fill out and return the coupon below, and we'll include your organization in a free listing to be sent to Placement Directors and Department Heads at leading colleges and universities across the nation. They'll post it, and the student will contact you directly.

Free summer help listing

MAIL TO: ARCHITECTURAL RECORD/POST OFFICE BOX 900/NEW YORK/NY 10020

NAME/TITLE (of individual to be contacted)

ADDRESS: (Mailing address of your personnel office)

ORGANIZATION: (Firm, Company, Government Agency or Institution)

TYPE AND NUMBER OF STUDENTS SOUGHT: Architect Civil

Mechanical Electrical Other: [Draftsman, Illustrator, Model Builder, etc.]



3/77

Note: Last date coupons can be accepted for this year's student mailings is 4/15/77.

ADVERTISING INDEX

Prefiled catalogs of the manufacturers listed below are available in the 1977 Sweet's Catalog File as follows:

- G General Building (green)
- E Engineering (brown)
- I Industrial Construction and Renovation (blue)
- L Light Residential Construction (yellow)
- D Interiors (white)

A

G	AllianceWall Corporation	173
	All-Steel Inc., One of the C.I.T. Companies	40
E-G-I-L	Aluminum Co. of America	58, 80
G	Amarlite Products Div. of Anaconda Aluminum Co.	187
G	American Olean Tile Company	54
G	American Standard, Plumbing & Heating Div.	66
G-L	Andersen Corp.	82-83
G	Appleton Electric Co.	182
	Architectural Record Books	32-2, 149, 154, 180, 184, 191
D-G-I-L	Armstrong Cork Co.	2nd cover-1, 2-3, 5

B

G	Bally Case & Cooler, Inc.	20
	Bethlehem Steel Corp.	52-53
	Blu-Ray Inc.	30
G	Bobrick Corporation, The	60
G-I	Bradley Corporation	185

C

G-L	Cabot, Inc., Samuel	173
G-I	Ceco Corp.	175
G-I	Celotex Corp.	36
	Cem-Fil Corp.	152
E-G-I-L	CertainTeed Corp.	46-47, 183
	Chester B. Stem Inc.	153
G	Chevron Asphalt Co.	30
	Clayburn Industries Ltd.	32-2
G-I	Cold Spring Granite Co.	57
D-G-I	Congoleum Industries Inc.	71
E-G	Construction Specialties	70
G-I	The Cookson Company	26
G-I	Cornell Iron Works Inc.	72
G	Crown Metal Mfg. Co.	188

D

	Delta Air Lines	151
	DeSoto, Inc.	16-17
	Detex Corp.	151
G	Donn Products Inc.	27
G	Dover Corp., Elevator Div.	172
D-E-G-L	DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., E.I. Antron	24-25
D-E-G-I	DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Elastomers	167
	Duraflake Div., Willamette Industries Inc.	135

E

	Emhart Corp.	146-147
--	--------------	---------

F

G-I	Fenestra Inc.	181
G	Flexiwall-Systems Div. of Wall & Floor Treatments Inc.	168
G	Follansbee Steel Corp.	169
	Fraser Laundry Systems, a Division of Economics Laboratory, Inc.	157

G

D-G-I-L	GAF Corp., Floor Products Division	12
G-I-L	General Electric Co.—Air Conditioning	8
	Glasflex Corp.	161
D-E-G-I-L	Goodrich General Products Co., B.F.	78-79
E-I-G	Grinnell Fire Protection Systems Co. Inc.	138
	Grunau Co.	174
	GTE-Sylvania, I/C Lighting	18-19

H

	Hager Hinge Company	173
E-G	Halsey Taylor Div., of King Seeley Thermos Inc.	50
G	Haws Drinking Faucet Company	81
G-I	W.P. Hickman Co.	164
	Humphrey Inc.	150

I

G-I-L	INRYCO, Inc.	6-7
E-G	International Masonry Institute	44
	ITT—Lighting Fixture Div.	35

J

G	Jamison Door Co.	145
D-G-I	Jennison-Wright Corp.	177
D-G-I	Johns-Manville Holophane Division	140-141

K

E-G	Kalwall Corp.	30
G	Kawneer Company, Inc.	162-163
G	KDI Paragon	137
G-I	Kelley Co., Inc.	164
I	Kemlite Corp.	168

L

E-G-I-L	Lennox Industries Inc.	165
D-E-G-I-L	Libbey-Owens-Ford Co.	178-179
	Lundia, Myers Industries, Inc.	150
G-I	Lyon Metal Products Inc.	73

M

	Markel Electric Products	155
I-L	Marlite, Div. of Masonite Corp.	62
	Marvin Windows	148
D-G-I-L	Masonite Corp.	3rd cover
G	Jas. H. Matthews & Co.	136
G	McKee Door Co.	176
	Metal Lath/Steel Framing Assoc.	149
	Moldcast Ltd.	198
G-I	Monier-Raymond Tile Co.	70
	Mo-Sai Institute, Inc.	153

N

G-I-L	National Gypsum Co.	
	Nora Flooring, Division of Robus Products Corp.	
G	Nucor Corp., Vulcraft Div.	
G-L	Nutone Division of Scovill Mfg. Co.	

O

G-L	Olympic Stain Company	
G	Otis Elevator Inc.	
D-E-G-I-L	Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.	21 to 23

P

D-G-I	Pella Rolscreen Co.	
I	Polymer Building Systems Inc.	
D-G-L	Potlatch Corp.	
	Power Strut Div. of Van Huffel Tube Corp.	
G-I	PPG Industries Inc. Coatings & Resins	
G	PPG Industries Inc. General Industrial Finishes	

R

G-I-L	Raynor Mfg. Co.	
	Record Houses	
G-I	Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.	
E-G-I	Robertson Co., H.H.	
	Russwin, Div. Emhart Corp.	1

S

	St. Joe Minerals Corporation	
	Victor O. Schinnerer Co.	
E-G-I	Silbrico Corp.	
E	Sloan Valve Company	4t
G	Soss Mfg. Co.	
G	Spacesaver Corp.	
	Square D Company	
G	Standard Dry Wall Products	
E-G-I	Stanley Works	
G	Stark Ceramics Inc.	
G-L	Sub-Zero Freezer Co., Inc.	
	Sweet's Catalog Div. of McGraw-Hill	

T

G	Trus Joist Corp.	
---	------------------	--

U

E-G-I-L	United States Gypsum Co.	
E-G-I	U.S. Steel Corp.	68-69, 170-1

V

G	Vincent Brass & Aluminum Co.	
G	Vinyl Plastics Inc.	
G	Vulcraft Div. of Nucor Corp.	

W

	Walker/Parkersburg Div. of Textron Inc.	
G	Welsbach Lighting Products Co. Inc.	
	Wood & Tower Inc.	

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York
New York 10020
Advertising Sales Mgr.: Louis F. Kutscher (212) 997-2838
Eastern Sales Mgr.: Robert G. Kliesch (215) 568-6161
Western Sales Mgr.: James A. Anderson (312) 751-3770
Assistant Business Mgr.: Joseph R. Wunk (212) 997-2793
Sales Promotion Mgr.: Richard M. Gross (212) 997-2815
Research Mgr.: Camille Padula (212) 997-2814
Classified Advertising: (212) 997-2557

Regional Offices:

30309 J. L. Moran, 100 Colony Square, (404) 892-2868

02116 Robert L. Tagen, 607 Boylston St., (617) 262-1160

60611 James A. Anderson, Robert T. Franden, Edward R. Novak,
645 N. Michigan Ave. (312) 751-3770

44113 Edward C. Weil, III, 55 Public Square, (216) 781-7000

80203 David M. Watson, 123 Speer Blvd., #400 (303) 837-1010

48202 John W. Maisel, 1400 Fisher Bldg., (313) 873-7410

90010 Donald O. Hanson, 3200 Wilshire Blvd.-South Tower (213) 487-1160

10020 Blair McClenachan, 1221 Avenue of the Americas (212) 997-3584

19102 Robert G. Kliesch, George T. Broskey, Three Parkway
(215) 568-6161

15222 Edward C. Weil, III, 2 Gateway Center, (412) 391-1314

63011 Richard Grater, Manchester Rd., (314) 227-1600

94111 Richard R. Butera, 425 Battery Street (415) 362-4600

International Offices:

ls Galerie Porte de Namur, 22-26, Chaussée de Wavre
1050 Brussels, Belgium

urt/Main Elsa-Brandstroen Str. 2, Frankfurt/Main, Germany

34 Dover Street, London W.1, England

Via Baracchini No. 1, Milan, Italy

17, rue Georges Bizet, 75 Paris 16e, France

2-5, 3-chome, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan

now...meet smoke regulations

with special VPI solid vinyl tile

VPI's popular Vinylast® and Terralast® patterns are now available in special smoke retardant formulations to meet local building codes, as well as fire safety regulations for federally funded health care facilities.

Independent laboratory tests conducted in accordance with Appendix II, NBS Technical Notes 708, show smoke generation ratings of less than 450. In addition, flame spread ratings are less than 75 when tested according to ASTM E-84. Both patterns are offered on special order in the same 10 colors as regular Vinylast and Terralast.

rely on VPI quality

Like all VPI solid vinyl tile, smoke retardant Vinylast and Terralast are quiet and comfortable under foot, have excellent indentation recovery, and are resistant to most chemicals. Each tile is Micro-squared™ for virtually seamless installation.

The pattern extends through the entire thickness, so it can't wear off for the life of the tile. Installation with VPI "dead-set" adhesive ensures a positive hold, with no lateral movement or shrinkage. Write today for details.

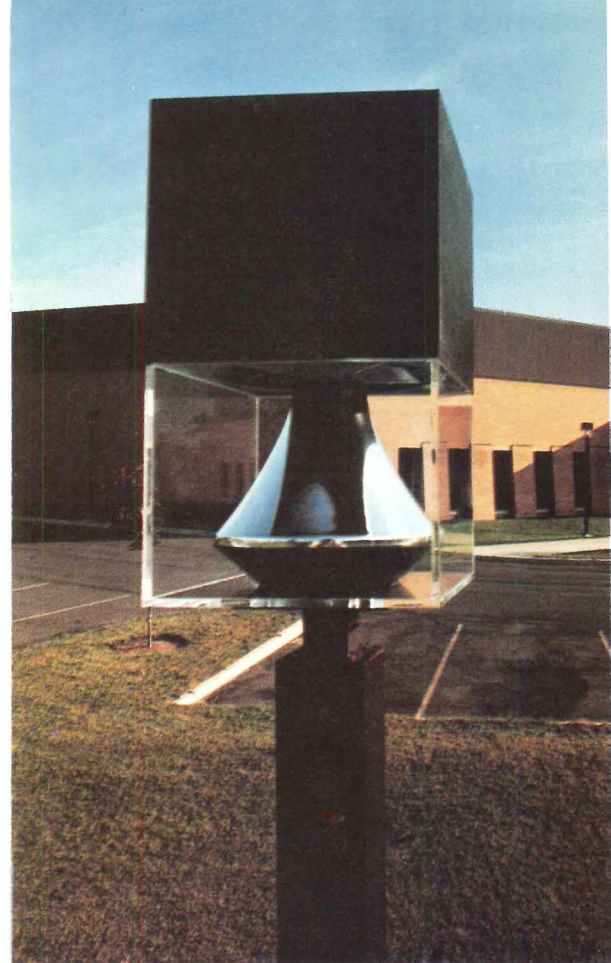
VPI

Manufacturers
of Quality Products
Since 1946

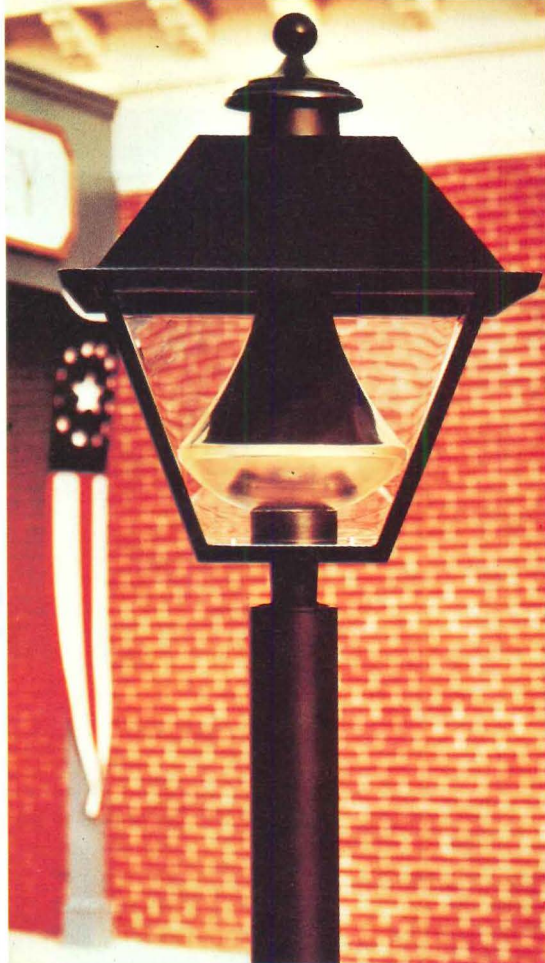
VINYL PLASTICS INC.

3123 S. 9th ST., SHEBOYGAN, WIS. 53081 • PHONE 414-458-4664

For more data, circle 114 on inquiry card



Contemporary Pericline



Traditional Pericline



Bollard Pericline

Beautiful Alternatives to Glare

The Pericline® Optical System

The Pericline Optical System eliminates harsh, vision destroying glare from the luminaire — yet, in actual comparison, outperforms other luminaire systems in its broad distribution of effective illumination on the ground. The result is evenly lighted environments with exceptional visual comfort *plus* the highest degree of energy efficiency available today.

As examples of this unmatched performance, the Moldcast® Pericline system provides up to 60%* more "square feet of illumination per watt" than the best box-shaped "cutoff" luminaires and over 30%* more than the harsh glare-producing "Cobra-head". This efficiency allows wider pole spacings, fewer luminaires and lower power consumption.

The patented Pericline system is available in contemporary and traditional luminaire styles each with a unique, softly illuminated appearance which makes them as beautiful at night as in the day. Models are available for pole and wall mounting in a wide range of sizes and finishes from 1000 watts HID for large area lighting to 70 watts HID for below-eye-level "Bollard" units.

If you want the pleasant, human appearance of a gaslight luminaire . . . yet, need the most efficient illumination available today, there is no substitute for the Moldcast Pericline Optical System.

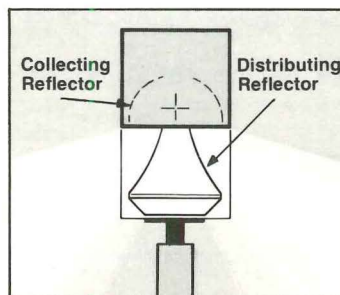
For your next new project or restoration, contact us for lighting recommendations and efficiency comparisons. Write: Moldcast Lighting, Interstate 80 at Maple Avenue, Pine Brook, New Jersey 07058. In Canada: VARCO Industries, Ltd., Dorval, Quebec H9P 2N4.

* Based on minimum foot-candles required.



Standard Prismatic Lens

Moldcast Pericline System



The Pericline Optical System. Light is projected outward by the patented reflector train in a highly efficient, controlled beam. Maximum beam intensity strikes the ground 2½ to 3 times mounting height from the pole. Intensities nearer to the pole are gradually reduced providing uniform illumination across wide areas. At 75° above vertical, the beam of light abruptly disappears leaving unit glare free throughout normal viewing angles with only a soft "glow" at the source.

MOLDCAST LIGHTING

A Division of Wylain, Inc.

For more data, circle 115 on inquiry card



Why choose COLONIST[®] by Masonite Corporation?

Detail

Colonist is the only die-formed door with the carefully executed wealth of detail that exactly duplicates the appearance and character of wood stile and rail doors. Cove and bead sticking, grain and joint details...all are sharp, clear and realistic. Thus, only Colonist does what a die-formed door should do: look like the real thing.

Durability

Colonist is not like a wooden door in one respect: Colonist is tougher. Since it's die-formed from a single sheet of hardboard (which is 50% denser than wood), there are no joints between the stile, moldings, panels and rails to separate through hard use or with the passage of time. So Colonist is in fact better than the wood door it replaces.

Price

Despite these superior features, Colonist faced doors sell for less than half the price of wood stile and rail doors and only a little bit more than less authentic die-formed doors. So any way you look at it, with quality in mind...choose Colonist.

For the names of quality door manufacturers using Colonist, write: Masonite Corporation, 29 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606.



Colonist and Masonite are registered trademarks of Masonite Corporation.


MASONITE
CORPORATION

**You waste
a lot of water
when you use flush tanks
instead of
Sloan Flush Valves.**

Figure it out for yourself.

Number of
tank toilets in
your building

Number of gallons
a Sloan Flush Valve
saves compared
to a flush tank

Total number of
gallons wasted
by flush tanks
on every flush

Plus the number
of gallons wasted
by unnoticed leaks

$$\boxed{} \times 0.64 = \boxed{} + \boxed{?}$$

No matter what figure you got, remember it's only for a single flush. Think of how many times all the toilets in your building are flushed every day. Every month. And since every Sloan Flush Valve uses 0.64 gallon less than a flush tank, think of how much water you could be saving, instead of wasting. What's more, a Sloan Flush

Valve saves you money by using this same minimum water volume with every flush. No more, no less. That's because it completes its cycle, then shuts off automatically. Again, there's less water wasted and a lower water bill. Remember, it takes energy to pump water. The less water you have to pump, the less energy you

have to pay for. So stop wasting water and start saving money. To tell you how, we'd like you to have the test report from an independent laboratory that proves Sloan Flush Valves use 0.64 of a gallon less than tanks. For your free copy, just write to us.



Sloan
Flush
Valves.
Anything else
is a waste
of money.



SLOAN VALVE COMPANY

10500 SEYMOUR • FRANKLIN PARK, ILL. 60131